



**AN ACT TO MAKE NEW PROVISION FOR THE IMPOSITION  
AND COLLECTION OF CUSTOMS DUTIES, AND TO GIVE EFFECT  
TO THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM OF TARIFF AND FOR  
OTHER MATTERS CONNECTED THEREWITH**

**Enacted by the Parliament of The Bahamas**

**PART I**

**PRELIMINARY**

**Short title and  
commencement.**

1. This Act may be cited as the Tariff Act, 2008 and shall come into force on the 1<sup>st</sup> July 2008.

**Interpretation.**

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires -  
"Comptroller" means the Comptroller of Customs or any other public officer acting on his behalf or under his authority;  
"Customs Officer" means any public officer assigned to customs duties in the Customs Department;  
"duty" means import duty of customs imposable under this Act;  
"Rate of Duty" includes the term "Free" occurring in the columns relating to rates of duty in the First and Third Schedules;

"goods" means all kinds of articles, wares, merchandise, livestock and includes electrical energy;

"Government" means the Government of The Bahamas;

"imported goods" means goods imported into The Bahamas;

"Maximum Variable Rate of Duty" means the duty set forth in the fourth column of the Second Schedule in respect of the goods specified in the said Schedule;

"Minister" means the Minister of Finance;

"prescribed" means prescribed by regulations made under this Act;

"a.v" is an abbreviation for the term ad valorem.

## PART II

### IMPOSITION OF DUTY

**Charge of duty.** 3. Subject to this Act and any other law relating to customs, duty shall be charged, levied and collected upon all goods imported.

**Rate.** 4. (1) Subject to this section, duty shall be charged in accordance

**First Schedule.** with the rates set forth in the First Schedule.

**Second** (2) The Minister may, from time to time, by order impose duties  
**Schedule.** on any of the goods specified in the Second Schedule at the Maximum Variable Rate of Duty; and where such duties have been so imposed no duties which otherwise would be chargeable under the First Schedule shall be charged.

**First Schedule.** (3) An order imposing increased duties under subsection (2) shall specify the date on which it is to come into effect and shall be published in the

Gazette at least five days before that date.

**Goods  
imported or  
taken out of  
bond duty free.**

5. Subject to any conditions of use, purpose or requirements or relating to any goods referred to in the Fourth Schedule, such goods may be imported or taken out of bond for home consumption free of duty or at a reduced rate of duty.

**Duty on beer  
etc., exported  
out of The  
Bahamas.  
Ch. 373.**

6. Any beer, rum or spirits manufactured or produced in the Port Area shall, if removed to any other part of The Bahamas, be subject to the duty payable on manufactured rum, spirits and beer pursuant to the Spirits and Beer Manufacture Act.

**Payments of  
customs duty  
on sale of  
houses etc.  
Ch. 261.**

7. Where Customs duty is payable pursuant to subclause (2) of clause 2 of the Hawksbill Creek, Grand Bahama (Deep Water Harbour and Industrial Area) Act, and the value of the materials used in the construction of the building cannot be determined without damaging the building, then the rate of duty payable shall be 25% ad valorem of 40% of the cost of construction.

**Ad valorem  
duty on  
bonded goods.**

8. In addition to any duty imposable, there shall be charged, levied and collected upon all goods entered for warehousing or re-warehousing an ad valorem duty of one per cent.

### **PART III**

#### **REFUND**

**Refund of duty on household effects of public officers.**

9. The Minister may direct the refund of any duty paid by any public officer appointed, transferred or seconded from abroad to the public service of The Bahamas upon any household effects, including a motor vehicle, accompanying such officer on his arrival in The Bahamas, or imported by him after arrival, having previously been in use in his possession, when such officer submits to the Comptroller satisfactory proof that such effects upon which such duty has been paid have been exported from The Bahamas.

**Repayment of duty paid on diplomatic goods, etc.**

10. The Minister may direct the repayment of any duty which is proved to the satisfaction of the Minister to have been paid on goods which had they been imported or taken out of bond for home consumption free of duty under Item 2 of Head A of the Fourth Schedule, would have been free of duty under section 5.

**Fourth Schedule.**

Provided that the Minister may at any time specify the kind and quantity of such goods eligible for such repayment.

### **PART IV**

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

**Minister may make regulations.**

11. The Minister may make regulations for the purpose of giving effect to any of the provisions of this Act, including provisions prescribing offences for any contravention of, or failure to comply with the provisions of the regulations and providing for the imposition of a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars or for a

penalty not exceeding twice the value of the goods in respect of which the offence was committed.

**Minister  
may amend  
First,  
Second and  
Third  
Schedules.**

12. The Minister may by order amend any item of the First, Second and Third Schedules to comply with a decision of the Customs Co-operation Council to ensure the uniform application of the Harmonized System (HS).

**Transitional  
provisions  
relating to  
duties  
imposed  
under the  
Second  
Schedule.  
Third  
Schedule.  
First  
Schedule.**

13.(1) On the coming into operation of this Act, the import duties on the goods set forth in the third column of the Third Schedule, being goods falling within the items of the Second Schedule, shall be those set forth in the fourth column of the Third Schedule.

(2) The Minister may, by order, delete any item from the Third Schedule.

(3) Where an item is deleted under subsection (2), duties, if any, which would be chargeable in respect of the goods specified against that item under the First Schedule shall be charged.

**Repeal of  
Ch. 295.**

14. The Tariff Act is repealed.

# **FIRST SCHEDULE**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **General Rules for the interpretation of the Harmonized System.**

#### **SECTION I**

##### **LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS**

###### **Section Notes.**

- 1 Live animals.
- 2 Meat and edible meat offal.
- 3 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates.
- 4 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.
- 5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.

#### **SECTION II**

##### **VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

###### **Section Notes.**

- 6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage.
- 7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers.
- 8 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons.
- 9 Coffee, tea, maté and spices.
- 10 Cereals.
- 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten.
- 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder.
- 13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts.
- 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.

### **SECTION III**

#### **ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES**

- 15 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes.

### **SECTION IV**

#### **PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES**

##### **Section Notes.**

- 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.
- 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery.
- 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations.
- 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products.
- 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants.
- 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations.
- 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar.
- 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder.
- 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes.

### **SECTION V**

#### **MINERAL PRODUCTS**

- 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement.
- 26 Ores, slag and ash.
- 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes.

## SECTION VI

### PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

#### Section Notes.

- 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes.
- 29 Organic chemicals.
- 30 Pharmaceutical products.
- 31 Fertilisers.
- 32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks.
- 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations.
- 34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster.
- 35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes.
- 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations.
- 37 Photographic or cinematographic goods.
- 38 Miscellaneous chemical products.

## SECTION VII

### PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

#### Section Notes.

- 39 Plastics and articles thereof.
- 40 Rubber and articles thereof.



## SECTION VIII

### **RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)**

- 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather.
- 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut).
- 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof.

## SECTION IX

### **WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK**

- 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal.
- 45 Cork and articles of cork.
- 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork.

## SECTION X

### **PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF**

- 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.
- 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard.
- 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans.

**SECTION XI**  
**TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES**

**Section Notes.**

- 50 Silk.
- 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric.
- 52 Cotton.
- 53 Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn.
- 54 Man-made filaments.
- 55 Man-made staple fibres.
- 56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof.
- 57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings.
- 58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery.
- 59 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use.
- 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics.
- 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.
- 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted.
- 63 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags.

**SECTION XII**

**FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS,  
WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND  
PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR**

- 64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles.
- 65 Headgear and parts thereof.

66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof.

67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair.

### **SECTION XIII**

#### **ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials.

69 Ceramic products.

70 Glass and glassware.

### **SECTION XIV**

#### **NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN**

71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin.

### **SECTION XV**

#### **BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL**

##### **Section Notes.**

72 Iron and steel.

73 Articles of iron or steel.

74 Copper and articles thereof.

75 Nickel and articles thereof.

76 Aluminium and articles thereof.

77 *(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)*

78 Lead and articles thereof.

79 Zinc and articles thereof.

80 Tin and articles thereof.

- 81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof.
- 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal.
- 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal.

## **SECTION XVI**

### **MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES**

#### **Section Notes.**

- 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof.
- 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles.

## **SECTION XVII**

### **VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT**

#### **Section Notes.**

- 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds.
- 87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof.
- 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof.
- 89 Ships, boats and floating structures.

**SECTION XVIII**

**OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING,  
CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS  
AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

- 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof.
- 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof.
- 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles.

**SECTION XIX**

**ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

- 93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof.

**SECTION XX**

**MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES**

- 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings.
- 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof.
- 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles.

**SECTION XXI**

**WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES**

- 97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques.

\*\* \*

98 *(Reserved for special uses by Contracting Parties)*

99 *(Reserved for special uses by Contracting Parties)*



## **GENERAL RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM**

Classification of goods in the Nomenclature shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
2. (a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.  
  
(b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance.

The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.

3. When by application of Rule 2 (b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
  - (a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
  - (b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
  - (c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a) or 3 (b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
  - (a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This Rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;

- (b) Subject to the provisions of Rule 5 (a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.
  7. (a) The classification of goods, within a heading shall be determined by applying as between subheadings, the same rules as are applied between headings, and except in so far as the contrary intention appears, terms used in a subheading are to be interpreted in the same way as in the heading.  
  
(b) Where in any heading parts of articles are classified with those articles, mention of any of the articles in a subheading of that heading shall be deemed to include a mention of parts of such articles, except in so far as the contrary intention appears from the wording of any such subheading.
  8. The sixth column of the Schedule relates to the statistical classification of goods entered for Customs purposes.
  9. The interpretation and operation of the Schedule shall in all respects being accordance with the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14th June, 1983 and with the decisions and opinions of the Nomenclature Committee and expressed in the Explanatory Notes to the Harmonized System, the Supplementary Explanatory Notes, the Classification Opinions adopted by the Customs Co-operation Council to ensure the uniform application of the Harmonized System, and such other decisions and opinions as may from time to time, be formulated by the Nomenclature Committee and adopted by the Customs Co-operation Council.



Section I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Notes.

- 1.- Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
- 2.- Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

Chapter 1

Live animals

Note.

- 1.- This Chapter covers all live animals except:
  - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 03.01, 03.06 or 03.07;
  - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 30.02; and
  - (c) Animals of heading 95.08.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>01.01</b>		<b>Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.</b>			
	0101.1000*	- Pure-bred breeding animals	-	Free	No.
	0101.9000*	- Other	a.v.	25%	No.
<b>01.02</b>		<b>Live bovine animals.</b>			
	0102.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals:			
	0102.1010*	--- Bulls	a.v.	25%	No.
	0102.1020*	--- Cows	a.v.	25%	No.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 1

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	0102.90	- Other:			
	0102.9010*	--- For dairy purposes	a.v.	25%	No.
	0102.9020*	--- Bulls for breeding	a.v.	25%	No.
	0102.9030*	--- Cows for breeding	a.v.	25%	No.
	0102.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	25%	No.
<b>01.03</b>		<b>Live swine</b>			
	0103.1000*	- Pure-bred breeding animals	a.v.	10%	No.
		- Other:			
	0103.9100*	-- Weighing less than 50 kg (110 lb.)	a.v.	10%	No.
	0103.9200*	-- Weighing 50 kg (110 lb.) or more	a.v.	10%	No.
<b>01.04</b>		<b>Live sheep and goats.</b>			
	0104.1000*	- Sheep	a.v.	10%	No.
	0104.2000*	- Goats	a.v.	10%	No.
<b>01.05</b>		<b>Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.</b>			
		- Weighing not more than 185 g (6.5 ounces):			
	0105.1100*	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	a.v.	10%	No.
	0105.1200*	-- Turkeys	a.v.	10%	No.
	0105.19	-- Other:			
	0105.1910*	--- Ducks	a.v.	10%	No.
	0105.1920*	--- Geese	a.v.	10%	No.
	0105.1930*	--- Guinea fowls	a.v.	10%	No.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 1

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>01.06</b>		- Other:			
	0105.9400*	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	a.v.	10%	No.
	0105.99	-- Other:			
	0105.9910*	--- Turkeys	a.v.	10%	No.
	0105.9920*	--- Ducks	a.v.	10%	No.
	0105.9930*	--- Geese	a.v.	10%	No.
	0105.9940*	--- Guinea Fowls	a.v.	10%	No.
		<b>Other live animals.</b>			
		- Mammals:			
	0106.1100	-- Primates	a.v.	40%	No.
	0106.1200	-- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea) ; manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	a.v.	40%	No.
	0106.19	-- Other:			
	0106.1910	--- Dogs	a.v.	10%	No.
	0106.1920	--- Cats	a.v.	10%	No.
	0106.1990	--- Other	a.v.	40%	No.
	0106.2000	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	a.v.	40%	No.
		- Birds:			
	0106.3100	-- Birds of prey	a.v.	40%	No.
	0106.3200	-- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	a.v.	40%	No.
	0106.3900	-- Other	a.v.	40%	No.
0106.9000	- Other	a.v.	40%	No.	

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 2

Meat and edible meat offal

**Note.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 02.01 to 02.08 or 02.10, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
- (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 05.04) or animal blood (heading 05.11 or 30.02); or
- (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading 02.09 (Chapter 15).

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>02.01</b>		<b>Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.</b>			
	0201.1000*	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Free	lb.
	0201.2000*	- Other cuts with bone in	-	Free	lb.
	0201.3000*	- Boneless	-	Free	lb.
<b>02.02</b>		<b>Meat of bovine animals, frozen.</b>			
	0202.1000*	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Free	lb.
	0202.2000*	- Other cuts with bone in	-	Free	lb.
	0202.3000*	- Boneless	-	Free	lb.
<b>02.03</b>		<b>Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>			
		- Fresh or chilled:			
	0203.1100*	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Free	lb.
	0203.1200*	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	-	Free	lb.
	0203.1900*	-- Other	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 2

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>02.04</b>		- Frozen:			
		0203.2100* -- Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Free	lb.
		0203.2200* -- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	-	Free	lb.
		0203.2900* -- Other	-	Free	lb.
		<b>Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>			
		0204.1000* - Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	-	Free	lb.
		- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:			
		0204.2100* -- Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Free	lb.
		0204.2200* -- Other cuts with bone in	-	Free	lb.
		0204.2300* -- Boneless	-	Free	lb.
		0204.3000* - Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	-	Free	lb.
		- Other meat of sheep, frozen:			
		0204.4100* -- Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Free	lb.
		0204.4200* -- Other cuts with bone in	-	Free	lb.
	0204.4300* -- Boneless	-	Free	lb.	
<b>02.05</b>	0204.50	- Meat of goats:			
		0204.5010* --- Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Free	lb.
		0204.5090* --- Other cuts	-	Free	lb.
		0205.0000* <b>Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	-	Free	lb.
<b>02.06</b>		<b>Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>			
		0206.1000* - Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 2

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
02.07		- Of bovine animals, frozen:			
	0206.2100*	-- Tongues	-	Free	lb.
	0206.2200*	-- Livers	-	Free	lb.
	0206.2900*	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
	0206.3000*	- Of swine, fresh or chilled	-	Free	lb.
		- Of swine, frozen:			
	0206.4100*	-- Livers	-	Free	lb.
	0206.4900*	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
	0206.8000*	- Other, fresh or chilled	-	Free	lb.
	0206.9000*	- Other, frozen	-	Free	lb.
		<b>Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>			
		- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :			
	0207.1100*	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.1200*	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.13	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled:			
	0207.1310*	--- Breasts	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.1320*	--- Drumsticks	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.1330*	--- Thighs	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.1340*	--- Wings	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.1350*	--- Leg quarters	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.1390*	--- Other cuts and offal	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.14	-- Cuts and offal, frozen:			
0207.1410*	--- Breast	a.v.	10%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

**Section I  
Chapter 2**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	0207.1420*	--- Drumsticks	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.1430*	--- Thighs	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.1440*	--- Wings	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.1450*	--- Leg quarters	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.1490*	--- Other cuts and offal	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Of turkeys:			
	0207.2400*	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.2500*	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.26	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled:			
	0207.2610*	--- Breasts	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.2620*	--- Drumsticks	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.2630*	--- Thighs	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.2640*	--- Wings	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.2690*	--- Other cuts and offal	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.27	-- Cuts and offal, frozen:			
	0207.2710*	--- Breasts	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.2720*	--- Drumsticks	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.2730*	--- Thighs	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.2740*	--- Wings	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.2790*	--- Other cuts and offal	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls:			
	0207.32	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled:			
	0207.3210*	--- Ducks	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.3220*	--- Geese	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0207.3230*	--- Guinea fowls	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 2

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION	
<b>02.08</b>	0207.33	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen:				
	0207.3310*	--- Ducks	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0207.3320*	--- Geese	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0207.3330*	--- Guinea fowls	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0207.3400*	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0207.3500*	-- Other, fresh or chilled	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0207.3600*	-- Other, frozen	a.v.	10%	lb.	
			<b>Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>			
	0208.1000	- Of rabbits or hares	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0208.3000	- Of primates	a.v.	10%	lb.	
<b>02.09</b>	0208.4000	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0208.5000	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0208.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0209.0000	<b>Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.	
<b>02.10</b>		<b>Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.</b>				
		- Meat of swine:				
	0210.1100*	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	-	Free	lb.	
	0210.12	-- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof:				
	0210.1210*	--- Bacon	-	Free	lb.	
	0210.1290*	--- Other	-	Free	lb.	

\*See also second schedule



Section I  
Chapter 2

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	0210.1900*	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
	0210.20	- Meat of bovine animals:			
	0210.2010*	--- Salted beef	-	Free	lb.
	0210.2090*	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
		- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:			
	0210.9100	-- Of primates	-	Free	lb.
	0210.9200	-- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	-	Free	lb.
	0210.9300	-- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	-	Free	lb.
	0210.9900	-- Other	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 3

Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other  
aquatic invertebrates

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Mammals of heading 01.06;
  - (b) Meat of mammals of heading 01.06 (heading 02.08 or 02.10);
  - (c) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 23.01); or
  - (d) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 16.04).
- 2.- In this Chapter the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
03.01		<b>Live fish.</b>			
	0301.10	- Ornamental fish:			
	0301.1010*	--- Fresh water	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0301.1020*	--- Salt water	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Other live fish:			
	0301.9100	-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 3

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
03.02	0301.9200	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0301.9300	-- Carp	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0301.9400	-- Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> ):	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0301.9500	-- Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0301.99	-- Other:			
	0301.9910*	--- Balao, mullet or pilchard, for use as bait	-	Free	lb.
	0301.9920	--- Other (fresh water)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0301.9990	--- Other (salt water)	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04</b>			
		- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:			
	0302.1100	-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.1200	-- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.1900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	- Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes:				
0302.2100	-- Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 3

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	0302.2200	-- Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.2300	-- Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.2900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ) skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus Katsuwonus pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes:			
	0302.3100*	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.3200*	-- Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.3300*	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.3400*	-- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.3500*	-- Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.3600*	-- Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.3900*	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.4000	- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.5000	- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes  - Other fish, excluding livers and roes:	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.6100*	-- Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.6200	-- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.6300	-- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0302.6400*	-- Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 3

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION	
<b>03.03</b>	0302.6500*	-- Dogfish and other sharks	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0302.6600	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0302.6700*	-- Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0302.6800	-- Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0302.69	-- Other:				
	0302.6920*	--- Grouper ( <i>Epinephelus, mycteroperca</i> spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0302.6930*	--- Jack ( <i>Caranx</i> spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0302.6940*	--- Snapper ( <i>Lutjanidae</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0302.6950*	--- Dolphin ( <i>Coryphaena hippurus, coryphaena equisetis</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0302.6960*	--- Kingfish ( <i>Scomberomorus cavalla</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0302.6980*	--- Wahoo ( <i>Acanthocybium solanderi</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0302.6990*	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0302.7000*	- Livers and roes	a.v.	35%	lb.	
			<b>Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.</b>			
			- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), excluding livers and roes:			
	0303.1100	-- Sockeye salmon (red salmon) ( <i>oncorhynchus nerka</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0303.1900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 3

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
		- Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:			
	0303.2100	-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.2200	-- Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.2900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes:			
	0303.3100	-- Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.3200	-- Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.3300	-- Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.3900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes:			
	0303.4100*	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.4200*	-- Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.4300*	-- Skipjack or strip-bellied bonito	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.4400*	-- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.4500*	-- Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 3

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	0303.4600*	-- Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.4900*	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ) and cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus</i> <i>macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes :			
	0303.5100*	-- Herrings ( <i>Culpea Harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.5200	-- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus</i> <i>macrocephalus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Swordfish ( <i>xiphia gladius</i> ) and toothfish ( <i>dissostichus spp.</i> ) excluding livers and roes:			
	0303.6100*	-- Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.6200	-- Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:			
	0303.7100*	-- Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i> ), sardinella <i>Sardinella spp.</i> ), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.7200	-- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.7300	-- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.7400*	-- Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber</i> <i>australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.7500*	-- Dogfish and other sharks	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.7600	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.7700	-- Sea bass ( <i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>Dicentrarchus punctatus</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0303.7800	-- Hake ( <i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 3

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION	
<b>03.04</b>	0303.79	-- Other:				
	0303.7920*	--- Grouper ( <i>Epinephelus, mycteroperca</i> spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0303.7930*	--- Jack ( <i>Caranx</i> spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0303.7940*	--- Snapper ( <i>Lutjanidae</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0303.7950*	--- Dolphin ( <i>coryphaena hippurus, coryphaena equisetis</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0303.7960*	--- Kingfish ( <i>scombgromorus cavalla</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0303.7980*	--- Wahoo ( <i>Acanthocybium solanderi</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0303.7990*	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0303.8000*	- Livers and roes	a.v.	35%	lb.	
			<b>Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>			
			- Fresh or chilled:			
		0304.1100	-- Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
		0304.1200	-- Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.
		0304.19	-- Other:			
		0304.1910*	--- Grouper	a.v.	35%	lb.
		0304.1920*	--- Jack	a.v.	35%	lb.
		0304.1930*	--- Snapper	a.v.	35%	lb.
		0304.1990*	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
			- Forzen Fillets:			
		0304.2100	-- Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
		0304.2200	-- Toothifish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.
		0304.29	-- Other:			
		0304.2910*	--- Grouper	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section I  
Chapter 3

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
03.05	0304.2920*	--- Jack	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0304.2930*	--- Snapper	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0304.2990*	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Other:			
	0304.9100	-- Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0304.9200	-- Toothfish ( <i>dissostichus spp.</i> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0304.9900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.</b>			
	0305.1000	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0305.2000	- Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	-	Free	lb.
	0305.3000*	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	-	Free	lb.
		- Smoked fish, including fillets:			
	0305.4100	-- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorboscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	-	Free	lb.
	0305.4200*	-- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	-	Free	lb.
0305.4900	-- Other	-	Free	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 3

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
03.06		- Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:			
	0305.5100*	-- Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)	-	Free	lb.
	0305.5900*	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
		- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:			
	0305.6100*	-- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	-	Free	lb.
	0305.6200*	-- Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)	-	Free	lb.
	0305.6300*	-- Anchovies (Engraulis spp.)	-	Free	lb.
	0305.6900*	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
		<b>Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.</b>			
		- Frozen:			
	0306.11	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.):			
	0306.1110*	--- Spiny lobsters, whole (Panulirus argus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.1120*	--- Spiny lobsters, heads of (Panulirus argus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.1130*	--- Spiny lobsters, tails of (Panulirus argus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.1140*	--- Spiny lobsters, meat of, (Panulirus argus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.1150*	--- Other Spiny lobsters, (Panulirus argus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.1190*	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
0306.1200*	-- Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 3

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	0306.13	-- Shrimps and prawns:			
	0306.1310*	--- Shrimps	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.1320*	--- Prawns	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.14	-- Crabs:			
	0306.1410*	--- Stone crab claws	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.1420*	--- Land crabs	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.1490*	--- Other marine crabs	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.1900	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Not frozen:			
	0306.21	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.):			
	0306.2110*	--- Spiny lobsters, live (Panulirus argus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.2120*	--- Spiny lobsters, whole, fresh or chilled (Panulirus argus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.2130*	--- Spiny lobsters heads of, fresh or chilled (Panulirus argus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.2140*	--- Spiny lobsters, tails of, fresh or chilled (Panulirus argus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.2150*	--- Spiny lobsters meat of, fresh or chilled (Panulirus argus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.2160*	--- Other Spiny lobsters, fresh or chilled (Panulirus argus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.2190*	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.2200*	-- Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.23	-- Shrimps and prawns:			
	0306.2310*	--- Shrimps, live, for use as bait	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 3

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>03.07</b>	0306.2320*	--- Shrimps other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.2390*	--- Prawns	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.2400*	-- Crabs	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0306.2900	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption.</b>			
	0307.1000	- Oysters	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten:			
	0307.2100	-- Live, fresh or chilled	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0307.2900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.):			
	0307.3100	-- Live, fresh or chilled	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0307.3900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Cuttle fish (Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.) and squid (Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.):			
	0307.4100	-- Live, fresh or chilled	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0307.4900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	- Octopus (Octopus spp.):				
0307.5100	-- Live, fresh or chilled	a.v.	35%	lb.	
0307.5900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 3

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	0307.6000	- Snails, other than sea snails	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:			
	0307.91	-- Live, fresh or chilled:			
	0307.9110*	--- Conch, live (strombus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0307.9120*	--- Conch, fresh or chilled (strombus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0307.9190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0307.99	-- Other:			
	0307.9910*	--- Conch, frozen (strombus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0307.9920*	--- Other conch (strombus)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0307.9990	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

## Chapter 4

### Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

#### Notes.

- 1.- The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
- 2.- For the purposes of heading 04.05:
  - (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
  - (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.
- 3.- Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 04.06 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
  - (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5% or more;
  - (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70% but not exceeding 85%; and
  - (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
- 4.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 17.02); or
  - (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 35.02) or globulins (heading 35.04).

#### Subheading Notes.

- 1.- For the purposes of subheading 0404.10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, that is whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
- 2.- For the purposes of subheading 0405.10 the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 0405.90).

---

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 4

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>04.01</b>		<b>Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>			
	0401.10	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%:			
	0401.1010*	--- Skimmed milk	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0401.1090*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0401.20	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%:			
	0401.2010*	--- 2% Low fat milk	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0401.2020*	--- Whole milk	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0401.2090*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0401.3000*	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>04.02</b>		<b>Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>			
	0402.10	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%:			
	0402.1010	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	0402.1090	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	0402.21	-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
	0402.2110	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	0402.2190	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	0402.29	-- Other:			
	0402.2910	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	0402.2990	--- Other	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 4

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	0402.91	-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
	0402.9110	--- Evaporated milk	-	Free	lb.
	0402.9120	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	0402.9190	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	0402.99	-- Other:			
	0402.9910	--- Sweetened condensed milk	-	Free	lb.
	0402.9920	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	0402.9990	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
<b>04.03</b>		<b>Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.</b>			
	0403.1000*	- Yogurt	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0403.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>04.04</b>		<b>Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	0404.1000	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0404.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
<b>04.05</b>		<b>Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.</b>			
	0405.1000	- Butter	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section I  
Chapter 4

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
04.06	0405.2000	- Dairy spreads	-	Free	lb.
	0405.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
		<b>Cheese and curd.</b>			
	0406.1000	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0406.2000	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0406.3000	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	a.v.	10%	lb.
04.07	0406.4000	- Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing viens produced by <i>Penicillium roqueforti</i>	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0406.9000	- Other cheese	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0407.00	<b>Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.</b>			
04.08	0407.0010*	--- Eggs of fowls of the species <u>Gallus domesticus</u> , fresh	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0407.0090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
		<b>Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>			
		- Egg yolks:			
	0408.1100	-- Dried	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0408.1900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Other:			
	0408.9100	-- Dried	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 4

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	0408.9900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>04.09</b>	0409.0000*	<b>Natural honey.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>04.10</b>	0410.0000	<b>Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 5

**Products of animal origin,  
not elsewhere specified or included**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
  - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 05.05 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 05.11 (Chapter 41 or 43);
  - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
  - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).
- 2.- For the purposes of heading 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
- 3.- Throughout the Nomenclature, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".
- 4.- Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
05.01	0501.0000	<b>Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.
05.02		<b>Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.</b>			

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 5

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	0502.1000	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0502.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
[ 05.03 ]					
05.04	0504.0000	<b>Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.
05.05		<b>Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.</b>			
	0505.1000	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0505.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
05.06		<b>Bones and horn-cores, unworked, fatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.</b>			
	0506.1000	- Ossein and bones treated with acid	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0506.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
05.07		<b>Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.</b>			
	0507.1000	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0507.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section I  
Chapter 5

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>05.08</b>	0508.00	<b>Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.</b>			
	0508.0010	--- Conch shells	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0508.0020	--- Helmet shells	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0508.0030	--- Coral	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0508.0090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>[05.09]</b>					
<b>05.10</b>	0510.0000	<b>Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>05.11</b>		<b>Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.</b>			
	0511.1000	- Bovine semen  - Other:	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0511.91	-- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3:			
	0511.9110	--- Balao, mullet and pilchard for use as bait	-	Free	lb.
	0511.9190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0511.9900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Note.

- 1.- In this Section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

Chapter 6

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like;  
cut flowers and ornamental foliage

Notes.

- 1.- Subject to the second part of heading 06.01, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
- 2.- Any reference in heading 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 97.01.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
06.01		<b>Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12.</b>			
	0601.1000	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	a.v.	25%	No.
	0601.2000	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots	a.v.	25%	No.

\*See also second schedule

**Section II  
Chapter 6**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>06.02</b>		<b>Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.</b>			
	0602.1000	- Unrooted cuttings and slips	av.	25%	No.
	0602.20	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts:			
	0602.2010	--- Coconuts	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.2020	--- Bananas	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.203	--- Citrus:			
	0602.2031	---- Oranges	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.2032	---- Grapefruits	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.2033	---- Limes	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.2034	---- Lemons	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.2035	---- Tangerines	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.2039	---- Other	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.2040	--- Mangoes	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.2050	--- Strawberries	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.2090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.3000	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.4000	- Roses, grafted or not	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.90	- Other:			
	0602.9010	--- Palms	a.v.	25%	No.
	0602.9020*	--- Grass and sod	a.v.	25%	lb.
	0602.9090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 6

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
06.03		<b>Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.</b>			
		- Fresh :			
	0603.1100*	-- Roses	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0603.1200*	-- Carnations	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0603.1300*	-- Orchids	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0603.1400*	-- Chrysanthemums	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0603.1900*	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0603.9000*	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
06.04		<b>Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.</b>			
		- Mosses and lichens	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Other:			
		-- Fresh:			
	0604.9110	--- Christmas trees	a.v.	35%	No.
	0604.9190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0604.9900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 12.14.
- 2.- In headings 07.09, 07.10, 07.11 and 07.12 the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).
- 3.- Heading 07.12 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 07.01 to 07.11, other than:
  - (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 07.13);
  - (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 11.02 to 11.04;
  - (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 11.05);
  - (d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13 (heading 11.06).
- 4.- However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (heading 09.04).

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>07.01</b>		<b>Potatoes, fresh or chilled.</b>			
	0701.1000*	- Seed	-	Free	lb.
	0701.9000*	- Other	-	Free	lb.
<b>07.02</b>	0702.0000*	<b>Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.</b>	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>07.03</b>		<b>Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>			
	0703.10	- Onions and shallots:			
	0703.1010*	--- Onions	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 7

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>07.04</b>	0703.1020*	--- Shallots	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0703.2000*	- Garlic	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0703.9000*	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	a.v.	10%	lb.
		<b>Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.</b>			
	0704.10	- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli:			
	0704.1010*	--- Cauliflowers	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0704.1020*	--- Headed broccoli	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0704.2000*	- Brussels sprouts	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0704.90	- Other:			
	0704.9010*	--- Cabbages	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>07.05</b>	0704.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
		<b>Lettuce (Lactuca sativa) and chicory (Cichorium spp.), fresh or chilled.</b>			
		- Lettuce:			
	0705.1100*	-- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0705.19	-- Other:			
	0705.1910*	--- Romain	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0705.1990*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Chicory:			
	0705.2100	-- Witloof chicory (Cichorium intybus var.foliosum)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0705.2900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 7

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>07.06</b>		<b>Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.</b>			
	0706.10	- Carrots and turnips:			
	0706.1010*	--- Carrots	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0706.1020*	--- Turnips	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0706.90	- Other:			
	0706.9010*	--- Salad Beetroot	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0706.9020*	--- Radishes	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0706.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>07.07</b>	0707.00	<b>Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.</b>			
	0707.0010*	--- Cucumbers	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0707.0020*	--- Gherkins	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>07.08</b>		<b>Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.</b>			
	0708.1000*	- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0708.20	- Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):			
	0708.2010*	--- Blackeyed peas	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0708.2020*	--- Lima Beans	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0708.2030*	--- Cow peas	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0708.2090*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0708.90	- Other leguminous vegetables:			
	0708.9010*	--- Pigeon peas ( <i>Cajanus cajan</i> )	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0708.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>07.09</b>		<b>Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>			

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 7

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION	
<b>07.10</b>	0709.2000*	- Asparagus	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.3000*	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.4000*	- Celery other than celeriac	a.v.	10%	lb.	
		- Mushrooms and truffles:				
	0709.5100*	-- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.5900*	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.60	- Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta:				
	0709.6010*	--- Sweet peppers ( <u>Capsicum annum var annum</u> )	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.6020*	--- Hot peppers	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.6090*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.7000*	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.90	- Other:				
	0709.9010*	--- Pumpkins	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.9020*	--- Okra	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.9030*	--- Corn	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.9040*	--- Squash	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.9050*	--- Beets	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0709.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	Lb	
			<b>Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.</b>			
		0710.1000*	- Potatoes	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 7

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:			
	0710.2100*	-- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	-	Free	lb.
	0710.2200*	-- Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)	-	Free	lb.
	0710.29	-- Other:			
	0710.2910*	--- Pigeon peas ( <i>Cajanus cajan</i> )	-	Free	lb.
	0710.2920*	--- Beans, other	-	Free	lb.
	0710.2990*	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	0710.3000*	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	-	Free	lb.
	0710.4000*	- Sweet corn	-	Free	lb.
	0710.80	- Other vegetables:			
	0710.8010*	--- Okra	-	Free	lb.
	0710.8020*	--- Tomatoes	-	Free	lb.
	0710.8030*	--- Brussels sprouts	-	Free	lb.
	0710.8040*	--- Broccoli	-	Free	lb.
	0710.8050*	--- Cauliflowers	-	Free	lb.
	0710.8060*	--- Carrots	-	Free	lb.
	0710.8090*	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	0710.9000*	- Mixtures of vegetables	-	Free	lb.
<b>07.11</b>		<b>Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.</b>			
	0711.2000	- Olives	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 7

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	0711.40	- Cucumbers and gherkins:			
	0711.4010*	--- Cucumbers	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0711.4090*	--- Gherkins	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Mushrooms and truffles:			
	0711.5100*	-- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0711.5900*	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0711.90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:			
	0711.9010*	--- Beans	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0711.9020*	--- Pigeon peas ( <u>Cajanus cajun</u> )	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0711.9030*	--- Tomatoes	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0711.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>07.12</b>		<b>Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.</b>			
	0712.2000*	- Onions	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.)and truffles:			
	0712.3100	-- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0712.3200	-- Wood ears (Auricularia spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0712.3300	-- Jelly fungi (Tremella spp.)	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0712.3900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0712.90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:			
	0712.9010*	--- Tomatoes	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0712.9090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>07.13</b>		<b>Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.</b>			
	0713.1000*	- Peas (Pisum sativum)	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 7

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
07.14	0713.2000*	- Chickpeas (garbanzos)	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):			
	0713.3100*	-- Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper or Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0713.3200*	-- Small red (Adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0713.3300*	-- Kidney beans, including white pea beans (Phaseolus vulgaris)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0713.39	-- Other:			
	0713.3910*	--- Blackeyed peas	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0713.3920*	--- Lima beans	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0713.3990*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0713.4000*	- Lentils	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0713.5000*	- Broad beans (Vicia faba var.major) and horse beans (Vicia faba var.equina, Vicia faba var.minor)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0713.90	- Other:			
	0713.9010*	--- Pigeon peas ( <u>Cajanus cajan</u> )	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0713.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
			<b>Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.</b>		
	0714.10	- Manioc (cassava):			
	0714.1010*	--- Fresh	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0714.1090*	--- Dried	a.v.	30%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section II  
Chapter 7**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	0714.20	- Sweet potatoes:			
	0714.2010*	--- Fresh	-	Free	lb.
	0714.2090*	--- Dried	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0714.90	- Other:			
	0714.9010*	--- Fresh	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0714.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Chapter 8

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
- 2.- Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
- 3.- Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:
  - (a) For additional preservation or stabilisation (for example, by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),
  - (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (for example, by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup), provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
08.01		<b>Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.</b>			
		- Coconuts:			
	0801.1100*	-- Desiccated	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0801.1900*	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Brazil nuts:			
	0801.21	-- In shell :			
	0801.2110	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0801.2190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0801.22	-- Shelled :			
	0801.2210	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
0801.2290	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 8

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
08.02		- Cashew nuts:				
	0801.31	-- In shell :				
	0801.3110	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0801.3190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0801.32	-- Shelled :				
	0801.3210	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0801.3290	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
			<b>Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.</b>			
			- Almonds:			
	0802.11	-- In shell :				
	0802.1110	---Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0802.1190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0802.12	-- Shelled :				
	0802.1210	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0802.1290	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
			- Hazelnuts or filberts ( <i>Corylus spp.</i> ):			
	0802.21	- In shell :				
	0802.2110	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0802.2190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0802.22	-- Shelled :				
	0802.2210	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
0802.2290	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.		

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 8

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
		- Walnuts:			
	0802.31	-- In shell :			
	0802.3110	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0802.3190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0802.32	-- Shelled :			
	0802.3210	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0802.3290	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0802.40	- Chestnuts ( <i>Castanea spp.</i> ) :			
	0802.4010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0802.4090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0802.50	- Pistachios :			
	0802.5010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0802.5090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0802.60	- Macadamia nuts :			
	0802.6010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0802.6090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0802.90	- Other :			
	0802.9010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0802.9090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>08.03</b>	0803.00	<b>Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.</b>			
	0803.0010*	--- Bananas, fresh	-	Free	lb.
	0803.002*	--- Bananas, dried :			
	0803.0021	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0803.0029	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section II  
Chapter 8**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION	
<b>08.04</b>	0803.0030*	--- Plantains, fresh	-	Free	lb.	
	0803.004*	--- Plantains, dried :				
	0803.0041	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0803.0049	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
			<b>Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.</b>			
	0804.10	- Dates:				
	0804.1010*	--- Fresh	-	Free	lb.	
	0804.102*	--- Dried :				
	0804.1021	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0804.1029	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0804.20	- Figs :				
	0804.2010	--- Fresh	-	Free	lb.	
	0804.202	--- Dried :				
	0804.2021	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0804.2029	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0804.30	- Pineapples :				
	0804.3010*	--- Fresh	a.v.	10%	No.	
	0804.302*	--- Dried :				
	0804.3021	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	No.	
	0804.3029	--- Other	a.v.	35%	No.	
	0804.40	- Avocados :				
	0804.4010*	--- Fresh	-	Free	lb.	
	0804.402*	--- Dried :				
	0804.4021	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
0804.4029	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.		

\*See also second schedule

**Section II  
Chapter 8**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION	
<b>08.05</b>	0804.50	- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens :				
	0804.5010*	--- Guavas, fresh	-	Free	lb.	
	0804.5020*	--- Guavas, dried	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0804.5030*	--- Mangoes, fresh	-	Free	lb.	
	0804.504*	--- Mangoes, dried :				
	0804.5041	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0804.5049	---Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0804.5050*	--- Mangosteens, fresh	-	Free	lb.	
	0804.506*	--- Mangosteens, dried :				
	0804.5061	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0804.5069	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
			<b>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.</b>			
	0805.10	- Oranges :				
	0805.1010*	--- Orange, fresh	-	Free	lb.	
	0805.102*	--- Oranges, dried :				
	0805.1021	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0805.1029	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0805.20	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas) ; clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids :				
	0805.2010*	--- Tangerines, fresh	-	Free	lb.	
	0805.202*	--- Tangerines, dried :				
	0805.2021	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0805.2029	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	0805.2030*	--- Tangelos, fresh	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	0805.204*	--- Tangelos, dried :				
	0805.2041	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

**Section II  
Chapter 8**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	0805.2049	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0805.2080*	--- Other, fresh	-	Free	lb.
	0805.209*	--- Other, dried :			
	0805.2091	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0805.2099	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0805.40	- Grapefruit, including pomelos :			
	0805.4010*	--- Fresh	-	Free	lb.
	0805.402*	--- Dried :			
	0805.4021	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0805.4029	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0805.50	- Lemons ( <i>Citrus limon</i> , <i>Citrus limonum</i> ) and limes ( <i>Citrus aurantifoliam</i> , <i>Citrus latifolia</i> ) :			
	0805.5010*	--- Lemons, fresh	-	Free	lb.
	0805.502*	--- Lemons, dried :			
	0805.5021	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0805.5029	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0805.5030*	--- Limes, fresh	-	Free	lb.
	0805.504*	--- Limes, dried :			
	0805.5041	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0805.5049	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0805.90	- Other :			
	0805.9010*	--- Fresh	-	Free	lb.
	0805.902*	--- Dried :			
	0805.9021	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0805.9029	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section II  
Chapter 8**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>08.06</b>		<b>Grapes, fresh or dried.</b>			
	0806.1000	- Fresh	-	Free	lb.
	0806.20	- Dried :			
	0806.2010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0806.2090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>08.07</b>		<b>Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.</b>			
		- Melons (including watermelons) :			
	0807.1100*	-- Watermelons	-	Free	lb.
	0807.19	-- Other :			
	0807.1910*	--- Muskmelons	a.v.	Free	lb.
	0807.1920*	--- Cantaloupes	a.v.	Free	lb.
	0807.1930*	--- Honeydews	a.v.	Free	lb.
	0807.1990*	--- Other	a.v.	Free	lb.
	0807.2000*	- Papaws (papayas)	a.v.	Free	lb.
<b>08.08</b>		<b>Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.</b>			
	0808.1000	- Apples	-	Free	lb.
	0808.2000	- Pears and quinces	-	Free	lb.
<b>08.09</b>		<b>Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.</b>			
	0809.1000	- Apricots	-	Free	lb.
	0809.2000	- Cherries	-	Free	lb.
	0809.30	- Peaches, including nectarines :			
	0809.3010	--- Peaches	-	Free	lb.
	0809.3020	--- Nectarines	-	Free	lb.
	0809.4000	- Plums and sloes	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 8

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>08.10</b>		<b>Other fruit, fresh.</b>			
	0810.1000*	- Strawberries	-	Free	lb.
	0810.2000	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	-	Free	lb.
	0810.4000	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i>	-	Free	lb.
	0810.5000	- Kiwifruit	-	Free	lb.
	0810.6000	- Durians	-	Free	lb.
	0810.90	- Other :			
	0810.9010	--- Other tropical and sub-tropical fruit	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0810.9090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>08.11</b>		<b>Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>			
	0811.1000*	- Strawberries	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0811.2000	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0811.90	- Other :			
	0811.9010*	--- Grapefruit	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0811.9020*	--- Guava	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0811.9030*	--- Limes	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0811.9040*	--- Oranges	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0811.9050*	--- Pineapples	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0811.9060*	--- Other tropical and sub-tropical fruit	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0811.9090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section II  
Chapter 8

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
08.12		<b>Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.</b>			
	0812.1000	- Cherries	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0812.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
08.13		<b>Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 08.01 to 08.06 ; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.</b>			
	0813.10	- Apricots :			
	0813.1010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0813.1090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0813.20	- Prunes :			
	0813.2010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0813.2090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0813.30	- Apples :			
	0813.3010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0813.3090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0813.40	- Other fruit :			
	0813.4010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0813.4090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 8

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>08.14</b>	0813.50	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter :			
	0813.5010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0813.5090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	0814.0000	<b>Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.</b>	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Notes.

1.- Mixtures of the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 are to be classified as follows :

- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading ;
- (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 09.10.

The addition of other substances to the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter ; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 21.03.

2.- This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper cubeba*) or other products of heading 12.11.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
09.01		<b>Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated ; coffee husks and skins ; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.</b>			
		- Coffee, not roasted :			
	0901.1100	-- Not decaffeinated	-	Free	lb.
	0901.1200	-- Decaffeinated	-	Free	lb.
		- Coffee roasted :			
	0901.2100	-- Not decaffeinated	-	Free	lb.
	0901.2200	-- Decaffeinated	-	Free	lb.
0901.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

**Section II  
Chapter 9**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>09.02</b>		<b>Tea, whether or not flavoured.</b>			
	0902.1000	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg. (6.6 lb.)	-	Free	lb.
	0902.2000	- Other green tea (not fermented)	-	Free	lb.
	0902.3000	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg (6.6 lb.)	-	Free	lb.
	0902.4000	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	-	Free	lb.
<b>09.03</b>	0903.0000	<b>Maté.</b>	a.v	35%	lb.
<b>09.04</b>		<b>Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>.</b>			
		- Pepper :			
	0904.1100	-- Neither crushed nor ground	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0904.12	-- Crushed or ground :			
	0904.1210	--- Black pepper	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0904.1290	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0904.2000	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> , dried or crushed or ground	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>09.05</b>	0905.0000	<b>Vanilla.</b>	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>09.06</b>		<b>Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.</b>			
		- Neither crushed nor ground :			
	0906.1100	-- Cinnamon ( <i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0906.1900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0906.2000	- Crushed or ground	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section II  
Chapter 9**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>09.07</b>	0907.0000	<b>Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).</b>	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>09.08</b>		<b>Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.</b>			
	0908.1000	- Nutmeg	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0908.2000	- Mace	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0908.3000	- Cardamoms	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>09.09</b>		<b>Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway ; juniper berries.</b>			
	0909.1000	- Seeds of anise or badian	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0909.2000	- Seeds of coriander	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0909.3000	- Seeds of cumin	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0909.4000	- Seeds of caraway	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0909.5000	- Seeds of fennel ; juniper berries	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>09.10</b>		<b>Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.</b>			
	0910.1000	- Ginger	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0910.2000	- Saffron	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0910.3000	- Turmeric (curcuma)	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Other spices :			
	0910.9100	-- Mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter	a.v.	10%	lb.
	0910.9900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	Lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 10

Cereals

Notes.

- 1.- (A) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.
- (B) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 10.06.
- 2.- Heading 10.05 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

Subheading Note.

- 1.- The term « durum wheat » means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>10.01</b>		<b>Wheat and meslin.</b>			
	1001.1000	- Durum wheat	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1001.90	- Other:			
	1001.9010	--- Meslin	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1001.9090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>10.02</b>	1002.00	<b>Rye.</b>			
	1002.0010	--- For animal food	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1002.0090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>10.03</b>	1003.00	<b>Barley.</b>			
	1003.0010	--- For animal food	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1003.0090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>10.04</b>	1004.00	<b>Oats.</b>			
	1004.0010	--- For animal food	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 10

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
10.05	1004.0090	--- Other <b>Maize (corn).</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1005.1000*	- Seed	-	Free	lb.
10.06	1005.9000*	- Other <b>Rice.</b>	-	Free	lb.
	1006.1000	- Rice in the husk (Paddy or rough)	-	Free	lb.
	1006.2000	- Husked (brown) rice	-	Free	lb.
	1006.3000	- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed	-	Free	lb.
	1006.4000	- Broken rice	-	Free	lb.
10.07	1007.0000	<b>Grain sorghum.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.
10.08		<b>Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.</b>			
	1008.1000	- Buckwheat	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1008.2000	- Millet	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1008.3000	- Canary seed	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1008.9000	- Other cereals	a.v.	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches;  
inulin; wheat gluten

Notes.

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 09.01 or 21.01);
- (b) Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 19.01;
- (c) Corn flakes or other products of heading 19.04;
- (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 20.01, 20.04 or 20.05;
- (e) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
- (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2.- (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:

- (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
- (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).

Otherwise, they fall in heading 23.02. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 11.04.

(B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 11.01 or 11.02 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.



Otherwise, they fall in heading 11.03 or 11.04.

Cereal (1)	Starch content (2)	Ash content (3)	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (microns) (4)	500 micrometres (microns) (5)
Wheat and rye .	45%	2.5%	80%	-
Barley .....	45%	3%	80%	-
Oats .....	45%	5%	80%	-
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum .....	45%	2%	-	90%
Rice .....	45%	1.6%	80%	-
Buckwheat .....	45%	4%	80%	-

3.- For the purposes of heading 11.03, the terms “groats” and “meal” mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which :

- (a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
- (b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>11.01</b>	1101.0000	<b>Wheat or meslin flour.</b>	-	Free	lb.
<b>11.02</b>		<b>Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.</b>			
	1102.1000	- Rye flour	-	Free	lb.
	1102.2000*	- Maize (corn) flour	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1102.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 11

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>11.03</b>		<b>Cereal groats, meal and pellets.</b>			
		- Groats and meal:			
	1103.1100	-- Of wheat	-	Free	lb.
	1103.13	-- Of maize (corn):			
	1103.1310*	--- Groats hominy	-	Free	lb.
	1103.1320*	--- Meal	-	Free	lb.
	1103.1900	-- Of other cereals	-	Free	lb.
	1103.2000	- Pellets	-	Free	lb.
<b>11.04</b>		<b>Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.</b>			
		- Rolled or flaked grains:			
	1104.1200	-- Of oats	-	Free	lb.
	1104.1900	-- Of other cereals	-	Free	lb.
		- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):			
	1104.2200	-- Of oats	-	Free	lb.
	1104.2300	-- Of maize (corn)	-	Free	lb.
	1104.2900	-- Of other cereals	-	Free	lb.
	1104.3000	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	-	Free	lb.
<b>11.05</b>		<b>Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.</b>			
	1105.1000	- Flour, meal and powder	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1105.2000	- Flakes, granules and pellets	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section II  
Chapter 11**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>11.06</b>		<b>Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8.</b>			
	1106.1000	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1106.2000	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1106.3000	- Of the products of Chapter 8	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>11.07</b>		<b>Malt, whether or not roasted.</b>			
	1107.1000	- Not roasted	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1107.2000	- Roasted	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>11.08</b>		<b>Starches; inulin.</b>			
		- Starches:			
	1108.1100	-- Wheat starch	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1108.1200*	-- Maize (corn) starch	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1108.1300	-- Potato starch	a.v.	35%	Lb.
	1108.1400	-- Manioc (cassava) starch	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1108.1900	-- Other starches	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1108.2000	- Inulin	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>11.09</b>	1109.0000	<b>Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 12

**Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains,  
seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder**

**Notes.**

- 1.- Heading 12.07 applies, *inter alia*, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (hereafter nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 08.01 or 08.02 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
- 2.- Heading 12.08 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06.
- 3.- For the purposes of heading 12.09, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as “seeds of a kind used for sowing”.

Heading 12.09 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:

- (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
  - (b) Spices or other products of Chapter 9;
  - (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or
  - (d) Products of headings 12.01 to 12.07 or 12.11.
- 4.- Heading 12.11 applies, *inter alia*, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

Heading 12.11 does not, however, apply to:

- (a) Medicaments of Chapter 30;
  - (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
  - (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 38.08.
- 5.- For the purposes of heading 12.12, the term “seaweeds and other algae” does not include:
    - (a) Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 21.02;
    - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms of heading 30.02; or
    - (c) Fertilisers of heading 31.01 or 31.05.

\*See also second schedule

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purpose of subheading 1205.10, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza seeds” means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.

<b>TARIFF HEADING</b>	<b>TARIFF TRADE NO.</b>	<b>TARIFF DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNIT FOR DUTY</b>	<b>RATE OF DUTY</b>	<b>UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION</b>
<b>12.01</b>	1201.0000	<b>Soya beans, whether or not broken.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>12.02</b>		<b>Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.</b>			
	1202.10	- In shell:			
	1202.1010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	1202.1090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1202.20	- Shelled, whether or not broken:			
	1202.2010	--- Unpackaged	a.v.	10%	lb.
	1202.2090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>12.03</b>	1203.0000	<b>Copra.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>12.04</b>	1204.0000	<b>Linseed, whether or not broken.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>12.05</b>		<b>Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.</b>			
	1205.1000	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1205.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>12.06</b>	1206.0000	<b>Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>12.07</b>		<b>Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.</b>			
	1207.2000	- Cotton seeds	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1207.4000	- Sesamum seeds	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1207.5000	- Mustard seeds	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 12

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
12.08		- Other:			
	1207.9100	-- Poppy seeds	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1207.9900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard</b>			
12.09	1208.1000	- Of soya beans	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1208.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.</b>			
	1209.1000	- Sugar Beet seed	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Seeds of forage plants:			
	1209.2100*	-- Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1209.2200*	-- Clover ( <i>Trifolium spp.</i> ) seed	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1209.2300*	-- Fescue seed	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1209.2400*	-- Kentucky blue grass ( <i>Poa pratensis L.</i> ) seed	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1209.2500*	-- Rye grass ( <i>Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.</i> ) seed	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1209.2900*	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1209.3000*	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Other:			
12.10	1209.9100*	-- Vegetable seeds	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1209.9900*	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.</b>			
	1210.1000	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 12

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
12.11	1210.2000	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.</b>			
	1211.2000	- Ginseng roots	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1211.3000	- Coca leaf	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1211.4000	- Poppy straw	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1211.90	- Other:			
	1211.9010	--- Cascarella bark	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1211.9020	--- For insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	-	Free	lb.
	1211.9030	Herbal Teas	-	Free	lb.
	1211.9090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
12.12		<b>Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	1212.2000	- Seaweeds and other algae	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Other:			
	1212.9100*	-- Sugar beet	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1212.9900*	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section II  
Chapter 12

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
12.13	1213.00	<b>Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.</b>			
	1213.0010	--- For animal food	-	Free	lb.
	1213.0090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
12.14		<b>Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, herefo (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.</b>			
	1214.10	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets:			
	1214.1010	--- For animal food	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1214.1090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1214.90	- Other:			
	1214.9010	--- For animal food	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1214.9090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Note.

1.- Heading 13.02 applies, *inter alia*, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 17.04);
- (b) Malt extract (heading 19.01);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or her (heading 21.01);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 29.14 or 29.38;
- (f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (heading 29.39);
- (g) Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 30.06);
- (h) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 32.01 or 32.03);
- (ij) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
- (k) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 40.01).

---

\*See also second schedule

**Section II**  
**Chapter 13**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>13.01</b>		<b>Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).</b>			
	1301.2000	- Gum Arabic	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1301.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>13.02</b>		<b>Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.</b>			
		- Vegetable saps and extracts:			
	1302.1100	-- Opium	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1302.1200	-- Of liquorice	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1302.1300	-- Of hops	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1302.1900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1302.2000	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:			
	1302.3100	-- Agar-agar	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1302.3200	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	a.v.	35%	lb.
	1302.3900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products  
not elsewhere specified or included

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
- 2.- Heading 14.01 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 44.04).
- 3.- Heading 14.04 does not apply to wood wool (heading 44.05) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
14.01		<b>Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).</b>			
	1401.1000	- Bamboos	-	Free	lb.
	1401.2000	- Rattans	-	Free	lb.
	1401.90	- Other:			
	1401.9010	--- Raffia	-	Free	lb.
	1401.9090	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
[14.02]					
[14.03]					

\*See also second schedule

**Section II  
Chapter 14**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>14.04</b>		<b>Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	1404.2000	- Cotton linters	-	Free	lb.
	1404.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section III**

**ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS  
AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS ;  
PREPARED EDIBLE FATS ;  
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES**

**Chapter 15**

**Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products ;  
prepared edible fats ;  
animal or vegetable waxes**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat of heading 02.09 ;
  - (b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 18.04) ;
  - (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of heading 04.05 (generally Chapter 21) ;
  - (d) Greaves (heading 23.01) or residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06 ;
  - (e) Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI ; or
  - (f) Factice derived from oils (heading 40.02).
- 2.- Heading 15.09 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 15.10).
- 3.- Heading 15.18 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
- 4.- Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 15.22.

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purpose of subheadings 1514.11 and 1514.19, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza oil” means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight.
- 

\*See also second schedule

Section III  
Chapter 15

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>15.01</b>	1501.00	<b>Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.</b>			
	1501.0010	--- Lard	-	Free	lb.
	1501.0090	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
<b>15.02</b>	1502.0000	<b>Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.
<b>15.03</b>	1503.0000	<b>Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.
<b>15.04</b>		<b>Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>			
	1504.1000	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1504.2000	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1504.3000	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	a.v.	40%	lb.
<b>15.05</b>	1505.0000	<b>Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.
<b>15.06</b>	1506.0000	<b>Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.
<b>15.07</b>		<b>Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>			
	1507.1000	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed	-	Free	lb.
	1507.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
<b>15.08</b>		<b>Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>			
	1508.1000	- Crude oil	-	Free	lb.
	1508.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section III  
Chapter 15

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>15.09</b>		<b>Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>			
	1509.1000	- Virgin	-	Free	lb.
	1509.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
<b>15.10</b>	1510.0000	<b>Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09.</b>	-	Free	lb.
<b>15.11</b>		<b>Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>			
	1511.1000	- Crude oil	-	Free	lb.
	1511.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
<b>15.12</b>		<b>Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>			
		- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof :			
	1512.1100	-- Crude oil	-	Free	lb.
	1512.1900	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
		- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions :			
	1512.2100	-- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	-	Free	lb.
	1512.2900	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
<b>15.13</b>		<b>Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>			
		- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions :			
	1513.1100	-- Crude oil	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section III  
Chapter 15

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
15.14	1513.1900	-- Other  - Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof :	-	Free	lb.
	1513.2100	-- Crude oil	-	Free	lb.
	1513.2900	-- Other  <b>Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	-	Free	lb.
		- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and ts fractions :			
	1514.1100	-- Crude Oil	-	Free	lb.
15.15	1514.1900	-- Other  - Other :	-	Free	lb.
	1514.9100	-- Crude Oil	-	Free	lb.
	1514.9900	-- Other  <b>Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	-	Free	lb.
		- Linseed oil and its fractions :			
	1515.1100	-- Crude oil	a.v.	10%	lb.
	1515.1900	-- Other  - Maize(corn)oil and its fractions :	a.v.	10%	lb.
	1515.2100	-- Crude oil	-	Free	lb.
	1515.2900	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
	1515.3000	- Castor oil and its fractions	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section III  
Chapter 15

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
15.16	1515.5000	- Sesame oil and its fractions	-	Free	lb.
	1515.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
15.17		<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.</b>			
	1516.1000	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1516.2000	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	a.v.	40%	lb.
15.18		<b>Margarine ; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of Heading 15.16</b>			
	1517.1000	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	-	Free	lb.
	1517.90	- Other :			
	1517.9010	--- Imitation lard	-	Free	lb.
	1517.9020	--- Liquid margarine	-	Free	lb.
	1517.9030	--- Shortening	-	Free	lb.
	1517.9090	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
[15.19]	1518.0000	<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 15.16 ; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	a.v.	30%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section III  
Chapter 15

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
15.20	1520.0000	<b>Glycerol, crude ; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.</b>	a.v.	40%	Lb.
15.21		<b>Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured.</b>			
	1521.1000	- Vegetable waxes	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1521.9000	- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
15.22	1522.0000	<b>Degras ; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section IV**

**PREPARED FOODSTUFFS ;  
BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR ;  
TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES**

**Note.**

- 1.- In this Section the term « pellets » means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

**Chapter 16**

**Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans,  
molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or heading 05.04.
- 2.- Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 19.02 or to the preparations of heading 21.03 or 21.04.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of subheading 1602.10, the expression « homogenised preparations » means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 16.02.
- 2.- The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of heading 16.04 or 16.05 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

---

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 16

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
16.01	1601.0000	<b>Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood ; food preparations based on these products.</b>	-	Free	lb.
16.02		<b>Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood.</b>			
	1602.10	- Homogenised preparations :			
	1602.1010	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	1602.1020	--- For dietetic use	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1602.1090	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1602.2000	- Of liver of any animal	a.v.	40%	lb.
		- Of poultry of heading 01.05 :			
	1602.31	-- Of turkeys :			
	1602.3110	--- Breasts	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1602.3120	--- Turkey sliced/unsliced for sandwich	-	Free	lb.
	1602.3190	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1602.32	-- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :			
	1602.3210*	--- Breasts, uncooked	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1602.3220	--- Breasts, other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1602.3230*	--- Other, uncooked	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1602.3290	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1602.3900	-- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
		- Of swine :			
	1602.41	-- Hams and cuts thereof :			
	1602.4110	--- Sliced/unsliced for sandwich	-	Free	lb.
	1602.4190	--- Other hams and cuts thereof	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1602.4200	-- Shoulders and cuts thereof	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1602.49	-- Other, including mixtures :			

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 16

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	1602.4910	---Sliced/unsliced for sandwich	-	Free	lb.
	1602.4990	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1602.50	- Of bovine animals :			
	1602.5010	--- Corned beef in airtight containers	-	Free	lb.
	1602.5020	--- Roasted beef in airtight containers	-	Free	lb.
	1602.5030	--- Containing more than 20% by weight of meat, with macaroni, spaghetti and the like	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1602.5090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1602.90	- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal :			
	1602.9010	--- Beef sliced/unsliced for sandwich	-	Free	lb.
	1602.9090	--- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	a.v.	30%	b.
<b>16.03</b>	1603.0000	<b>Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.</b>	a.v.	30%	lb.
<b>16.04</b>		<b>Prepared or preserved fish ; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.</b>			
		- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced :			
	1604.11	-- Salmon :			
	1604.1110*	--- In airtight containers	-	Free	lb.
	1604.1190	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1604.12	-- Herrings :			
	1604.1210*	--- In airtight containers	-	Free	lb.
	1604.1290	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1604.13	-- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats :			
	1604.1310*	--- In airtight containers	-	Free	lb.
	1604.1390	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 16

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION	
<b>16.05</b>	1604.14	-- Tunas, skipjack and bonito ( <i>Sarda spp.</i> ) :				
	1604.1410*	--- In airtight containers	-	Free	lb.	
	1604.1490	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.	
	1604.15	-- Mackerel :				
	1604.1510*	--- In airtight containers	-	Free	lb.	
	1604.1590	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.	
	1604.16	-- Anchovies :				
	1604.1610*	--- In airtight containers	-	Free	lb.	
	1604.1690	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.	
	1604.19	-- Other :				
	1604.1910*	--- In airtight containers	-	Free	lb.	
	1604.1990	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.	
	1604.20	- Other prepared or preserved fish :				
	1604.2010*	--- In airtight containers	-	Free	lb.	
	1604.2020	--- Containing more than 20% by weight of fish, with macaroni, spaghetti and the like	a.v.	30%	lb.	
	1604.2030	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.	
	1604.2090	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.	
	1604.30	- Caviar and caviar substitutes :				
	1604.3010	--- In airtight containers	a.v.	40%	lb.	
	1604.3090	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.	
			<b>Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.</b>			
		1605.1000	- Crab	a.v.	40%	lb.
		1605.2000	- Shrimps and prawns	a.v.	40%	lb.
		1605.3000	- Lobster	a.v.	40%	lb.
		1605.4000	- Other crustaceans	a.v.	40%	lb.
		1605.9000	- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

**Note.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover :
- (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 18.06) ;
  - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 29.40 ; or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of subheadings 1701.11 and 1701.12, « raw sugar » means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5%.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
17.01		<b>Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.</b>			
		- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter :			
	1701.1100*	-- Cane sugar	-	Free	lb.
	1701.1200	-- Beet sugar	-	Free	lb.
		- Other :			
	1701.9100	-- Containing added flavouring or colouring matter	-	Free	lb.
	1701.99	-- Other :			
	1701.9910*	--- Sugar, white	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 17

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
17.02	1701.9990	--- Other  <b>Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form ; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter ; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey ; caramel.</b>  - Lactose and lactose syrup :	-	Free	lb.
	1702.1100	-- Containing by weight 99% or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1702.1900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1702.20	- Maple sugar and maple syrup :			
	1702.2010	--- Maple sugar	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1702.2020	--- Maple syrup	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1702.3000	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1702.4000	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1702.5000	- Chemically pure fructose	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1702.6000	- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1702.90	- Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose :			
	1702.9010	--- Cane syrup	a.v.	10%	lb.
	1702.9020	--- Corn syrup	a.v.	30%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section IV  
Chapter 17

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
17.03	1702.9030	--- Table syrup	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1702.9090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
17.04		<b>Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar.</b>			
	1703.1000	- Cane molasses	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1703.9000	- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
		<b>Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa.</b>			
	1704.1000	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	a.v.	30%	lb.
	1704.90	- Other :			
	1704.9010*	--- Boiled Sweets	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1704.9020	--- Throat pastilles and cough drops	-	Free	lb.
	1704.9090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover the preparations of heading 04.03, 19.01, 19.04, 19.05, 21.05, 22.02, 22.08, 30.03 or 30.04.
- 2.- Heading 18.06 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
18.01	1801.0000	<b>Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.
18.02	1802.0000	<b>Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.
18.03		<b>Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted.</b>			
	1803.1000	- Not defatted	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1803.2000	- Wholly or partly defatted	a.v.	40%	lb.
18.04	1804.0000	<b>Cocoa butter, fat and oil.</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.
18.05	1805.0000	<b>Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	-	Free	lb.
18.06		<b>Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.</b>			
	1806.1000	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 18

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	1806.2000	- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg (4.4 lb.) or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (4.4 lb.)  - Other, in blocks, slabs or bars :	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1806.3100	-- Filled	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1806.3200	-- Not filled	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1806.90	- Other :			
	1806.9010	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	1806.9090	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 19

**Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk ;  
pastrycooks' products**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover :
    - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 19.02, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16) ;
    - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 23.09) ; or
    - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.
  - 2.- For the purposes of heading 19.01 :
    - (a) The term “groats” means cereal groats of Chapter 11 ;
    - (b) The terms “flour » and « meal » mean :
      - (1) Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and
      - (2) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 07.12), of potatoes (heading 11.05) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 11.06).
  - 3.- Heading 19.04 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or completely coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 18.06 (heading 18.06).
  - 4.- For the purposes of heading 19.04, the expression « otherwise prepared » means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.
-

Section IV  
Chapter 19

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
19.01		<b>Malt extract ; food preparations of flour,groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included ; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	1901.1000	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	-	Free	lb.
	1901.2000	- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 19.05	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1901.9000	- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
19.02		<b>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni ; couscous, whether or not prepared.</b>			
		- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared :			
	1902.1100	-- Containing eggs	a.v.	10%	lb.
	1902.1900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	1902.2000	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1902.30	- Other pasta :			
	1902.3010	--- Noodles	-	Free	lb.
	1902.3090	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	1902.4000	- Couscous	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 19

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
19.03	1903.0000	<b>Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.
19.04		<b>Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes) ; cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	1904.10	- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products :			
	1904.1010	--- For infant use	-	Free	lb.
	1904.1090	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	1904.20	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals :			
	1904.2010	--- For infant use	-	Free	lb.
	1904.2090	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	1904.3000	- Bulgur wheat	-	Free	lb.
	1904.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
19.05		<b>Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa ; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.</b>			
	1905.1000	- Crispbread	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1905.2000	- Gingerbread and the like	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 19

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
		- Sweet biscuits ; waffles and wafers :			
	1905.3100	-- Sweet biscuits	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1905.3200	-- Waffles and wafers	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1905.4000	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1905.90	- Other :			
	1905.9010*	--- Bread	-	Free	lb.
	1905.9020*	--- Pastries and cakes	a.v.	40%	lb.
	1905.9030	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	1905.9090	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

## Chapter 20

### Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

#### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 7, 8 or 11;
  - (b) Food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - I Bakers' wares and other products of heading 19.05; or
  - (d) Homogenised composite food preparations of heading 21.04.
- 2.- Headings 20.07 and 20.08 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading 18.06).
- 3.- Headings 20.01, 20.04 and 20.05 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading 11.05 or 11.06 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1 (a).
- 4.- Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in heading 20.02.
- 5.- For the purposes of heading 20.07, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.
- 6.- For the purposes of heading 20.09, the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% vol.

#### Subheading Notes.

- 1.- For the purposes of subheading 2005.10, the expression "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.05.



**Section IV**  
**Chapter 20**

- 2.- For the purposes of subheading 2007.10, the expression “homogenised preparations” means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.07.
- 3.- For the purposes of subheadings 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 and 2009.71, the expression “Brix value” means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20°C or corrected for 20°C if the reading is made at a different temperature.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>20.01</b>		<b>Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>			
	2001.1000*	- Cucumbers and gherkins	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2001.90	- Other:			
	2001.9010*	--- Beans	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2001.9020*	--- Pigeon peas ( <u>Cajanus Cajun</u> )	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2001.9030*	--- Tomatoes	a.v.	25%	lb.
	2001.9040*	--- Other vegetables	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2001.9050*	--- Mangoes	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2001.9060*	--- Guava	a.v.	25%	lb.
	2001.9070*	--- Other tropical and subtropical fruit	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2001.9080*	--- Onions	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2001.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 20

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
20.02		<b>Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>			
	2002.10	- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces:			
	2002.1010*	-- Tomatoes, whole, canned	a.v.	25%	lb.
	2002.1020*	-- Tomatoes, whole, other	a.v.	25%	lb.
	2002.1030*	--- Tomatoes, in pieces canned	a.v.	25%	lb.
	2002.1040*	--- Tomatoes in pieces, other	a.v.	25%	lb.
	2002.90	- Other:			
	2002.9010*	--- Tomato juice of which the dry weight content is 7% or more	a.v.	25%	lb.
	2002.9020*	--- Tomato paste	a.v.	25%	lb.
	2002.9030*	--- Tomato puree	a.v.	25%	lb.
	2002.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
20.03		<b>Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>			
	2003.1000	- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2003.2000	- Truffles	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2003.9000	- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
20.04		<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.</b>			
	2004.1000*	- Potatoes	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2004.90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:			
	2004.9010*	--- Pigeon peas ( <u>Cajanus cajun</u> )	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2004.9020*	--- Beans	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 20

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
20.05	2004.9030*	--- Okra	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2004.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
		<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06</b>			
	2005.10	- Homogenised vegetables:			
	2005.1010	-- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	2005.1020	--- For dietetic use	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2005.1090	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2005.2000*	- Potatoes	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2005.4000*	- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	a.v.	40%	lb.
		- Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):			
	2005.5100*	-- Beans, shelled	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2005.5900*	-- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2005.6000	- Asparagus	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2005.7000	- Olives	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2005.8000*	- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	a.v.	40%	lb.
		- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:			
	2005.9100	-- Bamboo Shoots	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2005.99	-- Other:			
	2005.9910*	--- Pigeon peas ( <i>Cajanus cajan</i> ), canned	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2005.9920*	--- Pigeon peas ( <i>Cajanus cajan</i> ), other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2005.9930*	--- Okra	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2005.9990*	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 20

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
20.06	2006.0000	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised).	a.v.	40%	lb.
20.07		Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.			
	2007.10	- Homogenised preparations:			
	2007.1010	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	2007.1020	--- For dietetic use	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2007.1090	--- Other:	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Other:			
	2007.91	-- Citrus fruit:			
	2007.9110*	--- Orange marmalade	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2007.9190*	--- Other of citrus	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2007.99	- Other:			
	2007.9910*	--- Guava jam	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2007.9920*	--- Guava jelly	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2007.9930*	--- Guava marmalade	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2007.9940*	--- Pineapple jam	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2007.9950*	--- Pineapple jelly	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2007.9960*	--- Strawberry jam	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2007.9970*	--- Strawberry jelly	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2007.9990*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 20

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
20.08		<b>Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
		- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:			
	2008.11	-- Ground-nuts:			
	2008.1110*	--- Peanut butter	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2008.1190*	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.1900	-- Other, including mixtures	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.2000*	- Pineapples	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.30	- Citrus fruit:			
	2008.3010*	--- Grapefruit	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.3020*	--- Limes	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.3030*	--- Oranges	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.3090*	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.4000	- Pears	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.5000	- Apricots	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.6000	- Cherries	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.7000	- Peaches, including nectarines	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.8000*	- Strawberries	a.v.	40%	lb.
		- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:			
	2008.9100*	-- Palm hearts	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2008.9200*	-- Mixtures	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 20

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
20.09	2008.99	-- Other:				
	2008.9910*	--- Guava	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	2008.9920*	--- Sweet potatoes	a.v.	40%	lb.	
	2008.9930*	--- Yam	a.v.	40%	lb.	
	2008.9990	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.	
			<b>Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>			
			- Orange juice:			
	2009.1100*	-- Frozen	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	2009.1200	-- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	2009.19	-- Other:				
	2009.1910	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.	
	2009.1920*	--- Of 13 oz. or less (ready for consumption)	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	2009.1990*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.	
			- Grapefruit (including pomelo) juice:			
	2009.2100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	2009.29	-- Other :				
	2009.2910*	--- Frozen	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	2009.2920	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.	
	2009.2930*	--- Of 13 oz. or less (ready for consumption)	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	2009.2990*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 20

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Juice of any other single citrus fruit :			
	2009.3100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.39	-- Other :			
	2009.3910*	--- Lemon	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.3920*	--- Lime	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.3990	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Pineapple juice :			
	2009.4100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20 :	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.49	-- Other :			
	2009.4910*	--- Frozen	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.4920	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	2009.4930*	--- Of 13 oz or less (ready for consumption)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.4990*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.5000*	- Tomato Juice	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Grape juice (including grape must) :			
	2009.6100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.69	-- Other :			
	2009.6910	--- Frozen	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.6920	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	2009.6930	--- Of 13 oz. or less (ready for consumption)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.6990	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Apple Juice :			
	2009.7100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.79	-- Other :			
	2009.7910	--- Frozen	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 20

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2009.7920	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	2009.7930	--- Of 13 oz. or less (ready for consumption)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.7990	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.80	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable :			
	2009.8010*	--- Guava, frozen	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.8020*	--- Guava, other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.8030	--- Prune	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.8040	--- Packaed for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	2009.8050	--- Other juice of 13 ozs. or less (ready for consumption)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.8090*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.90	- Mixtures of juices :			
	2009.9010*	--- Frozen	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.9020*	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	2009.9030	--- Of 13 oz or less (ready for consumption)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2009.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



## Chapter 21

### Miscellaneous edible preparations

#### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover :
    - (a) Mixed vegetables of heading 07.12 ;
    - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 09.01) ;
    - (c) Flavoured tea (heading 09.02) ;
    - (d) Spices or other products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 ;
    - (e) Food preparations, other than the products described in heading 21.03 or 21.04, containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16) ;
    - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 30.03 or 30.04 ; or
    - (g) Prepared enzymes of heading 35.07.
  - 2.- Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 21.01.
  - 3.- For the purposes of heading 21.04, the expression « homogenised composite food preparations » means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.
-

Section IV  
Chapter 21

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
21.01		<b>Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or mate ; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.</b>			
		- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee :			
	2101.1100	-- Extracts, essences and concentrates	a.v.	Free	lb.
	2101.1200	-- Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	a.v.	Free	lb.
	2101.2000	- Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate	a.v.	Free	lb.
	2101.3000	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	a.v.	Free	lb.
21.02		<b>Yeasts (active or inactive) ; other single-cell micro-organism, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02) ; prepared baking powders.</b>			
	2102.1000	- Active yeasts	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2102.2000	- Inactive yeasts ; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2102.3000	- Prepared baking powders	a.v.	10%	lb.
21.03		<b>Sauces and preparations therefor ; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings ; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.</b>			
	2103.1000	- Soya sauce	a.v.	30%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 21

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2103.20	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces :			
	2103.2010	--- Tomato ketchup	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2103.2020	--- Pasta and Pizza sauce	a.v.	30%	lb.
	2103.2090*	--- Other tomato sauces	a.v.	30%	lb.
	2103.3000	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	-	Free	lb.
	2103.90	- Other :			
	2103.9010	--- Mayonnaise	-	Free	lb.
	2103.9020	--- Salad dressings	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2103.9090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>21.04</b>		<b>Soups and broths and preparations therefor ; homogenised composite food preparations.</b>			
	2104.1000	- Soups and broths and preparations therefor	-	Free	lb.
	2104.20	- Homogenised composite food preparations :			
	2104.2010	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	2104.2020	--- For dietetic use	a.v.	Free	lb.
	2104.2090	--- Other	a.v.	Free	lb.
<b>21.05</b>	2105.00	<b>Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa :</b>			
	2105.0010*	--- Ice cream	a.v.	40%	lb.
	2105.0090	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
<b>21.06</b>		<b>Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included</b>			
	2106.1000	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 21

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	2106.90	- Other :			
	2106.9010	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	lb.
	2106.9020	--- Vitamins	-	Free	lb.
	2106.9030	--- Supplements (in liquid, tablet or powder form)	-	Free	lb.
	2106.9040	Herbal Teas	-	Free	lb.
	2106.9090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of this Chapter (other than those of heading 22.09) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 21.03);
  - (b) Sea water (heading 25.01);
  - I Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 28.53);
  - (d) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (heading 29.15);
  - (e) Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
  - (f) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
- 2.- For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the “alcoholic strength by volume” shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.
- 3.- For the purposes of heading 22.02, the term “non-alcoholic beverages” means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5% vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 22.03 to 22.06 or heading 22.08 as appropriate.

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of subheading 2204.10, the expression “sparkling wine” means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

Section IV  
Chapter 22

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
22.01		<b>Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow.</b>			
	2201.10	- Mineral waters and aerated waters:			
	2201.1010	--- Mineral waters and naturally aerated waters	a.v.	45%	gallon
	2201.1090*	--- Other aerated waters	a.v.	45%	gallon
	2201.90	- Other:			
	2201.9010*	--- Fresh water (natural, ordinary water)	a.v.	10%	gallon
	2201.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	gallon
22.02		<b>Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 20.09.</b>			
	2202.10	- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured:			
	2202.1010*	--- Aerated waters	a.v.	45%	gallon
	2202.1090*	--- Other	a.v.	55%	gallon
	2202.90	- Other:			
	2202.9010	--- Packaged for infant use	-	Free	gallon
	2202.9020*	--- Non-alcoholic beer	a.v.	55%	gallon
	2202.9030*	--- Malt beverages	a.v.	55%	gallon
	2202.9040*	--- Fruit drinks	a.v.	55%	gallon

\*See also second schedule

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section IV  
Chapter 22

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
22.03	2202.9050	--- Nutritional preparations for tube feeding only	a.v.	10%	gallon
	2202.9060	--- Soy Bean Milk	a.v.	25%	gallon
	2202.9090	--- Other	a.v.	55%	gallon
	2203.00	<b>Beer made from malt.</b>			
	2203.0010*	--- Ale	per gallon	\$1.60 + 10%	gallon
	2203.0020*	--- Porter	per gallon	\$1.60 + 10%	gallon
	2203.0030*	--- Stout	per gallon	\$1.60 + 10%	gallon
	2203.0040*	--- Concentrates	a.v.	55%	gallon
22.04	2203.0090*	--- Other beers	per gallon	\$1.60 + 10%	gallon
		<b>Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09.</b>			
	2204.1000	- Sparkling wine	-	Free	gallon
		- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:			
	2204.21	-- In containers holding 2 l (67.628 ounces) or less:			
	2204.2110	--- Wine based coolers	a.v.	35%	gallon
	2204.2190	--- Other	-	Free	gallon
	2204.2900	-- Other	-	Free	gallon
	2204.3000	- Other grape must	a.v.	35%	gallon

\*See also second schedule  
\*\*See also Excise Act

Section IV  
Chapter 22

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
22.05		<b>Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances.</b>			
	2205.1000	- In containers holding 2 l (67.628 ounces) or less	a.v.	60%	gallon
	2205.9000	- Other	a.v.	60%	gallon
22.06	2206.0000	<b>Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	a.v.	40%	gallon
22.07		<b>Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.</b>			
	2207.10	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher:			
	2207.1010	--- Undenatured ethyl alcohol imported by a qualified medical practitioner or licensed chemist or pharmacist for use in the preparation of medicines	a.v.	25%	Proof gallon
	2207.1090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	Proof gallon
	2207.2000	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	a.v.	45%	gallon
22.08		<b>Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages.</b>			
	2208.2000	- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	-	Free	Proof gallon
	2208.3000	- Whiskies	-	Free	Proof gallon

\*See also second schedule

\*\*See also Excise Act



Section IV  
Chapter 22

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
22.09	2208.4000	- Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products.	-	Free	Proof gallon
	2208.5000	- Gin and Geneva	-	Free	Proof gallon
	2208.6000	- Vodka	-	Free	Proof gallon
	2208.7000	- Liqueurs and cordials	-	Free	gallon
	2208.90	- Other:			
	2208.9010	--- Spirits based coolers	a.v.	35%	gallon
	2208.9090	--- Other	-	Free	gallon
	2209.0000	<b>Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.</b>	a.v.	45%	gallon

\*See also second schedule  
\*\*See also Excise Act

Chapter 23

**Residues and waste from the food industries ;  
prepared animal fodder**

**Note.**

- 1.- Heading 23.09 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purpose of subheading 2306.41, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza seeds” means seeds as defined in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 12.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
23.01		<b>Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption ; greaves.</b>			
	2301.1000	- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal ; greaves	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2301.2000	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	a.v.	45%	lb.
23.02		<b>Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.</b>			
	2302.1000	- Of maize (corn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2302.3000	- Of wheat	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2302.4000	- Of other cereals	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section IV  
Chapter 23

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
23.03	2302.5000	- Of leguminous plants  <b>Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2303.1000	- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	a.v.	45%	lb.
23.04	2303.2000	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2303.3000	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2304.0000	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
23.05	2305.0000	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
23.06		<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 23.04 or 23.05.</b>			
	2306.1000	- Of cotton seeds	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2306.2000	- Of linseed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2306.3000	- Of sunflower seeds  - Of rape or colza seeds :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2306.4100	- Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2306.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IV  
Chapter 23

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2306.5000	- Of coconut or copra	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2306.6000	- Of palm nuts or kernels	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2306.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>23.07</b>	2307.0000	<b>Wine lees ; argol.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>23.08</b>	2308.0000	<b>Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>23.09</b>		<b>Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.</b>			
	2309.10	- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale :			
	2309.1010	--- For dogs	a.v.	Free	lb.
	2309.1020	--- For cats	a.v.	Free	lb.
	2309.90	- Other :			
	2309.9010	--- For fish kept as pets	a.v.	Free	lb.
	2309.9020	--- For birds kept as pets	a.v.	Free	lb.
	2309.9030	--- For other animals kept as pets	a.v.	Free	lb.
	2309.9090	--- Other	a.v.	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Note.

1.- This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
24.01		<b>Unmanufactured tobacco ; tobacco refuse.</b>			
	2401.1000**	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	-	Free	lb.
	2401.2000**	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	-	Free	lb.
	2401.3000**	- Tobacco refuse	-	Free	lb.
24.02		<b>Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes.</b>			
	2402.1000**	- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	-	Free	lb.
	2402.2000**	- Cigarettes containing tobacco	-	Free	lb.
	2402.9000**	- Other	-	Free	lb.
24.03		<b>Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes ; « homogenised » or « reconstituted » tobacco ; tobacco extracts and essences.</b>			
	2403.10	- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion :			
	2403.1010 **	--- Fine cut	-	Free	lb.
	2403.1090**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
		- Other :			

\*See also second schedule

\*\* See also Excise Act

Section IV  
Chapter 24

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2403.9100**	-- « Homogenised » or « reconstituted » tobacco	-	Free	lb.
	2403.99	-- Other :			
	2403.9910**	--- Chewing tobacco	-	Free	lb.
	2403.9920**	--- Extracts and essences	-	Free	lb.
	2403.9930**	--- Snuff	-	Free	lb.
	2403.9990**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule  
\*\* See also Excise Act

Section V

MINERAL PRODUCTS

Chapter 25

**Salt ; sulphur ; earths and stone ;  
plastering materials, lime and cement**

**Notes.**

- 1.- Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.

- 2.- This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading 28.02) ;
- (b) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  (heading 28.21) ;
- (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30 ;
- (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33) ;
- (e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading 68.01) ; mosaic cubes or the like (heading 68.02) ; roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 68.03) ;
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (heading 71.02 or 71.03) ;
- (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 38.24 ; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 90.01) ;
- (h) Billiard chinks (heading 95.04) ; or
- (ij) Writing or drawing chinks or tailors' chinks (heading 96.09).

**Section V**  
**Chapter 25**

- 3.- Any products classifiable in heading 25.17 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 25.17.
- 4.- Heading 25.30 applies, inter alia, to : vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded ; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together ; natural micaceous iron oxides ; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces) ; amber ; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding ; jet ; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide ; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>25.01</b>	2501.00	<b>Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents ; sea water.</b>			
	2501.0010	--- Salt liquors, sea water	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2501.0020*	--- Solar (sea salt)	a.v.	10%	ton.
	2501.0030*	--- Table salt	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2501.0090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>25.02</b>	2502.0000	<b>Unroasted iron pyrites.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>25.03</b>	2503.0000	<b>Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>25.04</b>		<b>Natural graphite.</b>			
	2504.1000	- In powder or in flakes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2504.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section V  
Chapter 25

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>25.05</b>		<b>Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26.</b>			
	2505.1000	- Silica sands and quartz sands	a.v.	25%	ton.
	2505.9000	- Other	a.v.	25%	ton.
<b>25.06</b>		<b>Quartz (other than natural sands) ; quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b>			
	2506.1000	- Quartz	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2506.2000	- Quartzite	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>25.07</b>	2507.0000	<b>Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>25.08</b>		<b>Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined ; mullite ; chamotte or dinas earths.</b>			
	2508.1000	- Bentonite	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2508.3000	- Fire-clay	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2508.4000	- Other clays	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2508.5000	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2508.6000	- Mullite	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2508.7000	- Chamotte or dinas earths	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>25.09</b>	2509.0000	<b>Chalk.</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section V  
Chapter 25

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
25.10		<b>Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.</b>			
	2510.1000	- Unground	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2510.2000	- Ground	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
25.11		<b>Natural barium sulphate (barytes) ; natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading No 28.16.</b>			
	2511.1000	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2511.2000	- Natural barim carbonat (witherite)	a.v.	45%	lb.
25.12	2512.0000	<b>Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
25.13		<b>Pumice stone ; emery ; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.</b>			
	2513.1000	- Pumice stone	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2513.2000	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives	a.v.	45%	lb.
25.14	2514.0000	<b>Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section V  
Chapter 25

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
25.15		<p><b>Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b></p> <p>- Marble and travertine :</p>			
	2515.1100	-- Crude or roughly trimmed	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2515.1200	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2515.2000	- Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone ; alabaster	a.v.	45%	ton.
25.16		<p><b>Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b></p> <p>- Granite :</p>			
	2516.1100	-- Crude or roughly trimmed	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2516.1200	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2516.2000	- Sandstone	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2516.90	- Other monumental or building stone :			
	2516.9010	--- Limestone	a.v.	25%	ton.
	2516.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	ton.

\*See also second schedule

Section V  
Chapter 25

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
25.17		<b>Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated ; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading ; tarred macadam ; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated.</b>			
	2517.10	- Pebbles, grave, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated :			
	2517.1010*	--- Broken or crushed stone	a.v.	25%	ton.
	2517.1020	--- Gravel	a.v.	25%	ton.
	2517.1090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2517.2000	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2517.3000	- Tarred macadam	a.v.	45%	ton.
		- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated :			
	2517.4100	-- Of marble	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2517.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	ton.
25.18		<b>Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape ; dolomite ramming mix.</b>			
	2518.1000	- Dolomite not calcined or sintered	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section V  
Chapter 25

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
25.19	2518.2000	- Calcined or sintered dolomite	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2518.3000	- Dolomite ramming mix	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) ; fused magnesia ; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering ; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.</b>			
	2519.1000	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	a.v.	45%	lb.
25.20	2519.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Gypsum ; anhydrite ; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders.</b>			
	2520.1000	- Gypsum ; anhydrite	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
25.21	2520.2000	- Plasters	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2521.00	<b>Limestone flux ; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement.</b>			
	2521.0010	--- Limestone	a.v.	25%	ton.
25.22	2521.0090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	ton.
		<b>Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 28.25.</b>			
	2522.1000	- Quicklime	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2522.2000	- Slaked lime	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2522.3000	- Hydraulic lime	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section V  
Chapter 25

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>25.23</b>		<b>Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.</b>			
	2523.1000	- Cement clinkers - Portland cement :	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2523.2100*	-- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	a.v.	10%	100 lb.
	2523.2900*	-- Other	a.v.	10%	100 lb.
	2523.3000	- Aluminous cement	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2523.9000	- Other hydraulic cements	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>25.24</b>		<b>Asbestos.</b>			
	2524.1000	- Crocidolite	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2524.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>25.25</b>		<b>Mica, including splittings ; mica waste.</b>			
	2525.1000	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2525.2000	- Mica powder	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2525.3000	- Mica waste	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>25.26</b>		<b>Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape ; talc.</b>			
	2526.1000	- Not crushed, not powdered	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2526.2000	- Crushed or powdered	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section V  
Chapter 25

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
25.28		<b>Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine ; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H3BO3 calculated on the dry weight.</b>			
	2528.1000	- Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)	a. v.	45%	100 lb.
	2528.9000	- Other	a. v.	45%	100 lb.
25.29		<b>Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar.</b>			
	2529.1000	- Feldspar - Fluorspar :	a. v.	45%	100 lb.
	2529.2100	-- Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride	a. v.	45%	100 lb.
	2529.2200	-- Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride	a. v.	45%	100 lb.
	2529.3000	- Leucite ; nepheline and nepheline syenite	a. v.	45%	100 lb.
25.30		<b>Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	2530.1000	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	a. v.	45%	100 lb.
	2530.2000	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)	a. v.	45%	100 lb.
	2530.90	- Other :			
	2530.9010	--- Earth and soil imported under regulations prescribed by the Minister responsible for Agriculture	a. v.	10%	ton.
	2530.9020	--- Aragonite	a. v.	45%	ton.
	2530.9090	--- Other	a. v.	45%	ton.

\*See also second schedule

## Chapter 26

### Ores, slag and ash

#### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 25.17);
  - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 25.19);
  - I Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 27.10);
  - (d) Basic slag of Chapter 31;
  - (e) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 68.06); or
  - (f) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12); or
  - (g) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).
- 2.- For the purposes of headings 26.01 to 26.17, the term “ores” means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 28.44 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings 26.01 to 26.17 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
- 3.- Heading 26.20 applies only to:
  - (a) Slag, ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 26.21); and
  - (b) Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

#### Subheading Notes.

- 1.- For the purposes of subheading 2620.21, “leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges” mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.
- 2.- Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in subheading 2620.60.



Section V  
Chapter 26

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>26.01</b>		<b>Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites.</b>			
		- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:			
	2601.1100	-- Non-agglomerated	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2601.1200	-- Agglomerated	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2601.2000	- Roasted iron pyrites	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.02</b>	2602.0000	<b>Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight.</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.03</b>	2603.0000	<b>Copper ores and concentrates.</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.04</b>	2604.0000	<b>Nickel ores and concentrates.</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.05</b>	2605.0000	<b>Cobalt ores and concentrates.</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.06</b>	2606.0000	<b>Aluminium ores and concentrates.</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.07</b>	2607.0000	<b>Lead ores and concentrates.</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.08</b>	2608.0000	<b>Zinc ores and concentrates.</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.09</b>	2609.0000	<b>Tin ores and concentrates.</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.10</b>	2610.0000	<b>Chromium ores and concentrates.</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.11</b>	2611.0000	<b>Tungsten ores and concentrates.</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.12</b>		<b>Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.</b>			
	2612.1000	- Uranium ores and concentrates	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2612.2000	- Thorium ores and concentrates	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.13</b>		<b>Molybdenum ores and concentrates.</b>			
	2613.1000	- Roasted	a.v.	45%	ton.

\*See also second schedule

Section V  
Chapter 26

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2613.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.14</b>	2614.0000	<b>Titanium ores and concentrates.</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.15</b>		<b>Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates.</b>			
	2615.1000	- Zirconium ores and concentrates	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2615.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.16</b>		<b>Precious metal ores and concentrates.</b>			
	2616.1000	- Silver ores and concentrates	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2616.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	ton.
<b>26.17</b>		<b>Other ores and concentrates.</b>			
	2617.1000	- Antimony ores and concentrates	a.v.	45%	ton.
	2617.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>26.18</b>	2618.0000	<b>Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>26.19</b>	2619.0000	<b>Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>26.20</b>		<b>Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic, metals or their compounds.</b>			
		- Containing mainly zinc:			
	2620.1100	-- Hard zinc spelter	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2620.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		- Containing mainly lead:			
	2620.2100	-- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section V  
Chapter 26

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
26.21	2620.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100lb.
	2620.3000	- Containing mainly copper	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2620.4000	- Containing mainly aluminium	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2620.6000	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds	a.v.	45%	100lb.
		- Other:			
	2620.9100	-- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2620.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		<b>Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste.</b>			
	2621.1000	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	2621.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 27

**Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation;  
bituminous substances; mineral waxes**

**Notes.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 27.11;
- (b) Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
- I Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 33.01, 33.02 or 38.05.

2.- References in heading 27.10 to “petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals” include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).

3.- For the purposes of heading 27.10, “waste oils” means waste containing, mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:

- (a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
- (b) Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and
- I Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of subheading 2701.11, “anthracite” means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%.
- 2.- For the purposes of subheading 2701.12, “bituminous coal” means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.

**Section V**  
**Chapter 27**

- 3.- For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30 and 2707.40 the terms “benzol (benzene)”, “toluol (toluene)”, “xylol (xylenes)”, and “naphthalene” apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene, respectively.
- 4.- For the purposes of subheading 2710.11, “light oils and preparations” are those of which 90% or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210 °C (ASTMD 86 method).

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>27.01</b>		<b>Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.</b>			
		- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated:			
	2701.1100**	-- Anthracite	-	Free	ton
	2701.1200**	-- Bituminous coal	-	Free	ton
	2701.1900**	-- Other coal	-	Free	ton
	2701.2000**	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	-	Free	ton
<b>27.02</b>		<b>Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet.</b>			
	2702.1000**	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated	-	Free	ton
	2702.2000**	- Agglomerated lignite	-	Free	ton
<b>27.03</b>	2703.0000**	<b>Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.</b>	-	Free	ton
<b>27.04</b>	2704.0000**	<b>Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.</b>	-	Free	ton
<b>27.05</b>	2705.0000**	<b>Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.</b>	-	Free	ton

\*See also second schedule  
\*\*See also Excise Act

Section V  
Chapter 27

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>27.06</b>	2706.00	<b>Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.</b>			
	2706.0010**	--- For road surfacing use	-	Free	lb.
	2706.0090**	--- Other	-	Free	ton
<b>27.07</b>		<b>Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.</b>			
	2707.1000**	- Benzol (benzene)	-	Free	lb.
	2707.2000**	- Toluol (toluene)	-	Free	lb.
	2707.3000**	- Xylol (xylenes)	-	Free	lb.
	2707.4000**	- Naphthalene	-	Free	lb.
	2707.5000**	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 <sup>0</sup> C by the ASTM D 86 method	-	Free	lb.
		- Other:			
	2707.9100**	-- Creosote oils	-	Free	lb.
	2707.9900**	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
<b>27.08</b>		<b>Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.</b>			
	2708.1000**	- Pitch	-	Free	100 lb.
	2708.2000**	- Pitch coke	-	Free	100 lb.
<b>27.09</b>	2709.0000**	<b>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.</b>	-	Free	ton

\*See also second schedule  
\*\*See also Excise Act

Section V  
Chapter 27

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
27.10		<p><b>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils.</b></p> <p>- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than waste oils:</p>			
	2710.11	-- Light oils and preparations:			
	2710.1110**	--- Jet fuel	-	Free	Barrel
	2710.1120**	--- Aviation Gasoline	-	Free	Barrel
	2710.1130**	--- Motor Gasoline (Leaded)	-	Free	Barrel
	2710.1140**	--- Motor Gasoline (unleaded)	-	Free	Barrel
	2710.1190**	--- Other	-	Free	Barrel
	2710.19	-- Other:			
	2710.1910**	--- Diesel	-	Free	Barrel
	2710.1920**	--- Kerosene	-	Free	Barrel
	2710.1930**	--- Bunker Oil	-	Free	Barrel
	2710.1940**	--- Other fuel oils	-	Free	Barrel
	2710.1950**	--- Aviation engine Lubricating Oils	-	Free	Gallon

\*See also second schedule  
\*\*See also Excise Act

Section V  
Chapter 27

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
27.11	2710.1960**	--- Automotive, diesel or marine engine lubricating oils	-	Free	Gallon
	2710.1970**	--- Other lubricating oils	-	Free	Gallon
	2710.1980**	--- Lubricating Greases - Waste oils:	-	Free	lb.
	2710.9100**	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	-	Free	Gallon
	2710.9900**	-- Other <b>Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.</b>	-	Free	Gallon
		- Liquefied:			
	2711.1100**	-- Natural gas	-	Free	100 lb.
	2711.1200**	-- Propane	-	Free	100 lb.
	2711.1300**	-- Butanes	-	Free	100 lb.
	2711.1400**	-- Ethylene, propylene, butylene et butadiene	-	Free	100 lb.
27.12	2711.1900**	-- Other - In gaseous state:	-	Free	100 lb.
	2711.2100**	-- Natural gas	-	Free	100 lb.
	2711.2900**	-- Other <b>Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.</b>	-	Free	lb.
		- Petroleum jelly	-	Free	lb.
	2712.1000**		-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule  
\*\*See also Excise Act



Section V  
Chapter 27

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
27.13	2712.2000**	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil	-	Free	lb.
	2712.9000**	- Other	-	Free	lb.
		<b>Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.</b>			
		- Petroleum coke:			
	2713.1100**	-- Not calcined	-	Free	100 lb.
	2713.1200**	-- Calcined	-	Free	100 lb.
	2713.20	- Petroleum bitumen:			
27.14	2713.2010**	--- For road surfacing use	-	Free	100 lb.
	2713.2090**	--- Other	-	Free	100 lb.
	2713.9000**	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	-	Free	100 lb.
		<b>Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.</b>			
	2714.10	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands:			
	2714.1010**	--- For road surfacing use	-	Free	100 lb.
	2714.1090**	--- Other	-	Free	100 lb.
27.15	2714.9000**	- Other	-	Free	100 lb.
	2715.00	<b>Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).</b>			
	2715.0010**	-- For road surfacing use	-	Free	100 lb.
27.16	2715.0090**	-- Other	-	Free	100 lb.
	2716.0000**	<b>Electrical energy. (optional heading</b>	-	Free	100 kwh.

\*See also second schedule  
\*\*See also Excise Act

**Section VI**

**PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL  
OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES**

**Notes.**

- 1.- (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 28.44 or 28.45 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.  
  
(B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 28.43, 28.46 or 28.52 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
  - 2.- Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 30.04, 30.05, 30.06, 32.12, 33.03, 33.04, 33.05, 33.06, 33.07, 35.06, 37.07 or 38.08 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
  - 3.- Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
    - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
    - (b) presented together; andI identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
-

## Chapter 28

### Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

#### Notes.

- 1.- Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
  - I The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
- 2.- In addition to dithionites and sulphoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading 28.31), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 28.36), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 28.37), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42), organic products included in headings 28.43 to 28.46 and 28.52 and carbides (heading 28.49), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:
  - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 28.11);
  - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading 28.12);
  - I Carbon disulphide (heading 28.13);
  - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42);
  - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 28.47), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 28.53) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).

3.- Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;
- (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
- I Products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
- (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 32.06; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 32.07;
- (e) Artificial graphite (heading 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 38.24;
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 71.02 to 71.05), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
- (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or
- (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 90.01).

4.- Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading 28.11.

5.- Headings 28.26 to 28.42 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts.

Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 28.42.

6.- Heading 28.44 applies only to:

- (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
- (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
- I Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
- (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002  $\mu$ Ci/g).

- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term “isotopes”, for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of headings 28.44 and 28.45, refers to:

- individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
- mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

- 7.- Heading 28.48 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus.
- 8.- Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 38.18.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>28.01</b>		<b>I.- CHEMICAL ELEMENTS</b> <b>Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.</b>			
	2801.1000	- Chlorine	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2801.2000	- Iodine	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2801.3000	- Fluorine; bromine	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.02</b>	2802.0000	<b>Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.03</b>	2803.0000	<b>Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.04</b>		<b>Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.</b>			
	2804.1000	- Hydrogen	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
28.05		- Rare gases:			
	2804.2100	-- Argon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2804.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2804.3000	- Nitrogen	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2804.4000	- Oxygen	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2804.5000	- Boron; tellurium	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Silicon:			
	2804.6100	-- Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2804.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2804.7000	- Phosphorus	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2804.8000	- Arsenic	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2804.9000	- Selenium	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury.</b>			
		- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:			
2805.1100	-- Sodium	a.v.	45%	lb.	
2805.1200	-- Calcium	a.v.	45%	lb.	
2805.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
2805.3000	-- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	a.v.	45%	lb.	
2805.4000	- Mercury	a.v.	45%	lb.	
28.06		<b>II.- INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS</b>			
		<b>Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.</b>			
	2806.1000	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2806.2000	- Chlorosulphuric acid	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.07</b>	2807.0000	<b>Sulphuric acid; oleum.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.08</b>	2808.0000	<b>Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.09</b>		<b>Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids whether or not chemically defined.</b>			
	2809.1000	- Diphosphorus pentaoxide	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2809.2000	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.10</b>	2810.0000	<b>Oxides of boron; boric acids.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.11</b>		<b>Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.</b>			
		- Other inorganic acids:			
	2811.1100	-- Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2811.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:			
	2811.2100	-- Carbon dioxide	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2811.2200	-- Silicon dioxide	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2811.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>III.- HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS</b>			
<b>28.12</b>		<b>Halides and halide oxides of non-metals.</b>			
	2812.1000	- Chlorides and chloride oxides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2812.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.13</b>		<b>Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide.</b>			
	2813.1000	- Carbon disulphide	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2813.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
28.14		<b>IV.- INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS</b>			
		<b>Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.</b>			
	2814.1000	- Anhydrous ammonia	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2814.2000	- Ammonia in aqueous solution	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.15		<b>Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.</b>			
		- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):			
		-- Solid	a.v.	45%	lb.
		-- In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2815.3000	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.16		<b>Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.</b>			
		- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.17	2817.0000	<b>Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.18		<b>Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide.</b>			
		- Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Aluminium hydroxide	a.v.	45%	lb.



Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>28.19</b>		<b>Chromium oxides and hydroxides.</b>			
	2819.1000	- Chromium trioxide	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2819.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.20</b>		<b>Manganese oxides.</b>			
	2820.1000	- Manganese dioxide	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2820.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.21</b>		<b>Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.</b>			
	2821.1000	- Iron oxides and hydroxides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2821.2000	- Earth colours	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.22</b>	2822.0000	<b>Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.23</b>	2823.0000	Titanium oxides.	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.24</b>		<b>Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.</b>			
	2824.1000	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2824.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.25</b>		<b>Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.</b>			
	2825.1000	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2825.2000	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2825.3000	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2825.4000	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2825.5000	- Copper oxides and hydroxides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2825.6000	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2825.7000	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2825.8000	- Antimony oxides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2825.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.26</b>		<b>V.- SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS</b>			
		<b>Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.</b>			
		- Fluorides:			
		-- Of aluminium	a.v.	45%	lb.
		-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>28.27</b>		<b>Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.</b>			
		- Ammonium chloride	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Calcium chloride	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other chlorides:			
		-- Of magnesium	a.v.	45%	lb.
		-- Of aluminium	a.v.	45%	lb.
		-- Of nickel	a.v.	45%	lb.
		-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:			
		-- Of copper	a.v.	45%	lb.
		-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Bromides and bromide oxides:			
		-- Bromides of sodium or of potassium	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
28.28	2827.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2827.6000	- Iodides and iodide oxides	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites.</b>			
28.29	2828.1000	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2828.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.</b>			
28.30		- Chlorates:			
	2829.1100	-- Of sodium	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2829.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2829.9000	-Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.</b>			
28.31	2830.1000	- Sodium sulphides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2830.9000	-Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Dithionites and sulphonylates.</b>			
28.32	2831.1000	- Of sodium	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2831.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Sulphites; thiosulphates.</b>			
28.33	2832.1000	- Sodium sulphites	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2832.2000	- Other sulphites	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2832.3000	- Thiosulphates	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).</b>			
	- Sodium sulphates:				
	2833.1100	-- Disodium sulphate	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
28.34	2833.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other sulphates:			
	2833.2100	-- Of magnesium	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2833.2200	-- Of aluminium	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2833.2400	-- Of nickel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2833.2500	-- Of copper	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2833.2700	-- Of barium	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2833.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2833.3000	- Alums	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2833.4000	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Nitrites; nitrates.</b>			
	2834.1000	- Nitrites	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Nitrates:			
2834.2100	-- Of potassium	a.v.	45%	lb.	
2834.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
28.35		<b>Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.</b>			
	2835.1000	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Phosphates:			
	2835.2200	-- Of mono- or disodium	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2835.2400	-- Of potassium	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2835.2500	-- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2835.2600	-- Other phosphates of calcium	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
28.36	2835.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Polyphosphates:			
	2835.3100	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2835.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.</b>			
	2836.2000	- Disodium carbonate	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2836.3000	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2836.4000	- Potassium carbonates	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2836.5000	- Calcium carbonate	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2836.6000	- Barium carbonate	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.37		- Other:			
	2836.9100	--Lithium carbonates	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2836.9200	-- Strontium carbonate	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2836.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.</b>			
		- Cyanides and cyanide oxides:			
	2837.1100	-- Of sodium	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2837.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2837.2000	- Complex cyanides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	[28.38]				

Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
28.39		<b>Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.</b>			
		- Of sodium:			
	2839.1100	-- Sodium metasilicates	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2839.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2839.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.40		<b>Borates; peroxoborates (perborates).</b>			
		- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):			
	2840.1100	-- Anhydrous	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2840.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2840.2000	- Other borates	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2840.3000	- Peroxoborates (perborates)	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.41		<b>Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.</b>			
	2841.3000	- Sodium dichromate	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2841.5000	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Manganites, manganates and permanganates:			
	2841.6100	-- Potassium permanganate	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2841.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2841.7000	- Molybdates	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2841.8000	- Tungstates (wolframates)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2841.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.42		<b>Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.</b>			
	2842.1000	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
28.43	2842.9000	- Other  <b>VI.- MISCELLANEOUS</b>  <b>Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2843.1000	- Colloidal precious metals  - Silver compounds:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2843.2100	-- Silver nitrate	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2843.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2843.3000	- Gold compounds	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2843.9000	- Other compounds; amalgams	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.44		<b>Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products.</b>			
	2844.1000	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products.	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2844.2000	- Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2844.3000	- Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
28.45	2844.4000	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading 2844.10, 2844.20 or 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2844.5000	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Isotopes other than those of heading 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined.</b>			
28.46	2845.1000	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2845.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals.</b>			
28.47	2846.1000	- Cerium compounds	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2846.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.47	2847.0000	<b>Hydrogen peroxyde, whether or not solidified with urea.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.48	2848.0000	<b>Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.49		<b>Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.</b>			
28.50	2849.1000	- Of calcium	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2849.2000	- Of silicon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2849.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2850.0000	<b>Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.



Section VI  
Chapter 28

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
[28.51]					
28.52	2852.0000	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding amalgams.	a.v.	45%	lb.
28.53	2853.00	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2853.0010	--- Distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2853.0090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

## Chapter 29

### Organic chemicals

#### Notes.

- 1.- Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
  - I The products of headings 29.36 to 29.39 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 29.40, or the products of heading 29.41, whether or not chemically defined;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 15.04 or crude glycerol of heading 15.20;
  - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading 22.07 or 22.08);
  - I Methane or propane (heading 27.11);
  - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
  - (e) Urea (heading 31.02 or 31.05);

- (f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 32.03), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 32.04) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 32.12);
  - (g) Enzymes (heading 35.07);
  - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup> (heading 36.06);
  - (ij) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; or
  - (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 90.01).
- 3.- Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
- 4.- In headings 29.04 to 29.06, 29.08 to 29.11 and 29.13 to 29.20, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.

Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as “nitrogen-functions” for the purposes of heading 29.29.

For the purposes of headings 29.11, 29.12, 29.14, 29.18 and 29.22, “oxygen-function” is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 29.05 to 29.20.

- 5.- (A) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.
- (B) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
- I Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28:
- (1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 29.42, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound;
  - (2) Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 29.42 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter; and
  - (3) Co-ordination compounds, other than products classifiable in sub-Chapter XI or heading 29.41, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in Chapter 29, among those appropriate to the fragments formed by “cleaving” of all metals bonds, other than metal-carbon bonds.

- (D) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 29.05).
- (E) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
- 6.- The compounds of headings 29.30 and 29.31 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.
- Heading 29.30 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading 29.31 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
- 7.- Headings 29.32, 29.33 and 29.34 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.
- These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.
8. For the purposes of heading 29.37:
- (a) the term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);
  - (b) the expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

#### Subheading Notes.

- 1.- Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.
2. Note 3 to Chapter 29 does not apply to the subheading of this Chapter.

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.01		<b>I.- HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>			
		<b>Acyclic hydrocarbons.</b>			
	2901.1000	-Saturated	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Unsaturated:			
	2901.2100	-- Ethylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2901.2200	-- Propene (propylene)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2901.2300	-- Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2901.2400	-- Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2901.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	29.02		<b>Cyclic hydrocarbons.</b>		
		- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:			
2902.1100		-- Cyclohexane	a.v.	45%	lb.
2902.1900		-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
2902.2000		- Benzene	a.v.	45%	lb.
2902.3000		- Toluene	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Xylenes:			
2902.4100		-- o-Xylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
2902.4200		-- m-Xylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
2902.4300		-- p-Xylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
2902.4400	-- Mixed xylene isomers	a.v.	45%	lb.	
2902.5000	- Styrene	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.03	2902.6000	- Ethylbenzene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2902.7000	- Cumene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2902.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.</b>			
		- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:			
	2903.1100	-- Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.1200	-- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.1300	-- Chloroforme (trichloromethane)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.1400	-- Carbon tetrachloride	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.1500	-- Ethylene dichloride ((ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.19	-- Other:			
	2903.1910	--- Methyl Chloroform (1,1,1-Trichloroethane)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.1990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :			
	2903.2100	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.2200	-- Trichloroethylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.2300	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:			
	2903.3100	-- Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.39000	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:			
	2903.4100	-- Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4200	-- Dichlorodifluoromethane(CFC-12)	a.v.	75%	lb.
	2903.4300	-- Trichlorotrifluoroethanes (CFC-113)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.44	-- Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane:			
	2903.4410	--- Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes (CFC-114)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4420	--- Chloropentafluoroethane (CFC-115)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.45	-- Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine:			
		--- Ozone Depleting Substances:			
	2903.4511	---- Chlorotrifluoromethane (CFC-13)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4512	---- Pentachlorofluoroethane (CFC-111)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4513	---- Tetrachlorodifluoroethane (CFC-112)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4514	---- Heptachlorofluoropropane (CFC-211)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4515	---- Hexachlorodifluoropropane (CFC-212)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		--- Ozone depleting substances:			
	2903.4521	---- Pentachlorotrifluoropropane (CFC-213)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4522	---- Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropane (CFC-214)	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2903.4523	---- Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4524	---- Dichlorohexafluoropropane (CFC-216)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4525	---- Chloroheptafluoropropane (CFC-217)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4590	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.46	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes:			
	2903.4610	---- Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon 1211)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4620	--- Bromotrifluoromethane (Halon 1301)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4630	--- Dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon 2402)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4700	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.49	-- Other:			
		--- Ozone depleting substances (HCFC 21-131):			
	2903.4911	---- Dichlorofluoromethane (HCFC 21)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4912	---- Chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC 22)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4913	---- Chlorofluoromethane (HCFC 31)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4914	---- Tetrachlorofluoroethane (HCFC 121)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4915	---- Trichlorodifluoroethane (HCFC 122)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4916	---- Dichlorotrifluoroethane (HCFC 123)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4917	---- Chlorotetrafluoroethane (HCFC 124)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4918	---- Trichlorofluoroethane (HCFC 131)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		--- Ozone depleting substances (HCFC 132-221)			
	2903.4921	---- Dichlorodifluoroethane (HCFC 132)	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2903.4922	---- Chlorotrifluoroethane (HCFC 133)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4923	---- 1,1,1-Trifluoro-2-Chloro-ethane (HCFC 133a)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4924	---- Dichlorofluoroethane (HCFC-141)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4925	---- 1,1-Dichloro-1-Fluoroethane (HCFC 141b)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4926	---- Chlorodifluoroethane (HCFC 142)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4927	---- 1-Chloro-1, 1-Difluoroethane (HCFC 142b)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4928	---- Chlorofluoroethane (HCFC 151)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4929	---- Hexachlorofluoropropane (HCFC 221)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		--- Ozone depleting substances (HCFC 222 - 232):			
	2903.4931	---- Pentachlorodifluoropropane (HCFC 222)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4932	---- Tetrachlorotrifluoropropane (HCFC 223)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4933	---- Trichlorotrifluoropropane (HCFC 224)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4934	---- Dichloropentafluoropropane (HCFC-225)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4935	---- 1,1- Dichloro-2,2,3,3,3,- Pentafluoropropane (HCFC 225 CA)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4936	---- 1,3-Dichloro-1,2,2,3,3,- Pentafluoropropane (HCFC 225 CB)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4937	---- Chlorohexafluoropropane (HCFC-226)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4938	---- Pentachlorofluoropropane (HCFC-231)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4939	---- Tetrachlorodifluoropropane (HCFC 232)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		--- Ozone depleting substances (HCFC 233- 252):			
	2903.4941	---- Trichlorotrifluoropropane (HCFC 233)	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2903.4942	---- Dichlorotetrafluoropropane (HCFC 234)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4943	---- Chloropentafluoropropane (HCFC 235)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4944	---- Tetrachlorofluoropropane (HCFC 241)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4945	---- Trichlorodifluoropropane (HCFC 242)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4946	---- Dichlorotrifluoropropane (HCFC 243)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4947	---- Chlorotetrafluoropropane (HCFC 244)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4948	---- Trichlorofluoropropane (HCFC 251)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4949	---- Dichlorodifluoropropane (HCFC 252)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		--- Ozone depleting substances (HCFC 253-271):			
	2903.4951	---- Chlorotrifluoropropane (HCFC 253)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4952	---- Fluorodichloropropane (HCFC 261)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4953	---- Chlorodifluoropropane (HCFC 262)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4954	---- Chlorofluoropropane (HCFC 271)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4960	--- Bromochloromethane	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.4990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:			
	2903.5100	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO) ), including lindane (ISO, INN)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.5200	-- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:			
	2903.6100	-- Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene	a.v.	45%	lb..

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.04	2903.6200	-- Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)ethane)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2903.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.</b>			
	2904.1000	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2904.2000	- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups	a.v.	45%	lb.
29.05	2904.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>II.- ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>			
		<b>Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>			
		- Saturated monohydric alcohols:			
	2905.1100	-- Methanol (methyl alcohol)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.1200	-- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.1300	-- Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.1400	-- Other butanols	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.1600	-- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.1700	-- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols :			
	2905.2200	-- Acyclic terpene alcohols	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.2900	-- Other			
		- Diols:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.3100	-- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.3200	-- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other polyhydric alcohols :			
	2905.4100	-- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.4200	-- Pentaerythritol	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.4300	-- Mannitol	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.4400	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.4500	-- Glycerol	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:			
	2905.5100	-- Ethchlorvynol (INN)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2905.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>			
		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic :			
	2906.1100	-- Menthol	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2906.1200	-- Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.07	2906.1300	-- Sterols and inositols	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2906.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Aromatic:			
	2906.2100	-- Benzyl alcohol	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2906.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>III.- PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>			
		<b>Phenols; phenol-alcohols.</b>			
		- Monophenols:			
	2907.1100	-- Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2907.1200	-- Cresols and their salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2907.1300	-- Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2907.1500	-- Naphthols and their salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2907.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:			
	2907.2100	--Resorcinol and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2907.2200	-- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2907.2300	-- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
2907.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.08		<b>Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.</b>			
		- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:			
	2908.1100	-- Pentachlorophenol (ISO)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2908.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
2908.9100	-- Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
2908.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		<b>IV.- ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>			
29.09		<b>Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>			
		- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	2909.1100	-- Diethyl ether	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2909.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
2909.2000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.10	2909.3000	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives  - Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2909.4100	-- 2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2909.4300	-- Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2909.4400	-- Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2909.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2909.5000	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2909.6000	- Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>			
	2910.1000	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2910.2000	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2910.3000	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2910.4000	- Dieldrin (ISO, INN)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2910.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.11	2911.0000	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>V.- ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>			
29.12		Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.			
		- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function			
	2912.1100	-- Methanal (formaldehyde)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2912.1200	-- Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2912.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:			
	2912.2100	-- Benzaldehyde	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2912.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2912.3000	- Aldehyde-alcohols	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:			
	2912.4100	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2912.4200	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2912.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2912.5000	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2912.6000	- Paraformaldehyde	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.13	2913.0000	<b>Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>VI.- KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>			
29.14		<b>Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>			
	2914.1100	-- Acetone	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2914.1200	-- Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2914.1300	-- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2914.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:			
	2914.2100	-- Camphor	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2914.2200	-- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2914.2300	-- Ionones and methylionones	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2914.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:			
	2914.3100	-- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2914.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2914.4000	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2914.5000	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.15		- Quinones:			
	2914.6100	-- Anthraquinone	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2914.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2914.7000	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>VII.- CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>			
		<b>Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>			
		- Formic acid, its salts and esters:			
	2915.1100	-- Formic acid	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2915.1200	-- Salts of formic acid	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2915.1300	-- Esters of formic acid	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:			
	2915.2100	-- Acetic acid	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2915.2400	-- Acetic anhydride	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2915.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Esters of acetic acid:			
	2915.3100	-- Ethyl acetate	a.v.	45%	lb.
2915.3200	-- Vinyl acetate	a.v.	45%	lb.	
2915.3300	-- n-Butyl acetate	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
29.16	2915.36000	-- Dinoseb (ISO) acetate	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2915.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2915.4000	- Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2915.5000	- Propionic acid, its salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2915.6000	- Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2915.7000	- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2915.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>			
			- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
	2916.1100	-- Acrylic acid and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2916.1200	-- Esters of acrylic acid	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2916.1300	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2916.1400	-- Esters of methacrylic acid	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2916.1500	-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2916.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
29.17	2916.2000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives  - Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2916.3100	-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2916.3200	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2916.3400	-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2916.3500	-- Esters of phenylacetic acid	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2916.3600	-- Binapacryl (ISO)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2916.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>			
			- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
	2917.1100	-- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2917.1200	-- Adipic acid, its salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2917.1300	-- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb..	
	2917.1400	-- Maleic anhydride	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2917.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
29.18	2917.2000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives  - Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2917.3200	-- Dioctyl orthophthalates	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2917.3300	-- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2917.3400	-- Other esters of orthophthalic acid	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2917.3500	-- Phthalic anhydride	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2917.3600	-- Terephthalic acid and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2917.3700	-- Dimethyl terephthalate	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2917.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>			
			- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
	2918.1100	-- Lactic acid, its salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2918.1200	-- Tartaric acid	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2918.1300	-- Salts and esters of tartaric acid	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2918.1400	-- Citric acid	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2918.1500	-- Salts and esters of citric acid	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
29.19	2918.1600	-- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2918.1800	-- Chlorobenzilate (ISO)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2918.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
	2918.2100	-- Salicylic acid and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2918.2200	-- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2918.2300	-- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2918.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2918.3000	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			- Other:			
	2918.9100	-- 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2918.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>VIII.- ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>			
		<b>Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>				
	2919.1000	- Tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.20	2919.9000	- Other <b>Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	2920.1100	-- Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2920.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
29.21	2920.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>IX.- NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>			
		<b>Amine-function compounds.</b>			
		- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	2921.1100	-- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2921.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	2921.2100	-- Ethylenediamine and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2921.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2921.3000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.22		- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	2921.4100	-- Aniline and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2921.4200	-- Aniline derivatives and their salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2921.4300	-- Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2921.4400	-- Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2921.4500	-- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2921.4600	— Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), Levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2921.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	2921.5100	-- o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2921.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Oxygen-function amino-compounds.</b>			
		- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:			
	2922.1100	-- Monoethanolamine and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
2922.1200	-- Diethanolamine and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
2922.1300	-- Triethanolamine and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule



Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2922.1400	- Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2922.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:			
	2922.2100	-- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2922.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:			
	2922.3100	-- Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2922.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof:			
	2922.4100	-- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2922.4200	-- Glutamic acid and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2922.4300	-- Anthranilic acid and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2922.4400	-- Tilidine (INN) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2922.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2922.5000	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.23		<b>Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined.</b>			
	2923.1000	- Choline and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2923.2000	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2923.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
29.24		<b>Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.</b>			
		- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	2924.1100	-- Meprobamate (INN)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2924.1200	-- Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2924.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2924.2100	-- Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2924.2300	-- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranillic acid) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2924.2400	-- Ethinamate (INN)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2924.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
29.25		<b>Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.</b>			
		- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	2925.1100	-- Saccharin and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2925.1200	-- Glutethimide (INN)	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
29.26	2925.1900	-- Other - Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2925.2100	-- Chlordimeform (ISO)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2925.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		<b>Nitrile-function compounds.</b>				
	2926.1000	- Acrylonitrile	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2926.2000	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2926.3000	- Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano- 2-dimethylamino-4, 4-diphenylbutane)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2926.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	29.27	2927.0000	<b>Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	29.28	2928.0000	<b>Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
29.29		<b>Compounds with other nitrogen function.</b>				
	2929.1000	- Isocyanates	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	2929.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
29.30		<b>X.- ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES</b>				
		<b>Organo-sulphur compounds.</b>				
		2930.2000 - Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		2930.3000 - Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		2930.4000 - Methionine	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.31	2930.5000	- Captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2930.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
29.32	2931.0000	<b>Other organo-inorganic compounds.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.</b>			
		- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
	2932.1100	-- Tetrahydrofuran	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2932.1200	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2932.1300	-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2932.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Lactones:			
	2932.2100	-- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2932.2900	-- Other lactones	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
	2932.9100	-- Isosafrole	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2932.9200	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2932.9300	-- Piperonal	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2932.9400	-- Safrole	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2932.9500	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2932.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.33		<b>Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.</b>			
		- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
	2933.1100	-- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2933.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
	2933.2100	-- Hydantoin and its derivatives	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2933.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
	2933.3100	-- Pyridine and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2933.3200	-- Piperidine and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
2933.3300	-- Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.	
2933.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:			
	2933.4100	-- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2933.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Compounds containing pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:			
	2933.5200	-- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2933.5300	-- Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbitol (INN), barbitol (INN), butalbitol (INN), butobarbitol, cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbitol (INN), pentobarbitol (INN), phenobarbitol (INN), secbutobarbitol (INN), secobarbitol (INN) and vinylbitol (INN); salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2933.5400	-- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2933.5500	-- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2933.5900	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
	2933.6100	-- Melamine	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2933.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Lactams:			
	2933.7100	-- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.34	2933.7200	-- Clobazam (INN), and methprylon (INN)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2933.7900	-- Other lactams	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
	2933.9100	-- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethylloflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2933.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.</b>			
	2934.1000	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2934.2000	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	a.v.	45%	lb.
2934.3000	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Other:			
	2934.9100	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN), and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2934.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
29.35	2935.0000	<b>Sulphonamides.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
29.36		<b>XI.- PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES</b> <b>Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.</b>			
		- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:			
	2936.2100	-- Vitamins A and their derivatives	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2936.2200	-- Vitamin B1 and its derivatives	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2936.2300	-- Vitamin B2 and its derivatives	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2936.2400	-- D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B3 or Vitamin B5) and its derivatives	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2936.2500	-- Vitamin B6 and its derivatives	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2936.2600	-- Vitamin B12 and its derivatives	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2936.2700	-- Vitamin C and its derivatives	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2936.2800	-- Vitamin E and its derivatives	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.37	2936.2900	-- Other vitamins and their derivatives	a.v.	10%	lb.
	2936.9000	- Other, including natural concentrates	a.v.	10%	lb.
		<b>Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.</b>			
		- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:			
	2937.1100	-- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2937.1200	-- Insulin and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2937.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Steroidal hormones, their derivative and structural analogues:			
	2937.2100	-- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2937.2200	-- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2937.2300	-- Oestrogens and progestogens	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2937.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:			
	2937.3100	-- Epinephrine	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2937.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
2937.4000	- Amino-acid derivatives	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	2937.5000	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2937.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>29.38</b>		<b>XII.- GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES</b>			
		<b>Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.</b>			
	2938.1000	- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2938.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>29.39</b>		<b>Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.</b>			
		- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	2939.1100	-- Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2939.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2939.2000	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2939.3000	- Caffeine and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Ephedrines and their salts:			
	2939.4100	-- Ephedrine and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2939.4200	-- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2939.4300	-- Cathine (INN) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2939.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline- ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts hereof:			
	2939.5100	-- Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2939.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	2939.6100	-- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2939.6200	-- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2939.6300	-- Lysergic acid and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2939.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
	2939.9100	-- Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamphetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2939.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>XIII.- OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS</b>			
<b>29.40</b>	2940.0000	<b>Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 29

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
29.41		<b>Antibiotics.</b>			
	2941.1000	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2941.2000	- Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2941.3000	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2941.4000	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2941.5000	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts hereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	2941.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
29.42	2942.0000	<b>Other organic compounds.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

## Chapter 30

### Pharmaceutical products

#### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);
  - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 25.20);
  - I Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 33.01);
  - (d) Preparations of headings 33.03 to 33.07, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
  - (e) Soap or other products of heading 34.01 containing added medicaments;
  - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 34.07); or
  - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 35.02).
- 2.- For the purposes of heading 30.02, the expression “modified immunological products” applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
- 3.- For the purposes of headings 30.03 and 30.04 and of Note 4 (d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:
  - (a) As unmixed products:
    - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
    - (2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
    - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of heading 13.02, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
  - (b) As products which have been mixed:
    - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
    - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
    - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.

- 4.- Heading 30.06 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature:
- (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
  - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
  - I Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable;
  - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
  - (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
  - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
  - (g) First-aid boxes and kits;
  - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides;
  - (ij) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments;
  - (k) Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life, and
  - (l) Appliances identifiable for ostomy use, that is, colostomy, ileostomy and urostomy pouches cut to shape and their adhesive wafers or faceplates.
-

Section VI  
Chapter 30

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
30.01		<b>Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	3001.2000	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	-	Free	lb.
	3001.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
30.02		<b>Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.</b>			
	3002.1000	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes	-	Free	lb.
	3002.2000	- Vaccines for human medicine	-	Free	lb.
	3002.3000	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	-	Free	lb.
	3002.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
30.03		<b>Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.</b>			
	3003.1000	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 30

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
30.04	3003.2000	- Containing other antibiotics	-	Free	lb.
		- Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 but not containing antibiotics:			
	3003.3100	-- Containing insulin	-	Free	lb.
	3003.3900	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
	3003.4000	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics	-	Free	lb.
	3003.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
		<b>Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale.</b>			
	3004.1000	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	-	Free	lb.
	3004.2000	- Containing other antibiotics	-	Free	lb.
		- Containing hormones or other products of heading No 29.37 but not containing antibiotics:			
	3004.3100	-- Containing insulin	-	Free	lb.
	3004.3200	-- Containing adrenal corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues	-	Free	lb.
	3004.3900	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
	3004.4000	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section VI  
Chapter 30

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
30.05	3004.5000	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 29.36	-	Free	lb.
	3004.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
		<b>Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.</b>			
30.06	3005.1000	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer	-	Free	lb.
	3005.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
		<b>Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.</b>			
	3006.1000	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable.	a.v.	35%	lb.
	3006.2000	- Blood-grouping reagents	a.v.	35%	lb.
	3006.3000	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	a.v.	35%	lb.
	3006.4000	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	a.v.	35%	lb.
3006.5000	- First-aid boxes and kits	a.v.	Free	lb.	
3006.6000	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides	a.v.	Free	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 30

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	3006.7000	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Other:			
	3006.91	-- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use			
	3006.9110	--- Colostomy bags	-	Free	lb.
	3006.9120	--- Colon hydrotherapy tubing	-	Free	lb.
	3006.9190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

## Chapter 31

### Fertilisers

#### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Animal blood of heading 05.11;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2 (a), 3 (a), 4 (a) or 5 below); or
  - I Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 38.24; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 90.01).
- 2.- Heading 31.02 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
    - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
    - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
    - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
  - (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
  - I Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
  - (d) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (a) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.

- 3.- Heading 31.03 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05 :
- (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below :
    - (i) Basic slag;
    - (ii) Natural phosphates of heading 25.10, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
    - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
    - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 % by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
  - (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
  - I Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
- 4.- Heading 31.04 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05 :
- (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below :
    - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
    - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1 I above;
    - (iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
    - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.
  - (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
- 5.- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 31.05.
- 6.- For the purposes of heading 31.05, the term “other fertilisers” applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.
-

Section VI  
Chapter 31

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
31.01	3101.0000	<b>Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.</b>	-	Free	100 lb.
31.02		<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.</b>			
	3102.1000	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution  - Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:	-	Free	100 lb.
	3102.2100	-- Ammonium sulphate	-	Free	100 lb.
	3102.2900	-- Other	-	Free	100 lb.
	3102.3000	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	-	Free	100 lb.
	3102.4000	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	-	Free	100 lb.
	3102.5000	- Sodium nitrate	-	Free	100 lb.
	3102.6000	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	-	Free	100 lb.
	3102.8000	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	-	Free	100 lb.
	3102.9000	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	-	Free	100 lb.
31.03		<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.</b>			
	3103.1000	- Superphosphates	-	Free	100 lb.
	3103.9000	- Other	-	Free	100 lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 31

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
31.04		<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.</b>			
	3104.2000	- Potassium chloride	-	Free	100 lb.
	3104.3000	- Potassium sulphate	-	Free	100 lb.
	3104.9000	- Other	-	Free	100 lb.
31.05		<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg (22 lb.).</b>			
	3105.1000	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg (22 lb.)	-	Free	100 lb.
	3105.2000	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	-	Free	100 lb.
	3105.3000	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	-	Free	100 lb.
	3105.4000	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	-	Free	100 lb.
		- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:			
	3105.5100	-- Containing nitrates and phosphates	-	Free	100 lb.
	3105.5900	-- Other	-	Free	100 lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 31

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	3105.6000	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium	-	Free	100 lb.
	3105.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 32

**Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes,  
pigments and other colouring matter;  
paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of heading 32.03 or 32.04, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 32.06), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 32.07, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 32.12);
  - (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 29.36 to 29.39, 29.41 or 35.01 to 35.04; or  
I Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 27.15).
- 2.- Heading 32.04 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
- 3.- Headings 32.03, 32.04, 32.05 and 32.06 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of heading 32.06, colouring pigments of heading 25.30 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 32.12), or to other preparations of heading 32.07, 32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15.
- 4.- Heading 32.08 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
- 5.- The expression “colouring matter” in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
- 6.- The expression “stamping foils” in heading 32.12 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
  - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
  - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.



Section VI  
Chapter 32

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
32.01		<b>Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.</b>			
	3201.1000	- Quebracho extract	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3201.2000	- Wattle extract	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3201.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
32.02		<b>Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning.</b>			
	3202.1000	- Synthetic organic tanning substances	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3202.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
32.03	3203.0000	<b>Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
32.04		<b>Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.</b>			
	3204.1100	- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:  -- Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 32

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	3204.1200	-- Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3204.1300	-- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3204.1400	-- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3204.1500	-- Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3204.1600	-- Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3204.1700	-- Pigments and preparations based thereon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3204.1900	-- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3204.2000	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3204.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>32.05</b>	3205.0000	<b>Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>32.06</b>		<b>Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.</b>			
		- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide :			
	3206.1100	-- Containing 80 % or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 32

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
32.07	3206.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3206.2000	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other colouring matter and other preparations:			
	3206.4100	-- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3206.4200	-- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3206.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3206.5000	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.</b>			
	3207.1000	- Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3207.2000	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3207.3000	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3207.4000	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 32

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
32.08		<b>Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter.</b>			
	3208.10	- Based on polyesters:			
	3208.1010	--- Varnishes and lacquers	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3208.1020*	--- Paints and enamels, (excluding auto, marine, fiberglass, aircraft, freezer, fluorescent, road marking, swimming pool, epoxy, spray, aluminum, porch and deck paints)	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3208.1090*	--- Other	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3208.20	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers:			
	3208.2010	--- Varnishes and lacquers	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3208.2020*	--- Vinyl paints and enamels	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3208.2030*	--- Acrylic paints and enamels, (excluding auto, marine, fiberglass, aircraft, freezer, fluorescent, road marking, swimming pool, epoxy, spray, aluminum, porch and deck paints)	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3208.2090*	--- Other	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3208.90	- Other:			
	3208.9010	--- Varnishes and lacquers	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3208.9020*	--- Paints and enamels, (excluding auto, marine, fiberglass, aircraft, freezer, fluorescent, road marking, swimming pool, epoxy, spray, aluminum, porch and deck paints)	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3208.9090*	--- Other	a.v.	45%	gallon

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 32

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>32.09</b>		<b>Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.</b>			
	3209.10	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers:			
	3209.1010	--- Varnishes and lacquers	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3209.1020*	--- Vinyl paints and enamels	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3209.1030*	--- Acrylic gloss latex	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3209.1090*	--- Other acrylic	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3209.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	gallon
<b>32.10</b>	3210.00	<b>Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.</b>			
	3210.0010	--- Paints and enamels	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3210.0090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	gallon
<b>32.11</b>	3211.0000	<b>Prepared driers.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>32.12</b>		<b>Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.</b>			
	3212.1000	- Stamping foils	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3212.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 32

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
32.13		<b>Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings.</b>			
	3213.1000	- Colours in sets	a.v.	40%	lb.
	3213.9000	- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
32.14		<b>Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like.</b>			
	3214.10	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings:			
	3214.1010	--- Joint compounds	a.v.	35%	lb.
	3214.1090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3214.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
32.15		<b>Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid.</b>			
		- Printing ink:			
	3215.1100	-- Black	a.v.	10%	lb.
	3215.1900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	3215.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

## Chapter 33

### Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

#### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 13.01 or 13.02;
    - (b) Soap or other products of heading 34.01; orI Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading 38.05.
  - 2.- The expression “odoriferous substances” in heading 33.02 refers only to the substances of heading 33.01, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
  - 3.- Headings 33.03 to 33.07 apply, *inter alia*, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
  - 4.- The expression “perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations” in heading 33.07 applies, *inter alia*, to the following products : scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.
-

Section VI  
Chapter 33

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
33.01		<b>Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.</b>			
		- Essential oils of citrus fruit:			
	3301.1200	-- Of orange	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3301.1300	-- Of lemon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3301.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:			
	3301.2400	-- Of peppermint ( <i>Mentha piperita</i> )	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3301.2500	-- Of other mints	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3301.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3301.3000	- Resinoids	a.v.	45%	lb.
3301.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
33.02		<b>Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages.</b>			
	3302.1000	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3302.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule  
\*\*See also Excise Act



Section VI  
Chapter 33

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>33.03</b>	3303.00	<b>Perfumes and toilet waters.</b>			
	3303.0010**	--- Perfumes	-	Free	lb.
	3303.0020**	--- Eau de cologne	-	Free	lb.
	3303.0030	--- Bay rum	a.v.	25%	lb.
	3303.0090**	--- Other toilet waters	-	Free	lb.
<b>33.04</b>		<b>Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.</b>			
	3304.1000	- Lip make-up preparations	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3304.2000	- Eye make-up preparations	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3304.3000	- Manicure or pedicure preparations	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
	3304.9100	-- Powders, whether or not compressed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3304.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>33.05</b>		<b>Preparations for use on the hair.</b>			
	3305.1000	- Shampoos	a.v.	40%	lb.
	3305.2000	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	a.v.	40%	lb.
	3305.3000	- Hair lacquers	a.v.	40%	lb.
	3305.9000	- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
<b>33.06</b>		<b>Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages.</b>			

\*See also second schedule

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section VI  
Chapter 33

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
33.07	3306.10	- Dentifrices:				
	3306.1010	--- Toothpastes	a.v.	Free	lb.	
	3306.1020	--- Denture cleaners	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3306.1030	--- Tooth powders	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3306.1090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3306.2000	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3306.90	- Other:				
	3306.9010	--- Denture fixative pastes	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3306.9090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.	
			<b>Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties.</b>			
	3307.1000	- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations	-	Free	lb.	
	3307.2000	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3307.3000	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:			
	3307.4100	-- "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3307.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
3307.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.		

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 34

**Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations,  
lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes,  
polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles,  
modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations  
with a basis of plaster**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading No. 15.17);
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
    - I Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading No. 33.05, 33.06 or 33.07).
- 2.- For the purposes of heading No. 34.01, the expression “soap” applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading No. 34.01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading No. 34.01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading No. 34.05 as “scouring powders and similar preparations”.
- 3.- For the purposes of heading No. 34.02, “organic surface-active agents” are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5 % at 20<sup>0</sup> C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
  - (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
  - (b) reduce the surface tension of water to  $4.5 \times 10^{-2}$  N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
- 4.- In heading No. 34.03 the expression “petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals” applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.
- 5.- In heading No. 34.04, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression “artificial waxes and prepared waxes” applies only to:
  - (a) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
  - (b) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
    - I Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Products of heading No. 15.16, 34.02 or 38.23, even if having a waxy character;
- (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of heading No. 15.21;
- I Mineral waxes or similar products of heading No. 27.12, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
- (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings Nos. 34.05, 38.09, etc.).

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
34.01		<b>Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.</b>			
		- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:			
	3401.11	-- For toilet use (including medicated products):			
	3401.1110	--- Abrasive soaps	a.v.	10%	lb.
	3401.1120	--- Floating and deodorant soap	a.v.	10%	lb.
	3401.1130	--- Disinfectant soaps	a.v.	10%	lb.

Section VI  
Chapter 34

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
34.02	3401.1140	--- Medicated soaps	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3401.1150	--- Shaving soaps	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3401.1190	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3401.19	-- Other:				
	3401.1910	--- Household soaps	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3401.1920	--- Industrial soaps	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3401.1930	--- Baby wipes	-	Free	lb.	
	3401.1990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3401.20	- Soap in other forms:				
	3401.2010	--- Liquid soaps	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3401.2020	--- Soap flakes and powders	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3401.2030	--- Soft soap	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3401.2090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3401.3000	- Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap	a.v.	10%	lb.	
			<b>Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading No. 34.01.</b>			
			- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:			
		3402.1100	-- Anionic	a.v.	45%	lb.
		3402.1200	-- Cationic	a.v.	45%	lb.
		3402.1300	-- Non-ionic	a.v.	45%	lb.
		3402.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 34

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
34.03	3402.20	- Preparations put up for retail sale:				
	3402.2010	--- Laundry detergent (liquid)	-	Free	lb.	
	3402.2020	--- Dishwashing liquid	-	Free	lb.	
	3402.2030	--- Other liquid detergent	a.v.	40%	lb.	
	3402.2040	--- Laundry detergent in powder form	-	Free	lb.	
	3402.2050	--- Other detergent in powder form	a.v.	7%	lb.	
	3402.2060*	--- Liquid bleaches	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3402.2070	--- Other bleaches	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3402.2090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3402.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 % or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.</b>			
			- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:			
		3403.1100	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	a.v.	45%	gallon
	3403.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	gallon	
		- Other:				
	3403.9100	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	a.v.	45%	gallon	

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 34

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
34.04	3403.9900	-- Other  <b>Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.</b>	a.v.	45%	gallon	
	3404.2000	- Of poly(oxyethylene)(polyethylene glycol)	a.v.	45%	gallon	
34.05	3404.9000	- Other  <b>Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading No. 34.04.</b>	a.v.	45%	gallon	
	3405.1000	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3405.2000	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3405.3000	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3405.4000	- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3405.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	34.06	3406.0000	<b>Candles, tapers and the like.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	34.07	3407.0000	<b>Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate).</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches;  
glues; enzymes

**Notes.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Yeasts (heading No. 21.02);
- (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
- I Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading No. 32.02);
- (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
- (e) Hardened proteins (heading No. 39.13); or
- (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).

2.- For the purposes of heading No. 35.05, the term “dextrins” means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%.

Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in heading No. 17.02.

---



Section VI  
Chapter 35

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
35.01		<b>Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.</b>			
	3501.1000	- Casein	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3501.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
35.02		<b>Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.</b>			
		- Egg albumin:			
	3502.1100	-- Dried	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3502.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3502.2000	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3502.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
35.03	3503.0000	<b>Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading No. 35.01.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
35.04	3504.0000	<b>Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
35.05		<b>Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches.</b>			
	3505.1000	- Dextrins and other modified starches	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3505.2000	- Glues	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 35

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
35.06		<b>Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg (2.2 lb.).</b>			
	3506.1000	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg (2.2 lb.).	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
	3506.9100	-- Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3506.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
35.07		<b>Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	3507.1000	- Rennet and concentrates thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3507.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 36

**Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches;  
pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2 (a) or (b) below.
  - 2.- The expression “articles of combustible materials” in heading 36.06 applies only to:
    - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
    - (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup>; and
  - I Resin torches, firelighters and the like.
-

Section VI  
Chapter 36

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>36.01</b>	3601.0000	<b>Propellent powders.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>36.02</b>	3602.00	<b>Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders.</b>			
	3602.0010	--- Dynamite	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3602.0090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>36.03</b>	3603.0000	<b>Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>36.04</b>		<b>Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles.</b>			
	3604.10	- Fireworks:			
	3604.1010	--- Firecrackers and impact flash salute	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3604.1090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3604.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>36.05</b>	3605.0000	<b>Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>36.06</b>		<b>Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter.</b>			
	3606.1000	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm <sup>3</sup> (18.31 cubic inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3606.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic goods

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
- 2.- In this Chapter the word "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
37.01		<b>Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs.</b>			
	3701.1000	- For X-ray	a.v.	25%	sq. ft.
	3701.2000	- Instant print film	a.v.	25%	lb.
	3701.3000	- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm (10.04 inches)	a.v.	25%	sq. ft.
		- Other:			
	3701.9100	-- For colour photography (polychrome)	a.v.	25%	lb.
	3701.9900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	sq. ft.
37.02		<b>Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.</b>			
	3702.1000	- For X-ray	a.v.	25%	sq. ft.

Section VI  
Chapter 37

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:			
	3702.3100	-- For colour photography (polychrome)	a.v.	25%	No.
	3702.3200	-- Other, with silver halide emulsion	a.v.	25%	sq. ft.
	3702.3900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	sq. ft.
		- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:			
	3702.4100	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	a.v.	25%	sq. ft.
	3702.4200	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography	a.v.	25%	sq. ft.
	3702.4300	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	a.v.	25%	sq. ft.
	3702.4400	-- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	a.v.	25%	sq. ft.
		- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):			
	3702.5100	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m	a.v.	25%	100 ft.
	3702.5200	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	a.v.	25%	100 ft.
	3702.5300	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	a.v.	25%	100 ft.
	3702.5400	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides	a.v.	25%	100 ft.
	3702.5500	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	a.v.	25%	100 ft.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 37

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	3702.5600	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm  - Other:	a.v.	25%	100 ft.
	3702.9100	- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm	a.v.	25%	100 ft.
	3702.9300	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	a.v.	25%	100 ft.
	3702.9400	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	a.v.	25%	100 ft.
	3702.9500	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm	a.v.	25%	100 ft.
<b>37.03</b>		<b>Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed.</b>			
	3703.1000	- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm (24.02 inches)	a.v.	25%	lb.
	3703.2000	- Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	a.v.	25%	lb.
	3703.9000	- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
<b>37.04</b>	3704.0000	<b>Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.</b>	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>37.05</b>		<b>Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.</b>			
	3705.1000	- For offset reproduction	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3705.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>37.06</b>		<b>Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.</b>			
	3706.1000	- Of a width of 35 mm or more	a.v.	10%	100 ft.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 37

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
37.07	3706.90	- Other:			
	3706.9010	--- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a kind not suitable for public or commercial exhibition or sale	a.v.	10%	100 ft.
	3706.9090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	100 ft.
		<b>Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.</b>			
	3707.1000	- Sensitising emulsions	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3707.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



## Chapter 38

### Miscellaneous chemical products

#### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
    - (1) Artificial graphite (heading 38.01);
    - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading 38.08;
    - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 38.13);
    - (4) Certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;
    - (5) Products specified in Note 3 (a) or 3 (c) below;
  - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally heading 21.06);
  - I Slag, ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3 (a) or 3 (b) to Chapter 26 (heading 26.20);
  - (d) Medicaments (heading 30.03 or 30.04); or
  - (e) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 26.20), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).
- 2.- (A) For the purpose of heading 38.22, the expression “certified reference materials” means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.
- (B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 38.22 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.
- 3.- Heading 38.24 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the Nomenclature:
  - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;

- (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
  - I Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
  - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
  - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).
- 4.- Throughout the Nomenclature, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweeping, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste," however, does not cover:
- (a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings of the Nomenclature;
  - (b) Industrial waste;
  - I Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4 (k) to Chapter 30; or
  - (d) Clinical waste, as defined in Note 6 (a) below.
- 5.- For the purpose of heading 38.25, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (Chapter 31).
- 6.- For the purpose of heading 38.25, the expression "other wastes" applies to:
- (a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);
  - (b) Waste organic solvents;
  - I Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and
  - (d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 27.10).

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- Subheading 3808.50 covers only goods of heading 38.08, containing one or more of the following substances: aldrin (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlordimeform (ISO) chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN) 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl) ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); dinoseb (ISO), its salts or its esters; ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane); fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH(ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; methamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion); pentachlorophenol (ISO); phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts or its esters.
2. For the purpose of subheadings 3825.41 and 3825.49, “waste organic solvents” are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>38.01</b>		<b>Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures.</b>			
	3801.1000	- Artificial graphite	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3801.2000	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3801.3000	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3801.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>38.02</b>		<b>Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black.</b>			
	3802.1000	- Activated carbon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3802.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>38.03</b>	3803.0000	<b>Tall oil, whether or not refined.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 38

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
38.04	3804.0000	<b>Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 38.03.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
38.05		<b>Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.</b>			
	3805.1000	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	a.v.	25%	lb.
	3805.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
38.06		<b>Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums.</b>			
	3806.1000	- Rosin and resin acids	a.v.	10%	lb.
	3806.2000	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3806.3000	- Ester gums	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3806.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
38.07	3807.0000	<b>Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
38.08		<b>Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).</b>			
	3808.5000	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 38

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
38.09		- Other:				
	3808.9100	--Insecticides	-	Free	lb.	
	3808.9200	- - Fungicides	-	Free	lb.	
	3808.9300	-- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	-	Free	lb.	
	3808.9400	-- Disinfectants	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3808.99	-- Other:				
	3808.9910	--- Acaricides, Molluscicides and Nematocides	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3808.9920	--- Rodenticides	a.v.	40%	lb.	
	3808.9990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	3809.1000	- With a basis of amylaceous substances	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		- Other:				
	3809.9100	-- Of a kind used in the textile or like industries	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3809.9200	-- Of a kind used in the paper or like industries	a.v.	45%	lb.	
3809.9300	-- Of a kind used in the leather or like industries	a.v.	45%	lb.		

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 38

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
38.10		<b>Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods.</b>			
	3810.1000	- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3810.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
38.11		<b>Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils.</b>			
		- Anti-knock preparations:			
	3811.1100	-- Based on lead compounds	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3811.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Additives for lubricating oils :			
	3811.2100	-- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3811.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3811.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
38.12		<b>Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics.</b>			
	3812.1000	- Prepared rubber accelerators	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 38

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	3812.2000	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3812.3000	- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>38.13</b>	3813.0000	<b>Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>38.14</b>	3814.0000	<b>Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>38.15</b>		<b>Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
		- Supported catalysts:			
	3815.1100	-- With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3815.1200	-- With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3815.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3815.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>38.16</b>	3816.0000	<b>Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 38.01.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>38.17</b>	3817.0000	<b>Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 27.07 or 29.02.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>38.18</b>	3818.0000	<b>Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 38

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
38.19	3819.0000	<b>Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.
38.20	3820.0000	<b>Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids.</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.
38.21	3821.0000	<b>Prepared culture media for development or maintenance of microorganisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
38.22	3822.00	<b>Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials.</b>			
	3822.0010	--- Test Strips	-	Free	lb.
	3822.0090	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
38.23		<b>Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.</b>			
		- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:			
	3823.1100	-- Stearic acid	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3823.1200	-- Oleic acid	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3823.1300	-- Tall oil fatty acids	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3823.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3823.7000	- Industrial fatty alcohols	a.v.	45%	lb.
38.24		<b>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	3824.1000	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section VI  
Chapter 38

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	3824.3000	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3824.4000	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3824.5000	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3824.6000	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane:			
	3824.7100	-- Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3824.7200	-- Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3824.7300	-- Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3824.7400	-- Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3824.7500	-- Containing carbon tetrachloride	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3824.7600	-- Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3824.7700	-- Containing bromomethane (methylbromide) or bromochloromethane	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3824.7800	-- Containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VI  
Chapter 38

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
38.25	3824.7900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		- Mistures and preparations containing oxirane (ethylene oxide), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), polycgkirubaed buogebyks (PCBs), polychlorinaed terphenyls (PCTs) or tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3824.8100	-- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3824.8200	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3824.8300	-- Containing tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3824.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		<b>Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter.</b>				
	3825.1000	- Municipal waste	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3825.2000	- Sewage sludge	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3825.3000	- Clinical waste	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		- Waste organic solvents:				
	3825.4100	-- Halogenated	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3825.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3825.5000	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		- Other wastes from chemical or allied industries:				
	3825.6100	-- Mainly containing organic constituents	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3825.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
3825.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.		

\*See also second schedule

Section VII

**PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF**

**Notes.**

- 1.- Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; and
  - I identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
- 2.- Except for the goods of heading 39.18 or 39.19, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

---

**Chapter 39**

**Plastics and articles thereof**

**Notes.**

- 1.- Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “plastics” means those materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to “plastics” also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.

- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Lubricating preparations of heading 27.10 or 34.03;
  - (b) Waxes of heading 27.12 or 34.04;
  - I Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);

- (d) Heparin or its salts (heading 30.01);
- (e) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (heading 32.08); stamping foils of heading 32.12;
- (f) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 34.02;
- (g) Run gums or ester gums (heading 38.06);
- (h) Prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils (heading 38.11);
- (ij) Prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (heading 38.19);
- (k) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 38.22);
- (l) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
- (m) Saddlery or harness (heading 42.01) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 42.02;
- (n) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
- (o) Wall coverings of heading 48.14;
- (p) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
- (q) Articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding- crops or parts thereof);
- I Imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
- (s) Articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
- (t) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
- (u) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
- (v) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (w) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
- (x) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
- (y) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (z) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).

- 3.- Headings 39.01 to 39.11 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
- (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 39.01 and 39.02);
  - (b) Resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 39.11);
  - I Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
  - (d) Silicones (heading 39.10);
  - (e) Resols (heading 39.09) and other prepolymers.
- 4.- The expression “copolymers” covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content.
- For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.
- If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
- 5.- Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
- 6.- In headings 39.01 to 39.14, the expression “primary forms” applies only to the following forms :
- (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
- 7.- Heading 39.15 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 39.01 to 39.14).
- 8.- For the purposes of heading 39.17, the expression “tubes, pipes and hoses” means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.

- 9.- For the purposes of heading 39.18, the expression “wall or ceiling coverings of plastics” applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
- 10.- In headings 39.20 and 39.21, the expression “plates, sheets, film, foil and strip” applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
- 11.- Heading 39.25 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II:
- (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l;
  - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;  
I Gutters and fittings therefor;
  - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
  - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
  - (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
  - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
  - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
  - (ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:
- (a) Where there is a subheading named “Other” in the same series:
    - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix “poly” (for example, polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
    - (2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.

- (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named “Other”, provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
  - (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
- (b) Where there is no subheading named “Other” in the same series :
- (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
  - (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

2.- For the purposes of subheading 3920.43, the term “plasticisers” includes secondary plasticisers.

---

Section VII  
Chapter 39

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
39.01		<b>I.- PRIMARY FORMS</b>			
		<b>Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms.</b>			
	3901.1000	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3901.2000	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3901.3000	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3901.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
39.02		<b>Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms.</b>			
	3902.1000	- Polypropylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3902.2000	- Polyisobutylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3902.3000	- Propylene copolymers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3902.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
39.03		<b>Polymers of styrene, in primary forms.</b>			
		- Polystyrene:			
	3903.11	- Expansible:			
	3903.1110	--- Block and Shape Moulding Beads	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3903.1120	--- Cup Grade EPS	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3903.1190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3903.2000	- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3903.3000	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3903.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section VII  
Chapter 39

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>39.04</b>		<b>Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms.</b>			
	3904.1000	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other poly(vinyl chloride):			
	3904.2100	-- Non-plasticised	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3904.2200	-- Plasticised	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3904.3000	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3904.4000	- Other Vinyl Chloride Copolymers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3904.5000	- Vinylidene chloride polymers	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Fluoro-polymers:			
	3904.6100	-- Polytetrafluoroethylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3904.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3904.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>39.05</b>		<b>Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms.</b>			
		- Poly(vinyl acetate):			
	3905.1200	-- In aqueous dispersion	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3905.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Vinyl acetate copolymers:			
	3905.2100	-- In aqueous dispersion	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3905.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3905.3000	- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 39

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Other:			
	3905.9100	-- Copolymers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3905.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>39.06</b>		<b>Acrylic polymers in primary forms.</b>			
	3906.1000	- Poly(methyl methacrylate)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3906.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>39.07</b>		<b>Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.</b>			
	3907.1000	- Polyacetals	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3907.2000	- Other polyethers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3907.3000	- Epoxide resins	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3907.4000	- Polycarbonates	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3907.5000	- Alkyd resins	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3907.6000	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3907.7000	- Poly(lactic acid)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other polyesters:			
	3907.9100	-- Unsaturated	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3907.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>39.08</b>		<b>Polyamides in primary forms.</b>			
	3908.1000	- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3908.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>39.09</b>		<b>Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms.</b>			
	3909.1000	- Urea resins; thiourea resins	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 39

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
39.10	3909.2000	- Melamine resins	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3909.3000	- Other amino-resins	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3909.4000	- Phenolic resins	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3909.5000	- Polyurethanes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3910.0000	<b>Silicones in primary forms.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
39.11		<b>Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.</b>			
39.12	3911.1000	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3911.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.</b>			
		- Cellulose acetates:			
	3912.1100	-- Non-plasticised	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3912.1200	-- Plasticised	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3912.2000	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Cellulose ethers:			
	3912.3100	-- Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3912.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
3912.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 39

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
39.13		<b>Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.</b>			
	3913.1000	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3913.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
39.14	3914.0000	<b>Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>II.- WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES</b>			
39.15		<b>Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics.</b>			
	3915.1000	- Of polymers of ethylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3915.2000	- Of polymers of styrene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3915.3000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3915.9000	- Of other plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
39.16		<b>Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm (0.039 inches), rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics.</b>			
	3916.1000	- Of polymers of ethylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3916.2000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3916.9000	- Of other plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
39.17		<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.</b>			
	3917.1000	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 39

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
39.18		- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:			
	3917.2100*	-- Of polymers of ethylene	a.v.	35%	lb.
	3917.2200*	-- Of polymers of propylene	a.v.	35%	lb.
	3917.2300*	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	a.v.	35%	lb.
	3917.2900*	-- Of other plastics	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Other tubes, pipes and hoses:			
	3917.3100*	-- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 Mpa	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3917.3200*	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3917.3300*	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3917.3900*	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3917.4000*	- Fittings	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter.</b>			
39.19	3918.1000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	a.v.	35%	lb.
	3918.9000	- Of other plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls.</b>			
	3919.1000	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm (7.87 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3919.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 39

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
39.20		<b>Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.</b>			
	3920.1000	- Of polymers of ethylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3920.2000	- Of polymers of propylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3920.3000	- Of polymers of styrene	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:			
	3920.4300	-- Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3920.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of acrylic polymers:			
	3920.5100	-- Of poly(methyl methacrylate)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3920.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:			
	3920.6100	-- Of polycarbonates	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3920.6200	-- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3920.6300	-- Of unsaturated polyesters	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3920.6900	-- Of other polyesters	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:			
	3920.7100	-- Of regenerated cellulose	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3920.7300	-- Of cellulose acetate	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3920.7900	-- Of other cellulose derivatives	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of other plastics:			
	3920.9100	-- Of poly(vinyl butyral)	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 40

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
39.21	3920.9200	-- Of polyamides	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3920.9300	-- Of amino-resins	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3920.9400	-- Of phenolic resins	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3920.9900	-- Of other plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.</b>			
			- Cellular:			
	3921.1100	-- Of polymers of styrene	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3921.1200	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3921.1300	-- Of polyurethanes	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3921.1400	-- Of regenerated cellulose	a.v.	45%	lb.	
39.22	3921.1900	-- Of other plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	3921.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics.</b>			
	3922.1000	- Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	3922.2000	- Lavatory seats and covers	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	3922.90	- Other:				
	3922.9010	--- Low-flow flush toilets	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	3922.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	39.23					
		<b>Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics.</b>				
	3923.1000	- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 40

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
39.24		- Sacks and bags (including cones):			
	3923.21	-- Of polymers of ethylene:			
	3923.2110*	--- Shopping bags	a.v.	60%	lb.
	3923.2190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3923.29	-- Of other plastics:			
	3923.2910*	--- Shopping bags	a.v.	60%	lb.
	3923.2990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3923.30	- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles:			
	3923.3010*	--- Plastic bottles	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3923.3090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3923.4000	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	a.v.	10%	lb.
	3923.5000	- Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3923.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
			<b>Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics.</b>		
39.25	3924.10	- Tableware and kitchenware:			
	3924.1010	--- Infant feeding bottles	-	Free	lb.
	3924.1020	--- Biodegradable tablewares, kitchenwares	a.v.	10%	lb.
	3924.1090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3924.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
			<b>Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>		
	3925.1000	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section VII  
Chapter 40

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
39.26	3925.20	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors:			
	3925.2010	--- Double glazed and or vacuum sealed windows	a.v.	25%	lb.
	3925.2090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	3925.3000	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3925.90	- Other			
	3925.9010	---Containing indentations ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling,	a.v.	35%	lb.
	3925.9090	Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.</b>			
	3926.1000	- Office or school supplies	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3926.2000	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3926.3000	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork of the like	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3926.4000	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	a.v.	45%	lb.
	3926.9000	- Other:			
	3926.9010	--- Baby nipples	-	Free	lb.
	3926.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

## Chapter 40

### Rubber and articles thereof

#### Notes.

- 1.- Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature the expression “rubber” means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - I Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
  - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 40.11 to 40.13).
- 3.- In headings 40.01 to 40.03 and 40.05, the expression “primary forms” applies only to the following forms:
  - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
- 4.- In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 40.02, the expression “synthetic rubber” applies to:
  - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18 °C and 29 °C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5 (B) (ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;
  - (b) Thioplasts I; and  
I Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.

- 5.- (A) Headings 40.01 and 40.02 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with :
- (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);
  - (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
  - (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (B);
- (B) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 40.01 or 40.02, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
- (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
  - (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
  - (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
- 6.- For the purposes of heading 40.04, the expression “waste, parings and scrap” means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
- 7.- Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 40.08.
- 8.- Heading 40.10 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
- 9.- In headings 40.01, 40.02, 40.03, 40.05 and 40.08, the expressions “plates”, “sheets” and “strip” apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading 40.08 the expressions “rods” and “profile shapes” apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

Section VII  
Chapter 40

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
40.01		<b>Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>			
	4001.1000	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised  - Natural rubber in other forms:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4001.2100	-- Smoked sheets	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4001.2200	-- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4001.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4001.3000	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	a.v.	45%	lb.
40.02		<b>Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>			
		- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber(XSBR):			
	4002.1100	- Latex	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4002.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4002.2000	- Butadiene rubber (BR)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):			
	4002.3100	-- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4002.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 40

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):			
	4002.4100	-- Latex	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4002.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):			
	4002.5100	-- Latex	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4002.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4002.6000	- Isoprene rubber (IR)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4002.7000	- Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4002.8000	- Mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
	4002.9100	-- Latex	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4002.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>40.03</b>	4003.0000	<b>Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>40.04</b>	4004.0000	<b>Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>40.05</b>		<b>Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>			
	4005.1000	- Compounded with carbon black or silica	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4005.2000	- Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
	4005.9100	-- Plates, sheets and strip	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4005.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 40

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>40.06</b>		<b>Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber.</b>			
	4006.1000	- "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4006.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>40.07</b>	4007.0000	<b>Vulcanised rubber thread and cord.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>40.08</b>		<b>Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>			
		- Of cellular rubber:			
	4008.1100	-- Plates, sheets and strip	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4008.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of non-cellular rubber:			
	4008.2100	-- Plates, sheets and strip	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4008.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>40.09</b>		<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges).</b>			
		- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:			
	4009.1100	-- Without fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4009.1200	-- With fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:			
	4009.2100	-- Without fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4009.2200	-- With fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 40

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
40.10		- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:			
	4009.3100	-- Without fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4009.3200	-- With fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:			
	4009.4100	-- Without fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4009.4200	-- With fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.</b>			
		- Conveyor belts or belting:			
	4010.1100	-- Reinforced only with metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4010.1200	-- Reinforced only with textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4010.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Transmission belts or belting:			
	4010.3100	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm (23.62 inches) but not exceeding 180 cm (70.87 inches).	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4010.3200	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm (23.62 inches) but not exceeding 180 cm (70.87 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
4010.3300	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (v-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm (70.87 inches) but not exceeding 240 cm (94.49 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 40

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
40.11	4010.3400	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm (70.87 inches) but not exceeding 240 cm (94.49 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	4010.3500	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm (23.62 inches) but not exceeding 150 cm (59.06 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	4010.3600	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm (59.06 inches) but not exceeding 198 cm (77.95 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	4010.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>New pneumatic tyres, of rubber.</b>			
	4011.1000**	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	-	Free	No.	
	4011.2000**	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries	-	Free	No.	
	4011.3000**	- Of a kind used on aircraft	-	Free	No.	
	4011.4000**	- Of a kind used on motorcycles	-	Free	No.	
	4011.5000**	- Of a kind used on bicycles	-	Free	No.	
			- Other, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:			
4011.6100**	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	-	Free	No.		
4011.6200**	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm (24.02 inches)	-	Free	No.		

\*See also second schedule



Section VII  
Chapter 40

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
40.12	4011.6300**	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm (24.02 inches)	-	Free	No.	
	4011.6900**	-- Other - Other:	-	Free	No.	
	4011.9200**	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	-	Free	No.	
	4011.9300**	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm (24.02 inches)	-	Free	No.	
	4011.9400**	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm (24.02 inches)	-	Free	No.	
	4011.9900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.	
		<b>Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber.</b> - Retreaded tyres:				
	4012.1100**	-- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	-	Free	No.	
	4012.1200**	-- Of a kind used on buses or lorries	-	Free	No.	
	4012.1300**	-- Of a kind used on aircraft	-	Free	No.	
	4012.1900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.	
	4012.20	-- Used pneumatic tyres:				
	4012.2010	--- Of a kind used on motor cars, buses and lorries.	-	Free	No.	
	4012.2090	--- Other	-	Free	No.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 40

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
40.13	4012.90**	- Other:			
	4012.9010**	--- Of a kind used on motor cars, buses and lorries	-	Free	No.
	4012.9090**	--- Other	-	Free	No.
		<b>Inner tubes, of rubber.</b>			
	4013.1000**	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries	-	Free	No.
	4013.2000**	- Of a kind used on bicycles	-	Free	No.
	4013.90	- Other:			
	4013.9010**	--- Of a kind used on motorcycles	-	Free	No.
40.14	4013.9020**	--- Of a kind used on aircraft	-	Free	No.
	4013.9090**	--- Other	-	Free	No.
		<b>Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber.</b>			
	4014.1000	- Sheath contraceptives	a.v.	Free	lb.
	4014.90	- Other:			
	4014.9010	--- Baby nipples	-	Free	lb.
	4014.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	40.15		<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>		
		- Gloves, mittens and mitts:			
4015.1100		-- Surgical	a.v.	45%	lb.
4015.1900		-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VII  
Chapter 40

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
40.16	4015.90	- Other:			
	4015.9010	--- Articles of apparel	a.v.	35%	lb.
	4015.9090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>			
	4016.1000	- Of cellular rubber	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
	4016.9100	-- Floor coverings and mats	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4016.9200	-- Erasers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4016.9300	-- Gaskets, washers and other seals	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4016.9400	-- Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	a.v.	45%	lb.
40.17	4016.9500	-- Other inflatable articles	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4016.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4017.0000	<b>Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VIII

**RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND  
ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS,  
HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;  
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)**

Chapter 41

**Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 05.11);
    - (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 05.05 or 67.01; or
      - I Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of camels (including dromedaries), of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
  - 2.- (A) Headings 41.04 to 41.06 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 41.01 to 41.03, as the case may be).  
(B) For the purposes of headings 41.04 to 41.06, the term “crust” includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.
  - 3.- Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “composition leather” means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 41.15.
-

Section VIII  
Chapter 41

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>41.01</b>		<b>Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.</b>			
	4101.2000	- Whole hides and skins of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4101.5000	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4101.9000	- Other, including butts, bends and bellies	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>41.02</b>		<b>Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 I to this Chapter.</b>			
	4102.1000	- With wool on  - Without wool on:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4102.2100	-- Pickled	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4102.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>41.03</b>		<b>Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.</b>			
	4103.2000	- Of reptiles	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4103.3000	- Of swine	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4103.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VIII  
Chapter 41

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
41.04		<b>Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.</b>			
		- In the wet state (including wet-blue):			
	4104.1100	-- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4104.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- In the dry state (crust):			
	4104.4100	-- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	a.v.	45%	lb.
41.05	4104.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.</b>			
	4105.1000	- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	a.v.	45%	lb.
41.06	4105.3000	- In the dry state (crust)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.</b>			
		- Of goats or kids:			
	4106.2100	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4106.2200	-- In the dry state (crust)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of swine:			
	4106.3100	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4106.3200	-- In the dry state (crust)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4106.4000	- Of reptiles	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
4106.9100	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
4106.9200	-- In the dry state (crust)	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section VIII  
Chapter 41

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
41.07		<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.</b>			
		- Whole hides and skins:			
	4107.1100	-- Full grains, unsplit	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4107.1200	-- Grain splits	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4107.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other, including sides:			
	4107.9100	-- Full grains, unsplit	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4107.9200	-- Grain splits	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4107.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	41.12	4112.0000	<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14</b>	a.v.	45%
41.13		<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14</b>			
	4113.1000	- Of goats or kids	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4113.2000	- Of swine	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4113.3000	- Of reptiles	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4113.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VIII  
Chapter 41

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
41.14		<b>Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather.</b>			
	4114.1000	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4114.2000	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	a.v.	45%	lb.
41.15		<b>Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.</b>			
	4115.1000	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4115.2000	- Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Chapter 42

**Articles of leather; saddlery and harness;  
travel goods, handbags and similar containers;  
articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

**Notes.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 30.06);
- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 43.03 or 43.04);
- I Made up articles of netting (heading 56.08);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
- (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 66.02;
- (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);
- (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);
- (ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 92.09);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 96.06.

2.- (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 42.02 does not cover:

- (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 39.23);
  - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 46.02).
- (B) Articles of headings 42.02 and 42.03 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.

**Section VIII**  
**Chapter 42**

- 3.- For the purposes of heading 42.03, the expression “articles of apparel and clothing accessories” applies, *inter alia*, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 91.13).

<b>TARIFF HEADING</b>	<b>TARIFF TRADE NO.</b>	<b>TARIFF DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNIT FOR DUTY</b>	<b>RATE OF DUTY</b>	<b>UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION</b>
<b>42.01</b>	4201.0000	<b>Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>42.02</b>		<b>Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.</b>			
	4202.11	- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:  -- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:			
	4202.1110**	--- Suit-cases, executive-cases, vanity-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases and gun cases	-	Free	No.
	4202.1190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

\*See also second schedule  
\*\*See also Excise Act

Section VIII  
Chapter 42

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	4202.12	-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:			
	4202.1210**	--- Suit-cases, executive-cases, vanity-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases and gun cases	-	Free	No.
	4202.1290	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	4202.19	-- Other:			
	4202.1910**	--- Suit-cases, executive-cases, vanity-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases and gun cases	-	Free	No.
	4202.1990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:			
	4202.2100**	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	-	Free	No.
	4202.2200**	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	-	Free	No.
	4202.2900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.
		- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:			
	4202.3100**	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	-	Free	lb.
	4202.3200**	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	-	Free	lb.
	4202.3900**	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
		- Other:			
	4202.91	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:			
	4202.9110**	-- Travelling bags, shopping bags and toilet bags	-	Free	lb.
	4202.9190	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section VIII  
Chapter 42

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	4202.92	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:			
	4202.9210**	--- Travelling bags and toilet bags	-	Free	lb.
	4202.9220**	--- Shopping bags	-	Free	lb.
	4202.99	-- Other:			
	4202.9910**	--- Travelling bags, shopping bags and toilet bags	-	Free	lb.
	4202.9990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>42.03</b>		<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.</b>			
	4203.1000	- Articles of apparel - Gloves, mittens and mitts:	a.v.	35%	lb.
	4203.2100	-- Specially designed for use in sports	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4203.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4203.3000	- Belts and bandoliers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4203.4000	- Other clothing accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>[42.04]</b>					
<b>42.05</b>	4205.0000	<b>Other articles of leather or of composition leather.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>42.06</b>	4206.0000	<b>Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule  
\*\*See also Excise Act

Chapter 43

**Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**

**Notes.**

- 1.- Throughout the Nomenclature references to “furskins”, other than to raw furskins of heading 43.01, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
  - 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 05.05 or 67.01);
    - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter);
    - I Gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 42.03);
    - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
    - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
    - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
  - 3.- Heading 43.03 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
  - 4.- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.
  - 5.- Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “artificial fur” means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 58.01 or 60.01).
-

Section VIII  
Chapter 43

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
43.01		<b>Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.</b>			
	4301.1000	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4301.3000	- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4301.6000	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4301.8000	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4301.9000	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	a.v.	45%	lb.
43.02		<b>Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03.</b>			
		- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:			
	4302.1100	-- Of mink	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4302.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4302.2000	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4302.3000	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section VIII  
Chapter 43

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>43.03</b>		<b>Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin.</b>			
	4303.1000	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4303.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>43.04</b>	4304.00	<b>Artificial fur and articles thereof.</b>			
	4304.0010	--- Articles of apparel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4304.0090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section IX**

**WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND  
ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR  
OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK**

**Chapter 44**

**Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**

**Notes.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 12.11);
- (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 14.01);
- I Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 14.04);
- (d) Activated charcoal (heading 38.02);
- (e) Articles of heading 42.02;
- (f) Goods of Chapter 46;
- (g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
- (h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
- (ij) Goods of heading 68.08;
- (k) Imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
- (l) Goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
- (m) Goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
- (n) Parts of firearms (heading 93.05);
- (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);



- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 96.03; or

I Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

- 2.- In this Chapter, the expression “densified wood” means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
- 3.- Headings 44.14 to 44.21 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
- 4.- Products of heading 44.10, 44.11 or 44.12 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 44.09, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
- 5.- Heading 44.17 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
- 6.- Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to “wood” in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of subheadings 4403.41 to 4403.49, 4407.21 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.31, the expression “tropical wood” means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d’Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Maçaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Puna, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

Section IX  
Chapter 44

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
44.01		<b>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.</b>			
	4401.1000	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms  - Wood in chips or particles:	a.v.	30%	100 lb.
	4401.2100	-- Coniferous	a.v.	30%	100 lb.
	4401.2200	-- Non-coniferous	a.v.	30%	100 lb.
	4401.3000	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	a.v.	30%	100 lb.
44.02		<b>Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.</b>			
	4402.1000	- Of bamboo	a.v.	40%	100 lb.
	4402.9000	- Other	a.v.	40%	100 lb.
44.03		<b>Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.</b>			
	4403.10	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:			
	4403.1010	--- Piles	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4403.1090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
	4403.20	- Other, coniferous:			
	4403.2010	--- Piles	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4403.2090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
		- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:			
	4403.4100	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	a.v.	30%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IX  
Chapter 44

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
44.04	4403.4900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
		- Other:			
	4403.9100	-- Of oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> )	a.v.	30%	lb.
	4403.9200	-- Of beech ( <i>Fagus spp.</i> )	a.v.	30%	lb.
	4403.9900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
		<b>Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.</b>			
	4404.10	- Coniferous:			
	4404.1010	--- Piles	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4404.1090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
	4404.20	- Non-coniferous:			
4404.2010	--- Piles	a.v.	10%	lb.	
4404.2090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.	
44.05	4405.0000	<b>Wood wool; wood flour.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
44.06		<b>Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.</b>			
44.07	4406.1000	- Not impregnated	a.v.	30%	lb.
	4406.9000	- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
		<b>Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm (0.24 inches).</b>			
	4407.1000	- Coniferous	a.v.	7%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IX  
Chapter 44

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
44.08		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :			
	4407.2100	-- Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia spp.</i> )	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4407.2200	-- Virola, Imbuia and Balsa	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4407.2500	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4407.2600	-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4407.2700	-- Sapelli	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4407.2800	-- Iroko	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4407.2900	-- Other	a.v.	7%	lb.
		- Other:			
	4407.9100	-- Of oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> )	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4407.9200	-- Of beech ( <i>Fagus spp.</i> )	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4407.9300	-- Of maple ( <i>Acer spp.</i> )	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4407.9400	-- Of cherry ( <i>Prunus spp.</i> )	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4407.9500	-- Of ash ( <i>Fraxinus spp.</i> )	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4407.9900	-- Other	a.v.	7%	lb.
		<b>Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm (0.24 inches).</b>			
	4408.1000	- Coniferous	a.v.	35%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IX  
Chapter 44

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
44.09		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:			
	4408.3100	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	a.v.	35%	lb.
	4408.3900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	4408.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.</b>			
	4409.10	- Coniferous:			
	4409.1010	--- Strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled.	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4409.1020	--- Moulded or rounded wood (mouldings)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4409.1090	--- Other	a.v.	7%	lb.
		-Non-coniferous:			
	4409.21	-- Of bamboo:			
	4409.2110	--- Strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4409.2120	--- Moulded or rounded wood (Mouldings)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4409.2190	--- Other	a.v.	7%	lb.
	4409.29	-- Other:			
	4409.2910	--- Strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4409.2920	--- Moulded or rounded wood (mouldings)	a.v.	45%	lb.
4409.2990	--- Other	a.v.	7%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section IX  
Chapter 44

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>44.10</b>		<b>Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other oriented ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.</b>			
		- Of wood:			
	4410.1100	-- Particle board	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4410.1200	-- Oriented strand board (OSB)	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4410.1900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4410.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>44.11</b>		<b>Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.</b>			
		- Medium density fibreboard (MDF):			
	4411.1200	-- Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4411.1300	-- Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4411.1400	-- Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
	4411.9200	-- Of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4411.9300	-- Of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.0 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4411.9400	-- Of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>44.12</b>		<b>Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.</b>			aa
	4412.1000	- Of bamboo	a.v.	10%	Cubic ft.
		- Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:			

\*See also second schedule

Section IX  
Chapter 44

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	4412.3100	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	a.v.	10%	Cubic ft.
	4412.3200	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	a.v.	10%	Cubic ft.
	4412.3900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	Cubic ft.
		- Other:			
	4412.9200	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	a.v.	10%	Cubic ft.
	4412.9300	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	a.v.	10%	Cubic ft.
	4412.9400	-- Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard	a.v.	10%	Cubic ft.
	4412.9900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	Cubic ft.
<b>44.13</b>	4413.0000	<b>Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>44.14</b>	4414.0000	<b>Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>44.15</b>		<b>Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood.</b>			
	4415.1000	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	a.v.	45%	No.
	4415.2000	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	a.v.	45%	No.

\*See also second schedule

Section IX  
Chapter 44

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>44.16</b>	4416.0000	<b>Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>44.17</b>	4417.0000	<b>Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>44.18</b>		<b>Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes.</b>			
	4418.10	- Windows, French-windows and their frames:			
	4418.1010	--- Double glazed and or vacuum sealed	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4418.1090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4418.2000	- Doors and their frames and thresholds	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4418.4000	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4418.5000	- Shingles and shakes	a.v.	7%	1,000 linear inches
	4418.6000	- Posts and beams	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Assembled flooring panels:			
	4418.7100	-- For mosaic floors	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4418.7200	-- Other, multiplayer	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4418.7900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4418.90	- Other:			
	4418.9010	--- Roof trusses	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4418.9020	--- Hurricane Shutters	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4418.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>44.19</b>	4419.0000	<b>Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section IX  
Chapter 44

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>44.20</b>		<b>Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4420.1000	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4420.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>44.21</b>		<b>Other articles of wood.</b>			
	4421.1000	- Clothes hangers	a.v.	35%	lb.
	4421.90	- Other:			
	4421.9010	--- Masts, spars, rudders, oars and paddles for boats	a.v.	30%	lb.
	4421.9020	--- Bobbins	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4421.9090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Note.

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
- b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
- c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
45.01		<b>Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork.</b>			
	4501.1000	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	4501.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
45.02	4502.0000	<b>Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip, (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers).</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
45.03		<b>Articles of natural cork.</b>			
	4503.1000	- Corks and stoppers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4503.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
45.04		<b>Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork.</b>			
	4504.1000	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4504.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 46

**Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

**Notes.**

- 1.- In this Chapter the expression “plaiting materials” means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rattans, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wall coverings of heading 48.14;
  - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 56.07);
  - I Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
- 3.- For the purposes of heading 46.01, the expression “plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands” means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

---

\*See also second schedule

Section IX  
Chapter 46

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
46.01		<b>Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).</b>			
		- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:			
	4601.2100	-- Of bamboo	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4601.2200	-- Of rattan	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4601.29	-- Other:			
	4601.2910*	--- Of straw	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4601.2990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
	4601.9200	-- Of bamboo	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4601.9300	-- Of rattan	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4601.94	-- Of other vegetable materials:			
	4601.9410*	--- Plats and similar plating materials of straw	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4601.9490	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4601.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
46.02		<b>Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.</b>			
		- Of vegetable materials:			
	4602.1100	-- Of bamboo	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section IX  
Chapter 46

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	4602.1200	-- Of rattan	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4602.19	-- Other:			
	4602.1910*	--- Of straw	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4602.1990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4602.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X

**PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;  
RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD;  
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF**

Chapter 47

**Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material;  
recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard**

**Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of heading 47.02, the expression “chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades” means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20 °C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
47.01	4701.0000	<b>Mechanical wood pulp.</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
47.02	4702.0000	<b>Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
47.03		<b>Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.</b>			
		- Unbleached:			
	4703.1100	-- Coniferous	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	4703.1900	-- Non-coniferous	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		- Semi-bleached or bleached:			
	4703.2100	-- Coniferous	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	4703.2900	-- Non-coniferous	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 47

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>47.04</b>		<b>Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.</b>			
		- Unbleached:			
	4704.1100	-- Coniferous	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	4704.1900	-- Non-coniferous	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		- Semi-bleached or bleached:			
	4704.2100	-- Coniferous	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	4704.2900	-- Non-coniferous	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>47.05</b>	4705.0000	<b>Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes.</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>47.06</b>		<b>Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.</b>			
	4706.1000	- Cotton linters pulp	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	4706.2000	- Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	4706.3000	- Other, of bamboo	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		- Other:			
	4706.9100	-- Mechanical	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	4706.9200	-- Chemical	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	4706.9300	-- Semi-chemical	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>47.07</b>		<b>Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.</b>			
	4707.1000	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section X**  
**Chapter 47**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	4707.2000	- Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	4707.3000	- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	4707.9000	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

\*See also second schedule



Chapter 48

**Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp,  
of paper or of paperboard**

**Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to “paper” includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m<sup>2</sup>).
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of Chapter 30;
  - (b) Stamping foils of heading 32.12;
  - I Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
  - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 34.01), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 34.05);
  - (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
  - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 38.22);
  - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading 48.14 (Chapter 39);
  - (h) Articles of heading 42.02 (for example, travel goods);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
  - (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
  - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 68.05) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 68.14) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
  - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (generally Section XIV or XV);
  - (o) Articles of heading 92.09; or
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).

\*See also second schedule

- 3.- Subject to the provisions of Note 7, headings 48.01 to 48.05 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 48.03 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
- 4.- In this Chapter the expression “newsprint” means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 Mpa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 65 g/m<sup>2</sup>.
- 5.- For the purposes of heading 48.02, the expressions “paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes” and “non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper” mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical, or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
  - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  - 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) containing more than 8% ash, and
  - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  - 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- I containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more; or
- (d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g; or
- (e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and
  - 1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
  - 2. a caliper more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content of more than 3%; or

\*See also second schedule

- I having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8%.

Heading 48.02 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

- 6.- In this Chapter “kraft paper and paperboard” means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
- 7.- Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the Nomenclature.
- 8.- Headings 48.01 and 48.03 to 48.09 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
- (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
  - (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
- 9.- For the purposes of heading 48.14, the expression “wallpaper and similar wall coverings” applies only to:
- (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
    - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (for example, with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
    - (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
    - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
    - (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
  - (b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
- I Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 48.23.

- 10.- Heading 48.20 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
- 11.- Heading 48.23 applies, *inter alia*, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
- 12.- Except for the goods of heading 48.14 or 48.21, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of subheadings 4804.11 and 4804.19, “kraftliner” means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393417637824961
125	
200	
300	
400	

- 2.- For the purposes of subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, “sack kraft paper” means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:
  - (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.

\*See also second schedule

- (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

- 3.- For the purposes of subheading 4805.11, “semi-chemical fluting paper” means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50% relative humidity, at 23 °C.
- 4.- Subheading 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semi-chemical process, weighing 130 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more, and having a CMT 30 (corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50% relative humidity, at 23 °C.
- 5.- Subheading 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
- 6.- For the purposes of subheading 4805.30, “sulphite wrapping paper” means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
- 7.- For the purposes of subheading 4810.22, “light-weight coated paper” means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m<sup>2</sup>, with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m<sup>2</sup> per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

---

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
48.01	4801.00	<b>Newsprint, in rolls or sheets.</b>			
	4801.0010	--- For newspaper production	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4801.0090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
48.02		<b>Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.</b>			
	4802.1000	- Hand-made paper and paperboard	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4802.2000	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4802.4000	- Wallpaper base	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:			
	4802.5400	-- Weighing less than 40 g/m <sup>2</sup>	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4802.5500	-- Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> in rolls	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4802.5600	-- Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4802.5700	-- Other, weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4802.5800	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	a.v.	25%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemical process:			
	4802.6100	-- In rolls	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4802.6200	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4802.6900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
<b>48.03</b>	4803.0000	<b>Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>48.04</b>		<b>Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 48.02 or 48.03.</b>			
		- Kraftliner:			
	4804.1100	-- Unbleached	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4804.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Sack kraft paper:			
	4804.2100	-- Unbleached	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4804.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> (4.42 ounces per square yard) or less:			
	4804.3100	-- Unbleached	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4804.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION	
<b>48.05</b>		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> (4.42 ounces per square yard) but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> (6.64 ounces per square yard):				
	4804.4100	-- Unbleached	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	4804.4200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	4804.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> (6.64 ounces per square yard) or more:				
	4804.5100	-- Unbleached	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	4804.5200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood obtained by a chemical process	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	4804.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		<b>Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter.</b>				
		- Fluting paper:				
	4805.1100	-- Semi-chemical fluting paper	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	4805.1200	-- Straw fluting paper	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	4805.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		- Testliner (recycled liner board):				
4805.2400	-- Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	a.v.	45%	lb.		

\*See also second schedule



Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
48.06	4805.2500	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4805.3000	- Sulphite wrapping paper	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4805.4000	- Filter paper and paperboard	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4805.5000	- Felt paper and paperboard	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4805.9100	-- Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4805.9200	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4805.9300	-- Weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets.</b>			
	4806.1000	- Vegetable parchment	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4806.2000	- Greaseproof papers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4806.3000	- Tracing papers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4806.4000	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	a.v.	45%	lb.
48.07	4807.0000	<b>Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
48.08		<b>Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03.</b>			
	4808.1000	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
48.09	4808.2000	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4808.3000	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4808.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
48.10		<b>Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.</b>			
	4809.2000	- Self-copy paper	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4809.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size.</b>			
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:			
	4810.1300	-- In rolls	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4810.1400	-- In sheet with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4810.1900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:			
	4810.2200	-- Light-weight coated paper	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4810.2900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
		- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:			
	4810.3100	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> (4.42 ounces per square yard) or less	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4810.3200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> (4.42 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4810.3900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
		- Other paper and paperboard:			
	4810.9200	-- Multi-ply	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4810.9900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
48.11		<b>Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.</b>			
	4811.1000	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:			
	4811.4100	-- Self-adhesive	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4811.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):			
	4811.5100	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> (4.42 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4811.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4811.6000	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4811.90	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:			
	4811.9010	--- Wrapping paper printed or marked to indicate intended use for wrapping fruit, vegetables or bread	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4811.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
48.12	4812.0000	<b>Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
48.13		<b>Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes.</b>			
	4813.1000	- In the form of booklets or tubes	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>48.14</b>	4813.2000	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm (1.97 inches inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4813.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4814.1000	- “Ingrain” paper	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4814.2000	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4814.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>[48.15]</b>					
<b>48.16</b>		<b>Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.</b>			
<b>48.17</b>	4816.2000	- Self-copy paper	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4816.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.</b>			
	4817.1000	- Envelopes	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4817.2000	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	a.v.	40%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
48.18	4817.3000	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery  <b>Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.</b>	a.v.	40%	lb.
	4818.1000	- Toilet paper	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4818.2000	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4818.3000	- Tablecloths and serviettes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4818.40	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles:			
	4818.4010	--- Disposable under garments for Infants (including napkins and napkin liners)	a.v.	Free	lb.
	4818.4020	--- Feminine napkins (including tampons)	a.v.	Free	lb.
	4818.4030	--- Other disposable under garments	a.v.	Free	lb.
	4818.4090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4818.5000	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4818.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
48.19		<b>Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.</b>			
	4819.1000	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4819.2000	- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4819.30	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm (15.7 inches) or more:			
	4819.3010	--- Paper bags printed or marked to indicate use for wrapping fruit, vegetables or bread	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4819.3090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4819.40	- Other sacks and bags, including cones:			
	4819.4010	--- Paper bags printed or marked to indicate use for wrapping fruit, vegetables or bread	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4819.4090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4819.50	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves:			
	4819.5010	--- Gramophone record sleeves printed with scenes representing The Bahamas	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4819.5090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4819.6000	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>48.20</b>		<b>Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard.</b>			
	4820.1000	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4820.2000	- Exercise books	a.v.	Free	lb.
	4820.3000	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4820.4000	- Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4820.5000	- Albums for samples or for collections	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4820.9000	- Other	a.v.	60%	lb.
<b>48.21</b>		<b>Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed.</b>			
	4821.1000	- Printed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4821.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>48.22</b>		<b>Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).</b>			
	4822.1000	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4822.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section X  
Chapter 48

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
48.23		<b>Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.</b>			
	4823.2000	- Filter paper and paperboard	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4823.4000	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard:			
	4823.6100	-- Of bamboo	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4823.69	-- Other:			
	4823.6910	--- Bio-degradable trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like of paper or paperboard	a.v	10%	lb.
	4823.6990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4823.7000	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4823.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

## Chapter 49

### Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

#### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
  - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 90.23);
  - I Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
  - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 97.02), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 97.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
- 2.- For the purposes of Chapter 49, the term “printed” also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
- 3.- Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading 49.01, whether or not containing advertising material.
- 4.- Heading 49.01 also covers:
  - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
  - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
  - I Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 49.11.
- 5.- Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 49.01 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 49.11.
- 6.- For the purposes of heading 49.03, the expression “children’s picture books” means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

---

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 49

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>49.01</b>		<b>Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets.</b>			
	4901.1000*	- In single sheets, whether or not folded - Other:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4901.9100	-- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	a.v.	Free	lb.
	4901.99	-- Other:			
	4901.9910*	--- Books and booklets	a.v.	Free	lb.
	4901.9990*	--- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
<b>49.02</b>		<b>Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.</b>			
	4902.1000	- Appearing at least four times a week	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4902.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>49.03</b>	4903.0000	<b>Children's picture, drawing or colouring books.</b>	a.v.	Free	lb.
<b>49.04</b>	4904.0000	<b>Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.</b>	a.v.	Free	lb.
<b>49.05</b>		<b>Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.</b>			
	4905.1000	- Globes - Other:	a.v.	Free	lb.
	4905.9100	-- In book form	a.v.	Free	lb.
	4905.9900	-- Other	a.v.	Free	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 49

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>49.06</b>	4906.0000	<b>Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing.</b>	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>49.07</b>	4907.00	<b>Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.</b>			
	4907.0010	--- Stamps	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4907.0020	--- Bank-notes	a.v.	10%	lb.
	4907.0090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>49.08</b>		<b>Transfers (decalcomanias).</b>			
	4908.1000	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4908.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>49.09</b>	4909.00	<b>Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.</b>			
	4909.0010	--- Postcards representing persons, scenes or products of The Bahamas	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4909.0090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>49.10</b>	4910.00	<b>Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks.</b>			
	4910.0010	--- Wall calendars	a.v.	60%	lb.
	4910.0090	--- Other	a.v.	60%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section X  
Chapter 49

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>49.11</b>		<b>Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.</b>			
	4911.10	- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like:			
	4911.1010*	--- Advertising posters	a.v.	40%	lb.
	4911.1020	--- Commercial catalogues	a.v.	40%	lb.
	4911.1090	--- Other	a.v.	40%	lb.
		- Other:			
	4911.91	-- Pictures, designs and photographs:			
	4911.9110	--- Printed pictures representing persons, scenes or products of The Bahamas	a.v.	25%	lb.
	4911.9120	--- Photographs	a.v.	Free	lb.
	4911.9190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	4911.99	-- Other:			
	4911.9910*	--- Hotel registration forms	a.v.	60%	lb.
	4911.9920*	--- Bank deposit and withdrawal forms	a.v.	60%	lb.
	4911.9930	--- Visual teaching aids	a.v.	Free	lb.
	4911.9940	--- Other printed matter	-	Free	lb.
	4911.9990	--- Other	a.v.	60%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section XI**

**TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES**

**Notes.**

1.- This Section does not cover :

- (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 05.02) ; horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 05.11) ;
- (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 59.11) ;
- (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14 ;
- (d) Asbestos of heading 25.24 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 68.12 or 68.13 ;
- (e) Articles of heading 30.05 or 30.06 ; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 33.06 ;
- (f) Sensitised textiles of headings 37.01 to 37.04 ;
- (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46) ;
- (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39 ;
- (ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40 ;
- (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 43.03 or 43.04 ;
- (l) Articles of textile materials of heading 42.01 or 42.02 ;
- (m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding) ;
- (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64 ;
- (o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65 ;
- (p) Goods of Chapter 67 ;
- (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 68.05) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 68.15 ;

\*See also second schedule

**Section XI**

- Ⓡ Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70) ;
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings) ;
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets) ;
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons) ; or
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 97.
- 2.- (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 58.09 or 59.02 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.
- When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
- (B) For the purposes of the above rule :
- (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading 51.10) and metallised yarn (heading 56.05) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components ; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material ;
  - (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter ;
  - (c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter ;
  - (d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
- (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.
- 3.- (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as « twine, cordage, ropes and cables » :
- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex ;
  - (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex ;

\*See also second schedule

- (c) Of true hemp or flax :
    - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more ; or
    - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex ;
  - (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies ;
  - (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex ; or
  - (f) Reinforced with metal thread.
- (B) Exceptions :
- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread ;
  - (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54 ;
  - (c) Silk worm gut of heading 50.06, and monofilaments of Chapter 54 ;
  - (d) Metallised yarn of heading 56.05 ; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above ; and
  - (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 56.06.
- 4.- (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression « put up for retail sale » in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up :
- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding :
    - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn ; or
    - (ii) 125 g in other cases ;
  - (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding :
    - (i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste ;
    - (ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex ; or
    - (iii) 500 g in other cases ;
  - (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding :
    - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn ; or
    - (ii) 125 g in other cases.

\*See also second schedule



## (B) Exceptions :

- (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except :
  - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached ; and
  - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex ;
- (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached :
  - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up ; or
  - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins ;
- (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less ; and
- (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material :
  - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins ; or
  - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

5.- For the purposes of headings 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08 the expression « sewing thread » means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :

- (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g ;
- (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread ; and
- (c) With a final « Z » twist.

6.- For the purposes of this Section, the expression « high tenacity yarn » means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following :

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters ..... 60 cN/tex

Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters ..... 53 cN/tex

Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon ..... 27 cN/tex.

7.- For the purposes of this Section, the expression « made up » means :

- (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles ;

\*See also second schedule

## Section XI

- (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets) ;
  - (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means ;
  - (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work ;
  - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded) ;
  - (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
- 8.- For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60 :
- (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above ; and
  - (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
- 9.- The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
- 10.- Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
- 11.- For the purposes of this Section, the expression « impregnated » includes « dipped ».
- 12.- For the purposes of this Section, the expression « polyamides » includes « aramids ».
- 13.- For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the expression « elastomeric yarn » means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
14. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression « textile garments » means garments of headings 61.01 to 61.14 and headings 62.01 to 62.11.

\*See also second schedule

**Subheading Notes.**

1.- In this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

**(a) Unbleached yarn**

Yarn which :

- (i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed ; or
- (ii) is of indeterminate colour (« grey yarn »), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

**(b) Bleached yarn**

Yarn which :

- (i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing ;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres ; or
- (iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

**(c) Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn**

Yarn which :

- (i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres ;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots ;
- (iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed ; or
- (iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

(d) **Unbleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(e) **Bleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric which :

- (i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece ;
- (ii) consists of bleached yarn ; or
- (iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(f) **Dyed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which :

- (i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece ; or
- (ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

(g) **Woven fabric of yarns of different colours**

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which :

- (i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres) ;
- (ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn ; or
- (iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(h) **Printed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics : woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

## Section XI

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

The definitions at (d) to (h) above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

(ij) **Plain weave**

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

- 2.- (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or heading 58.09 consisting of the same textile materials.
- (B) For the application of this rule :
- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretative Rule 3 shall be taken into account ;
  - (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric ;
  - (c) in the case of embroidery of heading 58.10 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 50

Silk

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
50.01	5001.0000	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.	a.v.	45%	lb.
50.02	5002.0000	Raw silk (not thrown).	a.v.	45%	lb.
50.03	5003.0000	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).	a.v.	45%	lb.
50.04	5004.0000	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.	a.v.	45%	lb.
50.05	5005.0000	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.	a.v.	45%	lb.
50.06	5006.0000	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale ; silk-worm gut.	a.v.	45%	lb.
50.07		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.			
	5007.1000	- Fabrics of noil silk	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5007.2000	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5007.9000	- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair ; horsehair yarn  
and woven fabric

Note.

1.- Throughout the Nomenclature :

- (a) « Wool » means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs ;
- (b) « Fine animal hair » means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, (including dromedary), yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat ;
- (c) « Coarse animal hair » means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 05.02) and horsehair (heading 05.11).

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
51.01		<b>Wool, not carded or combed.</b>			
		- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool :			
	5101.1100	-- Shorn wool	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5101.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Degreased, not carbonised :			
	5101.2100	-- Shorn wool	a.v.	45%	lb.
51.02	5101.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5101.3000	- Carbonised	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.</b>			
		- Fine animal hair :			
	5102.1100	-- Of kashmir (cashmere) goats	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5102.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5102.2000	- Coarse animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 51

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>51.03</b>		<b>Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.</b>			
	5103.1000	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5103.2000	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5103.3000	- Waste of coarse animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>51.04</b>	5104.0000	<b>Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>51.05</b>		<b>Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).</b>			
	5105.1000	- Carded wool	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Wool tops and other combed wool :			
	5105.2100	-- Combed wool in fragments	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5105.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Fine animal hair, carded or combed :			
	5105.3100	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5105.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5105.4000	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>51.06</b>		<b>Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.</b>			
	5106.1000	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5106.2000	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>51.07</b>		<b>Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.</b>			
	5107.1000	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section XI  
Chapter 51

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
51.08	5107.2000	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool  <b>Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5108.1000	- Carded	a.v.	45%	lb.
51.09	5108.2000	- Combed  <b>Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5109.1000	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.
51.10	5109.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5110.0000	<b>Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
51.11		<b>Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.</b>			
	5111.1100	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair : -- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> (8.85 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
51.12	5111.1900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5111.2000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5111.3000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5111.9000	- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		<b>Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.</b>  - Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :			

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 51

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
51.13	5112.1100	-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (5.9 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5112.1900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5112.2000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5112.3000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5112.9000	- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5113.0000	<b>Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.</b>	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 52

Cotton

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression « denim » means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
52.01	5201.0000	<b>Cotton, not carded or combed.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
52.02		<b>Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>			
	5202.1000	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	5202.9100	-- Garnetted stock	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5202.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
52.03	5203.0000	<b>Cotton, carded or combed.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
52.04		<b>Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>			
		- Not put up for retail sale :			
	5204.1100	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	a.v.	10%	lb.
	5204.1900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
	5204.2000	- Put up for retail sale	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 52

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
52.05		<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.</b>			
		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres :			
	5205.1100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.1200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.1300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.1400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.1500	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Single yarn, of combed fibres :			
	5205.2100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.2200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.2300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.2400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.2600	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.2700	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section XI**  
**Chapter 52**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	5205.2800	-- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)  - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.3100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.3200	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.3300	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.3400	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.3500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)  - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.4100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.4200	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5205.4300	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 52

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
52.06	5205.4400	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	5205.4600	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	5205.4700	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	5205.4800	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.</b>				
		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres :				
	5206.1100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	5206.1200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	5206.1300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	5206.1400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
5206.1500	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.		

\*See also second schedule

**Section XI  
Chapter 52**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
		- Single yarn, of combed fibres :			
	5206.2100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.2200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.2300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.2400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.2500	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres :			
	5206.3100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.3200	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.3300	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.3400	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.3500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 52

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres :			
	5206.4100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.4200	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.4300	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.4400	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5206.4500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>52.07</b>		<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.</b>			
	5207.1000	- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5207.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>52.08</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m2 (5.9 ounces per square yard).</b>			
		- Unbleached :			
	5208.1100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 (2.95 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule



Section XI  
Chapter 52

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	5208.1200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 (2.95 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5208.1300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5208.1900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Bleached :			
	5208.2100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 (2.95 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5208.2200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 (2.95 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5208.2300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5208.2900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Dyed :			
	5208.3100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 (2.95 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5208.3200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 (2.95 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5208.3300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5208.3900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Of yarns of different colours :			
	5208.4100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 (2.95 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5208.4200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 (2.95 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5208.4300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5208.4900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 52

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
52.09		- Printed :				
	5208.5100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 (2.95 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5208.5200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 (2.95 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5208.5900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
		<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m2 (5.9 oz per sq. yd.).</b>				
		- Unbleached :				
	5209.1100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5209.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5209.1900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
		- Bleached :				
	5209.2100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5209.2200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5209.2900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
		- Dyed :				
	5209.3100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5209.3200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5209.3900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
		- Of yarns of different colours :				
	5209.4100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5209.4200	-- Denim	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
5209.4300	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.		

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 52

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
52.10	5209.4900	-- Other fabrics - Printed :	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5209.5100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5209.5200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5209.5900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
		<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup> (5.9 ounces per square yard).</b>				
		- Unbleached :				
	5210.1100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5210.1900	-- Other fabrics - Bleached :	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5210.2100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5210.2900	-- Other fabrics - Dyed :	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5210.3100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5210.3200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5210.3900	-- Other fabrics - Of yarns of different colours :	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5210.4100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5210.4900	-- Other fabrics - Printed :	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5210.5100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
	5210.5900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 52

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
52.11		<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup> (5.9 ounces per square yard).</b>			
		- Unbleached :			
	5211.1100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5211.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5211.1900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5211.2000	- Bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Dyed :			
	5211.3100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5211.3200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5211.3900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Of yarns of different colours :			
	5211.4100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5211.4200	-- Denim	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5211.4300	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5211.4900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Printed :			
	5211.5100	-- Plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5211.5200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5211.5900	-- Other fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 52

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
52.12		<b>Other woven fabrics of cotton.</b>			
		- Weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (5.9 ounces per square yard) :			
	5212.1100	-- Unbleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5212.1200	-- Bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5212.1300	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5212.1400	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5212.1500	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (5.9 ounces per square yard) :			
	5212.2100	-- Unbleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5212.2200	-- Bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5212.2300	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5212.2400	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5212.2500	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 53  
Other vegetable textile fibres ;  
paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
53.01		<b>Flax, raw or processed but not spun ; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>			
	5301.1000	- Flax, raw or retted	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun :			
	5301.2100	-- Broken or scutched	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5301.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5301.3000	- Flax tow and waste	a.v.	45%	lb.
53.02		<b>True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa L.</i>), raw or processed but not spun ; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>			
	5302.1000	- True hemp, raw or retted	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5302.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
53.03		<b>Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun ; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>			
	5303.1000	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5303.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
[53.04]					

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 53

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
53.05	5305.0000	<b>Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nees), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun ; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
53.06		<b>Flax yarn.</b>			
	5306.1000	- Single	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5306.2000	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	a.v.	45%	lb.
53.07		<b>Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.</b>			
	5307.1000	- Single	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5307.2000	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	a.v.	45%	lb.
53.08		<b>Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres ; paper yarn.</b>			
	5308.1000	- Coir yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5308.2000	- True hemp yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5308.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
53.09		<b>Woven fabrics of flax.</b>			
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of flax :			
	5309.1100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5309.1900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Containing less than 85% by weight of flax :			
	5309.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5309.2900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 53

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>53.10</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.</b>			
	5310.1000	- Unbleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5310.9000	- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
<b>53.11</b>	5311.0000	<b>Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres ; woven fabrics of paper yarn.</b>	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule



Chapter 54

Man-made filaments ; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

Notes.

- 1.- Throughout the Nomenclature, the term « man-made fibres » means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either :
- (a) By polymerisation of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes or by chemical modification of polymers produced by this process (for example, poly(vinyl alcohol) prepared by the hydrolysis of poly(vinyl acetate)) ; or
  - (b) By dissolution or chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose) to produce polymers such as cuprammonium rayon (cupro) or viscose rayon, or by chemical modification of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein and other proteins, or alginic acid), to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates.

The terms « synthetic » and « artificial », used in relation to fibres, mean : synthetic : fibres as defined at (a) ; artificial : fibres as defined at (b). Strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05 are not considered to be man-made fibres.

The terms « man-made », « synthetic » and « artificial » shall have the same meanings when used in relation to « textile materials ».

- 2.- Headings 54.02 and 54.03 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
54.01		<b>Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>			
	5401.1000	- Of synthetic filaments	a.v.	10%	lb.
	5401.2000	- Of artificial filaments	a.v.	10%	lb.
54.02		<b>Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.</b>			
		- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides :			
	5402.1100	-- Of aramids	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

**Section XI  
Chapter 54**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	5402.2000	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters  - Textured yarn :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.3100	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.3200	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.3300	-- Of polyesters	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.3400	-- Of polypropylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.3900	-- Other  - Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.4400	-- Elastomeric	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.4500	-- Other, of nylon or other polyamides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.4600	-- Other, of polyesters, partially oriented	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.4700	Other, of polyesters	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.4800	-- Other, of polypropylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.4900	-- Other  - Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.5100	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.5200	-- Of polyesters	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.5900	-- Other  - Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.6100	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.6200	-- Of polyesters	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5402.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 54

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
54.03		<b>Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.</b>			
	5403.1000	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon - Other yarn, single :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5403.3100	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5403.3200	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5403.3300	-- Of cellulose acetate	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5403.3900	-- Other - Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5403.4100	-- Of viscose rayon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5403.4200	-- Of cellulose acetate	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5403.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	54.04		<b>Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm (0.039 inches) ; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm (0.20 inches).</b>		
		- Monofilament :			
5404.1100		-- Elastomeric	a.v.	45%	lb.
5404.1200		-- Other, of polypropylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
5404.1900		-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
5404.90		- Other :			
5404.9010		--- Artificial straw	a.v.	10%	lb.
5404.9090		--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 54

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>54.05</b>	5405.00	<b>Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm (0.039 inches) ; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm (0.20 inches).</b>			
	5405.0010	--- Artificial straw	a.v.	10%	lb.
	5405.0090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>54.06</b>	5406.0000	<b>Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>54.07</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04.</b>			
	5407.1000	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.2000	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.3000	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides :			
	5407.4100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.4200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.4300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.4400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments :			
	5407.5100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.5200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.5300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.5400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 54

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
54.08		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments :			
	5407.6100	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.6900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments :			
	5407.7100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.7200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.7300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.7400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :			
	5407.8100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.8200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.8300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.8400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Other woven fabrics :			
	5407.9100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.9200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.9300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5407.9400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		<b>Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.</b>			
	5408.1000	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

**Section XI  
Chapter 54**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like :			
	5408.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5408.2200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5408.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5408.2400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Other woven fabrics :			
	5408.3100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5408.3200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5408.3300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5408.3400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

**Note.**

1.- Headings 55.01 and 55.02 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications :

- (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m ;
- (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre ;
- (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex ;
- (d) Synthetic filament tow only : the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length ;
- (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 55.03 or 55.04.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>55.01</b>		<b>Synthetic filament tow.</b>			
	5501.1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5501.2000	- Of polyesters	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5501.3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5501.4000	- Of polypropylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5501.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>55.02</b>	5502.0000	<b>Artificial filament tow.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>55.03</b>		<b>Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>			
		- Of nylon or other polyamides :			
	5503.1100	-- Of aramids	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 55

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
55.04	5503.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5503.2000	- Of polyesters	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5503.3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5503.4000	-Of polypropylene	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5503.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>			
55.05	5504.1000	- Of viscose rayon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5504.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.</b>			
55.06	5505.1000	- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5505.2000	- Of artificial fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
			<b>Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>		
55.07	5506.1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5506.2000	- Of polyesters	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5506.3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5506.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5507.0000	<b>Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
55.08		<b>Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>			
	5508.1000	- Of synthetic staple fibres	a.v.	10%	lb.
	5508.2000	- Of artificial staple fibres	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section XI  
Chapter 55

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
55.09		<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.</b>			
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides :			
	5509.1100	-- Single yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5509.1200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :			
	5509.2100	-- Single yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5509.2200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :			
	5509.3100	-- Single yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5509.3200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres :			
	5509.4100	-- Single yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5509.4200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres :			
	5509.5100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
5509.5200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.	
5509.5300	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.	
5509.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 55

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
55.10		- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :			
	5509.6100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5509.6200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5509.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other yarn :			
	5509.9100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5509.9200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5509.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.</b>			
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :			
	5510.1100	-- Single yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.
5510.1200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.	
5510.2000	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.	
5510.3000	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.	
5510.9000	- Other yarn	a.v.	45%	lb.	
55.11		<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.</b>			
	5511.1000	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.
	5511.2000	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.
	5511.3000	- Of artificial staple fibres	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 55

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
55.12		<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.</b>			
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :			
	5512.1100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5512.1900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :			
	5512.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5512.2900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Other :			
	5512.9100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5512.9900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
55.13		<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m<sup>2</sup> (5.01 ounces per square yard).</b>			
		- Unbleached or bleached :			
	5513.1100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5513.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5513.1300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5513.1900	-- Other woven fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Dyed :			
	5513.2100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 55

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
55.14	5513.2300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5513.2900	-- Other woven fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Of yarns of different colours :			
	5513.3100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5513.3900	-- Other woven fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Printed :			
	5513.4100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5513.4900	-- Other woven fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m<sup>2</sup> (5.01 ounces per square yard).</b>			
		- Unbleached or bleached :			
	5514.1100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5514.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5514.1900	-- Other woven fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Dyed :			
	5514.2100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5514.2200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5514.2300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
5514.2900	-- Other woven fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
5514.3000	- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 55

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
55.15		- Printed :			
	5514.4100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5514.4200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5514.4300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5514.4900	-- Other woven fabrics	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		<b>Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.</b>			
		- Of polyester staple fibres :			
	5515.1100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5515.1200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5515.1300	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5515.1900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :			
	5515.2100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5515.2200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5515.2900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	- Other woven fabrics :				
5515.9100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	
5515.9900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.	

\*See also second schedule

**Section XI**  
**Chapter 55**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>55.16</b>		<b>Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.</b>			
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :			
	5516.1100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.1200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.1300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.1400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :			
	5516.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.2200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.2400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair :			
	5516.3100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.3200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.3300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.3400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :			
	5516.4100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.4200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 55

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	5516.4300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.4400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
		- Other :			
	5516.9100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.9200	-- Dyed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.9300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.
	5516.9400	-- Printed	a.v.	30%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 56

**Wadding, felt and nonwovens ; special yarns ;  
twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 34.01, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 34.05, fabric softeners of heading 38.09) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium ;
  - (b) Textile products of heading 58.11 ;
  - (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.05) ;
  - (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.14) ; or
  - (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (generally Section XIV or XV).
- 2.- The term « felt » includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
- 3.- Headings 56.02 and 56.03 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

Heading 56.03 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

Headings 56.02 and 56.03 do not, however, cover :

  - (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50% or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40) ;
  - (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40) ; or
  - (c) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
- 4.- Heading 56.04 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55) ; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

---

\*See also second schedule



Section XI  
Chapter 56

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
56.01		<b>Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof ; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm (0.20 inches) in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.</b>			
	5601.10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding :			
	5601.1010	--- Napkins and napkin liners for infants	a.v.	Free	lb.
	5601.1020	--- Feminine sanitary towels and tampons	a.v.	Free	lb.
	5601.1030	--- Other napkins	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5601.1090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Wadding ; other articles of wadding :			
	5601.2100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5601.2200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5601.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5601.3000	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps	a.v.	45%	lb.
56.02		<b>Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.</b>			
	5602.1000	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated :			
	5602.2100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5602.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5602.90	- Other :			
	5602.9010	--- Roofing Felt	a.v.	25%	lb.
	5602.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 56

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>56.03</b>		<b>Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.</b>			
		- Of man-made filaments :			
	5603.1100	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> (0.737 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5603.1200	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> (0.737 ounces per square yard) but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> (2.06 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5603.1300	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> (2.06 ounces per square yard) but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> (4.42 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5603.1400	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> (4.42 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	5603.9100	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> (0.737 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5603.9200	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> (0.737 ounces per square yard) but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5603.9300	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> (2.06 ounces per square yard) but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> (4.42 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	45%	lb.
5603.9400	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> (4.42 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
<b>56.04</b>		<b>Rubber thread and cord, textile covered ; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.</b>			
	5604.1000	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5604.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 56

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
56.05	5605.0000	<b>Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
56.06	5606.0000	<b>Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn) ; chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn) ; loop wale-yarn.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
56.07		<b>Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.</b>			
		- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> :			
	5607.2100	-- Binder or baler twine	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5607.29	-- Other :			
	5607.2910	--- Ropes and cables	a.v.	25%	100 lb.
	5607.2990	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
		- Of polyethylene or polypropylene :			
	5607.4100	-- Binder or baler twine	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5607.49	-- Other :			
	5607.4910	--- Ropes and cables	a.v.	25%	100 lb.
	5607.4990	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
	5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres :			
	5607.5010	--- Ropes and cables	a.v.	25%	100 lb.
	5607.5090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
	5607.90	- Other :			
	5607.9010	--- Ropes and cables	a.v.	25%	100 lb.
	5607.9090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 56

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>56.08</b>		<b>Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope ; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.</b>			
		- Of man-made textile materials :			
	5608.1100	-- Made up fishing nets	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5608.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5608.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>56.09</b>	5609.0000	<b>Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Notes.

- 1.- For the purposes of this Chapter, the term “carpets and other textile floor coverings” means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
57.01		<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.</b>			
	5701.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.
	5701.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.
57.02		<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including « Kelem », « Schumacks », « Karamanie » and similar hand-woven rugs.</b>			
	5702.1000	- « Kelem », « Schumacks », « Karamanie » and similar hand-woven rugs	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.
	5702.2000	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.
		- Other, of pile construction, not made up :			
	5702.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.
	5702.3200	-- Of man-made textile materials	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.
	5702.3900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.
	- Other, of pile construction, made up :				
	5702.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 57

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
57.03	5702.4200	-- Of man-made textile materials	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
	5702.4900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
	5702.5000	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
		- Other, not of pile construction, made up :				
	5702.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
	5702.9200	-- Of man-made textile materials	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
	5702.9900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
			<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.</b>			
	5703.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
	5703.2000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
57.04	5703.3000	- Of other man-made textile materials	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
	5703.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
			<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.</b>			
	5704.1000	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m <sup>2</sup> (3.23 square feet).	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
57.05	5704.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	
	5705.0000	<b>Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.</b>	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.	

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics ; tufted textile fabrics ;  
lace ; tapestries ; trimmings ; embroidery

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
- 2.- Heading 58.01 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
- 3.- For the purposes of heading 58.03, « gauze » means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
- 4.- Heading 58.04 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 56.08.
- 5.- For the purposes of heading 58.06, the expression « narrow woven fabrics » means :
  - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges ;
  - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm ; and
  - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.

Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 58.08.
- 6.- In heading 58.10, the expression « embroidery » means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 58.05).
- 7.- In addition to the products of heading 58.09, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

Section XI  
Chapter 58

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
58.01		<b>Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.</b>			
	5801.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	30%	lb.
		- Of cotton :			
	5801.2100	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5801.2200	-- Cut corduroy	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5801.2300	-- Other weft pile fabrics	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5801.2400	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5801.2500	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5801.2600	-- Chenille fabrics	a.v.	30%	lb.
		- Of man-made fibres :			
	5801.3100	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5801.3200	-- Cut corduroy	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5801.3300	-- Other weft pile fabrics	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5801.3400	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5801.3500	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	a.v.	30%	lb.
5801.3600	-- Chenille fabrics	a.v.	30%	lb.	
5801.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	30%	lb.	
58.02		<b>Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06 ; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.</b>			
		- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton :			
	5802.1100	-- Unbleached	a.v.	30%	lb.

\*See also second schedule



Section XI  
Chapter 58

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	5802.1900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5802.2000	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5802.3000	- Tufted textile fabrics	a.v.	30%	lb.
<b>58.03</b>	5803.0000	<b>Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>58.04</b>		<b>Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics ; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.</b>			
	5804.1000	- Tulles and other net fabrics - Mechanically made lace :	a.v.	30%	lb.
	5804.2100	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5804.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5804.3000	- Hand-made lace	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>58.05</b>	5805.0000	<b>Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>58.06</b>		<b>Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07 ; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).</b>			
	5806.1000	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5806.2000	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread - Other woven fabrics :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5806.3100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5806.3200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 58

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
58.07	5806.3900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5806.4000	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.</b>			
58.08	5807.1000	- Woven	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5807.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Braids in the piece ; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted ; tassels, pompons and similar articles.</b>			
58.09	5808.1000	- Braids in the piece	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5808.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5809.0000	<b>Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
58.10		<b>Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.</b>			
	5810.1000	- Embroidery without visible ground	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other embroidery :			
58.11	5810.9100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5810.9200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5810.9900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5811.0000	<b>Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*See also second schedule

Chapter 59

**Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics ;  
textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use**

**Notes.**

1.- Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression « textile fabrics » applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 58.03 and 58.06, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 58.08 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 60.02 to 60.06.

2.- Heading 59.03 applies to :

- (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than :
  - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60) ; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour ;
  - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15 °C and 30 °C (usually Chapter 39) ;
  - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39) ;
  - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60) ;
  - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39) ; or
  - (6) Textile products of heading 58.11 ;
- (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 56.04.

3.- For the purposes of heading 59.05, the expression « textile wall coverings » applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 48.14) or on a textile backing (generally heading 59.07).

\*See also second schedule

4.- For the purposes of heading 59.06, the expression « rubberised textile fabrics » means :

- (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
  - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> ; or
  - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50 % by weight of textile material ;
- (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 56.04 ; and
- (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 58.11.

5.- Heading 59.07 does not apply to :

- (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60) ; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour ;
- (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like) ;
- (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments ; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading ;
- (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances ;
- (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 44.08) ;
- (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.05) ;
- (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.14) ; or
- (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (generally Section XIV or XV).

6.- Heading 59.10 does not apply to :

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm ; or
- (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 40.10).

\*See also second schedule

7.- Heading 59.11 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI :

- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 59.08 to 59.10), the following only :
    - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams) ;
    - (ii) Bolting cloth ;
    - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair ;
    - (iv) Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes ;
    - (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes ;
    - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials ;
  - (b) Textile articles (other than those of headings 59.08 to 59.10) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).
-

Section XI  
Chapter 59

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>59.01</b>		<b>Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like ; tracing cloth ; prepared painting canvas ; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.</b>			
	5901.1000	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5901.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>59.02</b>		<b>Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.</b>			
	5902.1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5902.2000	- Of polyesters	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5902.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>59.03</b>		<b>Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.</b>			
	5903.1000	- With poly(vinyl chloride)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5903.2000	- With polyurethane	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5903.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>59.04</b>		<b>Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape ; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.</b>			
	5904.1000	- Linoleum	a.v.	10%	sq. yd.
	5904.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	sq. yd.
<b>59.05</b>	5905.0000	<b>Textile wall coverings.</b>	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.
<b>59.06</b>		<b>Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02</b>			

\*See also second schedule

Section XI  
Chapter 59

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	5906.1000	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm (7.87 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	5906.9100	-- Knitted or crocheted	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5906.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>59.07</b>	5907.0000	<b>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered ; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>59.08</b>	5908.0000	<b>Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like ; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>59.09</b>	5909.0000	<b>Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>59.10</b>	5910.0000	<b>Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>59.11</b>		<b>Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.</b>			
	5911.1000	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5911.2000	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement) :			

Section XI  
Chapter 59

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	5911.3100	-- Weighing less than 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> (19.17 ounces per square yard)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5911.3200	-- Weighing 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> (19.17 ounces per square yard) or more	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5911.4000	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	a.v.	45%	lb.
	5911.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.



Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Crochet lace of heading 58.04 ;
  - (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 58.07 ; or
  - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 60.01.
- 2.- This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
- 3.- Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to « knitted » goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>60.01</b>		<b>Pile fabrics, including « long pile » fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
	6001.1000	- « Long pile » fabrics - Looped pile fabrics :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6001.2100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6001.2200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6001.2900	-- Of other textile materials - Other :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6001.9100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6001.9200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6001.9900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XI  
Chapter 60

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>60.02</b>		<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01</b>			
	6002.4000	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6002.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>60.03</b>		<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02</b>			
	6003.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6003.2000	- Of cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6003.3000	- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6003.4000	- Of artificial fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6003.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>60.04</b>		<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01</b>			
	6004.1000	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6004.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>60.05</b>		<b>Warp knit fabrics (including those made on gallow knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04</b>			
		- Of cotton :			
	6005.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6005.2200	-- Dyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6005.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6005.2400	-- Printed	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XI  
Chapter 60

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>60.06</b>		- Of synthetic fibres :			
	6005.3100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6005.3200	-- Dyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6005.3300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6005.3400	-- Printed	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of artificial fibres :			
	6005.4100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6005.4200	-- Dyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6005.4300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6005.4400	-- Printed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6005.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Other knitted or crocheted fabrics</b>			
	6006.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of cotton :			
	6006.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6006.2200	-- Dyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6006.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6006.2400	-- Printed	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of synthetic fabrics :			
	6006.3100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6006.3200	-- Dyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6006.3300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6006.3400	-- Printed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	- Of artificial fibres :				
6006.4100	-- Unbleached or bleached	a.v.	45%	lb.	

**Section XI**  
**Chapter 60**

<b>TARIFF HEADING</b>	<b>TARIFF TRADE NO.</b>	<b>TARIFF DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNIT FOR DUTY</b>	<b>RATE OF DUTY</b>	<b>UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION</b>
	6006.4200	-- Dyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6006.4300	-- Of yarns of different colours	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6006.4400	-- Printed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6006.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories,  
knitted or crocheted

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Goods of heading 62.12 ;
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09 ; or
  - (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).
- 3.- For the purposes of headings 61.03 and 61.04 :
  - (a) The term « suit » means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising :
    - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket ; and
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a « suit » must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition ; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term « suit » includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions :

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers ;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind ;

- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
- (b) The term « ensemble » means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 61.07, 61.08 or 61.09), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising :
- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
  - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition ; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term « ensemble » does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 61.12.

- 4.- Headings 61.05 and 61.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. Heading 61.05 does not cover sleeveless garments.
- 5.- Heading 61.09 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.
- 6.- For the purposes of heading 61.11 :
- (a) The expression « babies' garments and clothing accessories » means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm ; it also covers babies' napkins ;
  - (b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 61.11 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 61.11.
- 7.- For the purposes of heading 61.12, « ski suits » means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of :
- (a) a « ski overall », that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body ; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps ; or
  - (b) a « ski ensemble », that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising :
    - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
    - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

**Section XI**  
**Chapter 61**

The « ski ensemble » may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a « ski ensemble » must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour ; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

- 8.- Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 61.13 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 61.11, are to be classified in heading 61.13.
- 9.- Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

- 10.- Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>61.01</b>		<b>Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.</b>			
	6101.2000	- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6101.3000	- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6101.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
<b>61.02</b>		<b>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.</b>			
	6102.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6102.2000	- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6102.3000	- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6102.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.

Section XI  
Chapter 61

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>61.03</b>		<b>Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.</b>			
	6103.1000	- Suits	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Ensembles :			
	6103.2200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6103.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6103.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Jackets and blazers :			
	6103.3100	- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6103.3200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6103.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6103.3900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :			
	6103.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6103.4200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6103.4300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6103.4900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
<b>61.04</b>		<b>Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.</b>			
		- Suits :			
	6104.1300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.1900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.



**Section XI**  
**Chapter 61**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
		- Ensembles :			
	6104.2200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Jackets and blazers :			
	6104.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.3200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.3900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Dresses :			
	6104.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.4200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.4300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.4400	-- Of artificial fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.4900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Skirts and divided skirts :			
	6104.5100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.5200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.5300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.5900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :			
	6104.6100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.6200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.

Section XI  
Chapter 61

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
61.05	6104.6300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6104.6900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		<b>Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
	6105.1000	- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6105.2000	- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
61.06	6105.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		<b>Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
	6106.1000	- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6106.2000	- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
61.07	6106.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		<b>Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
		- Underpants and briefs :			
	6107.1100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	25%	No.
	6107.1200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	25%	No.
	6107.1900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	25%	No.
		- Nightshirts and pyjamas :			
	6107.2100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6107.2200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6107.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Other :			
	6107.9100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.

Section XI  
Chapter 61

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
61.08	6107.9900	-- Of other textile materials  <b>Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Slips and petticoats :			
	6108.1100	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	25%	No.
	6108.1900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	25%	No.
		- Briefs and panties :			
	6108.2100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	25%	No.
	6108.2200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	25%	No.
	6108.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	25%	No.
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas :			
	6108.3100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6108.3200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6108.3900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Other :			
61.09	6108.9100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6108.9200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6108.9900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		<b>T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
	6109.1000	- Of cotton	a.v.	25%	No.
	6109.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	25%	No.

Section XI  
Chapter 61

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
61.10		<b>Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
		- Of wool or fine animal hair :			
	6110.11	-- Of wool :			
	6110.1110**	--- Sweaters, cardigans and pullovers	-	Free	No.
	6110.1190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
	6110.12	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats :			
	6110.1210**	--- Sweaters, Cardigans and pullovers	-	Free	No.
	6110.1290	--- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
	6110.19	-- Other :			
	6110.1910**	--- Sweaters, cardigans and pullovers of Angora	-	Free	No.
	6110.1990	--- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
	6110.2000	- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6110.3000	- Other man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
6110.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.	
61.11		<b>Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
	6111.20	- Of cotton :			
	6111.2010	--- Napkins	a.v.	Free	lb.
	6111.2020	--- Other underwear	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6111.2090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres :			
	6111.3010	--- Napkins	a.v.	Free	lb.
	6111.3020	--- Other underwear	a.v.	25%	lb.
6111.3090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.	

Section XI  
Chapter 61

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
61.12	6111.90	- Of other textile materials :			
	6111.9010	--- Napkins	a.v.	Free	lb.
	6111.9020	--- Other underwear	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6111.9090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
		<b>Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
		- Track suits :			
	6112.1100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6112.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6112.1900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
	6112.2000	- Ski suits	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Men's or boys' swimwear :			
	6112.3100	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6112.3900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
	- Women's or girls' swimwear :				
6112.4100	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.	
6112.4900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.	
61.13	6113.0000	<b>Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.</b>	a.v.	35%	lb.
61.14		<b>Other garments, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
	6114.2000	- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6114.3000	- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6114.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	lb.

Section XI  
Chapter 61

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>61.15</b>		<b>Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
	6115.1000	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stocking for varicose veins) - Other panty hose and tights :	-	Free	lb.
	6115.2100	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6115.2200	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6115.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6115.3000	- Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex - Other :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6115.9400	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6115.9500	-- Of cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6115.96000	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6115.99000	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>61.16</b>		<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
	6116.1000	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber - Other :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6116.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XI  
Chapter 61

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
61.17	6116.9200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	6116.9300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	6116.9900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		<b>Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted ; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.</b>				
	6117.1000	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	a.v.	45%	No.	
	6117.8000	- Other accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	6117.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted  
or crocheted

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 62.12).
- 2.- This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09 ; or
  - (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).
- 3.- For the purposes of headings 62.03 and 62.04 :
  - (a) The term « suit » means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising :

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket ; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

must All of the components of a « suit » must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition ; they also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term « suit » includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions :

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers ;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind ;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.



- (b) The term « ensemble » means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 62.07 or 62.08) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising :
- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
  - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition ; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term « ensemble » does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 62.11.

4.- For the purposes of heading 62.09 :

- (a) The expression « babies' garments and clothing accessories » means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm ; it also covers babies' napkins ;
- (b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 62.09 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 62.09.

5.- Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 62.10 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 62.09, are to be classified in heading 62.10.

6.- For the purposes of heading 62.11, « ski suits » means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of :

- (a) a « ski overall », that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body ; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps ; or
- (b) a « ski ensemble », that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising :
- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
  - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The « ski ensemble » may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a « ski ensemble » must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour ; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

**Section XI**  
**Chapter 62**

- 7.- Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 62.13).

Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading 62.14.

- 8.- Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

- 9.- Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>62.01</b>		<b>Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03.</b>			
		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles :			
	6201.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6201.1200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6201.1300	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6201.1900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Other :			
	6201.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6201.9200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6201.9300	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6201.9900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.

Section XI  
Chapter 62

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
62.02		<b>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.</b>			
		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles :			
	6202.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6202.1200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6202.1300	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6202.1900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Other :			
	6202.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6202.9200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6202.9300	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
6202.9900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.	
62.03		<b>Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).</b>			
		- Suits :			
	6203.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6203.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6203.1900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Ensembles :			
	6203.2200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6203.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
6203.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.	

Section XI  
Chapter 62

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
62.04		- Jackets and blazers :			
	6203.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6203.3200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6203.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6203.3900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :			
	6203.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6203.4200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6203.4300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6203.4900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		<b>Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).</b>			
		- Suits :			
	6204.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.1200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.1300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.1900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Ensembles :			
	6204.2100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.2200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
6204.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.	

**Section XI**  
**Chapter 62**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
		- Jackets and blazers :			
	6204.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.3200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.3900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Dresses :			
	6204.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.4200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.4300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.4400	-- Of artificial fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.4900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Skirts and divided skirts :			
	6204.5100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.5200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.5300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.5900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :			
	6204.6100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.6200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.6300	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6204.6900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.

Section XI  
Chapter 62

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>62.05</b>		<b>Men's or boys' shirts.</b>			
	6205.2000	- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6205.3000	- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6205.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
<b>62.06</b>		<b>Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.</b>			
	6206.1000	- Of silk or silk waste	a.v.	35%	No.
	6206.2000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	No.
	6206.3000	- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6206.4000	- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6206.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
<b>62.07</b>		<b>Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.</b>			
		- Underpants and briefs :			
	6207.1100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	25%	No.
	6207.1900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	25%	No.
		- Nightshirts and pyjamas :			
	6207.2100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6207.2200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6207.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Other :			
	6207.91	-- Of cotton :			
	6207.9110	--- Singlets and other vests	a.v.	25%	No.
	6207.9190	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.

Section XI  
Chapter 62

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
62.08	6207.99	-- Of other textile materials:			
	6207.9910	--- Singlets and other vests	a.v.	25%	No.
	6207.9990	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
		<b>Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.</b>			
		- Slips and petticoats:			
	6208.1100	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	25%	No.
	6208.1900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	25%	No.
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas:			
	6208.2100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	No.
	6208.2200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	No.
	6208.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Other:			
	6208.91	-- Of cotton:			
	6208.9110	--- Singlets and other vests, briefs and panties	a.v.	25%	No.
	6208.9190	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6208.92	-- Of man-made fibres:			
	6208.9210	--- Singlets and other vests, briefs and panties	a.v.	25%	No.
	6208.9290	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6208.99	-- Of other textile materials:			
	6208.9910	--- Singlets and other vests, briefs and panties	a.v.	25%	No.
6208.9990	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.	

Section XI  
Chapter 62

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>62.09</b>		<b>Babies' garments and clothing accessories.</b>			
	6209.20	- Of cotton:			
	6209.2010	--- Napkins	a.v.-	Free	lb.
	6209.2020	--- Other underwear	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6209.2090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres:			
	6209.3010	--- Napkins	a.v.	Free	lb.
	6209.3020	--- Other underwear	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6209.3090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6209.90	- Of other textile materials:			
	6209.9010	--- Napkins	a.v.	Free	lb.
	6209.9020	--- Other underwear	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6209.9090	--- Other	a.v.	Free	lb.
<b>62.10</b>		<b>Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.</b>			
	6210.1000	- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6210.2000	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	a.v.	35%	No.
	6210.3000	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	a.v.	35%	No.
	6210.4000	- Other men's or boys' garments	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6210.5000	- Other women's or girls' garments	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>62.11</b>		<b>Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.</b>			
		- Swimwear:			
	6211.1100	-- Men's or boys'	a.v.	35%	No.



Section XI  
Chapter 62

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	6211.1200	-- Women's or girls'	a.v.	35%	No.
	6211.2000	- Ski suits	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Other garments, men's or boys':			
	6211.3200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6211.3300	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6211.3900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Other garments, women's or girls':			
	6211.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6211.4200	-- Of cotton	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6211.4300	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6211.4900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>62.12</b>		<b>Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.</b>			
	6212.1000	- Brassières	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6212.2000	- Girdles and panty-girdles	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6212.3000	- Corselettes	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6212.9000	- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
<b>62.13</b>		<b>Handkerchiefs.</b>			
	6213.2000	- Of cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6213.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>62.14</b>		<b>Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.</b>			
	6214.1000	- Of silk or silk waste	a.v.	45%	No.
	6214.2000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XI  
Chapter 62

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	6214.3000	- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	45%	No.
	6214.4000	- Of artificial fibres	a.v.	45%	No.
	6214.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>62.15</b>		<b>Ties, bow ties and cravats.</b>			
	6215.1000	- Of silk or silk waste	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6215.2000	- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6215.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>62.16</b>	6216.0000	<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>62.17</b>		<b>Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.</b>			
	6217.1000	- Accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6217.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.

Chapter 63

**Other made up textile articles; sets;  
worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags**

**Notes.**

- 1.- Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
- 2.- Sub-Chapter I does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09.
- 3.- Heading 63.09 applies only to the following goods:
  - (a) Articles of textile materials:
    - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
    - (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
    - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
    - (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 57.01 to 57.05 and tapestries of heading 58.05;
  - (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

- (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
  - (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.
-

Section XI  
Chapter 63

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>63.01</b>		<b>I.- OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES</b>			
		<b>Blankets and travelling rugs.</b>			
	6301.1000	- Electric blankets	a.v.	35%	No.
	6301.2000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6301.3000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6301.4000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6301.9000	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>63.02</b>		<b>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.</b>			
	6302.1000	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	a.v.	30%	lb.
		- Other bed linen, printed:			
	6302.2100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6302.2200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6302.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	30%	lb.
		- Other bed linen:			
	6302.3100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6302.3200	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6302.3900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6302.4000**	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted	-	Free	lb.
		- Other table linen:			
	6302.5100**	-- Of cotton	-	Free	lb.

Section XI  
Chapter 63

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
63.03	6302.5300**	-- Of man-made fibres	-	Free	lb.
	6302.5900**	-- Of other textile materials	-	Free	lb.
	6302.6000	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton - Other:	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6302.9100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6302.9300	-- Of man-made fibres	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6302.9900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	30%	lb.
		<b>Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.</b> - Knitted or crocheted:			
	6303.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6303.1900	-- Of other textile materials - Other:	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6303.9100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	30%	lb.
63.04	6303.9200	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6303.9900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	30%	lb.
		<b>Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.</b> - Bedspreads:			
	6304.1100	-- Knitted or crocheted	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6304.1900	-- Other - Other:	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6304.9100	-- Knitted or crocheted	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6304.9200	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	a.v.	30%	lb.

Section XI  
Chapter 63

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
63.05	6304.9300	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6304.9900	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	a.v.	30%	lb.
		<b>Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.</b>			
	6305.1000	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6305.2000	- Of cotton	a.v.	30%	lb.
		- Of man-made textile materials:			
	6305.3200	-- Flexible intermediate bulk containers	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6305.3300	-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	a.v.	30%	lb.
63.06	6305.3900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
	6305.9000	- Of other textile materials	a.v.	30%	lb.
		<b>Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.</b>			
		- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:			
	6306.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6306.1900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Tents:			
	6306.2200	-- Of synthetic fibres	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6306.2900	-- Of other textile materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6306.3000	- Sails	a.v.	30%	lb.
6306.4000	- Pneumatic mattresses	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	- Other:				
6306.9100	-- Of cotton	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Section XI  
Chapter 63

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>63.07</b>	6306.9900	-- Of other textile materials  <b>Other made up articles, including dress patterns.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6307.1000	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6307.2000	- Life-jackets and life-belts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6307.90	- Other:			
	6307.9010	--- Flags of all nations	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6307.9090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.
<b>63.08</b>		<b>II.- SETS</b>			
	6308.0000	<b>Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>63.09</b>		<b>III.- WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS</b>			
	6309.00	<b>Worn clothing and other worn articles.</b>			
	6309.0010	--- Clothing	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6309.0020	--- Clothing Accessories	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6309.0030	--- Travelling rugs and blankets	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6309.0040	--- Household linen and furnishing articles	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6309.0050	--- Footwear	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6309.0060	--- Headgear	a.v.	25%	lb.
	6309.0090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	lb.

Section XI  
Chapter 63

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
63.10		Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.			
	6310.1000	- Sorted	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6310.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.



Section XII

**FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS,  
WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS  
THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH;  
ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR**

Chapter 64

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
  - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);
    - I Worn footwear of heading 63.09;
  - (d) Articles of asbestos (heading 68.12);
  - (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 90.21); or
  - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
- 2.- For the purposes of heading 64.06, the term “parts” does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 96.06.
- 3.- For the purposes of this Chapter:
  - (a) the terms “rubber” and “plastics” include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and
  - (b) the term “leather” refers to the goods of headings 41.07 and 41.12 to 41.14.
- 4.- Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:
  - (a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;

- (b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- For the purposes of subheadings 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression “sports footwear” applies only to:
- (a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
- (b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>64.01</b>		<b>Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.</b>			
	6401.1000	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap  - Other footwear:	a.v.	25%	pair
	6401.9200	-- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	a.v.	25%	pair
	6401.9900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	pair
<b>64.02</b>		<b>Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.</b>			
		- Sports footwear:			
	6402.1200	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	a.v.	25%	pair
	6402.1900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	pair
	6402.2000	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	a.v.	25%	pair

Section XII  
Chapter 64

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
64.03		- Other footwear:			
	6402.9100	-- Covering the ankle	a.v.	25%	pair
	6402.9900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	pair
		<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.</b>			
		- Sports footwear:			
	6403.1200	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	a.v.	25%	pair
	6403.1900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	pair
	6403.2000	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	a.v.	25%	pair
	6403.4000	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	a.v.	25%	pair
		- Other footwear with outer soles of leather:			
64.04	6403.5100	-- Covering the ankle	a.v.	25%	pair
	6403.5900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	pair
		- Other footwear:			
	6403.9100	-- Covering the ankle	a.v.	25%	pair
	6403.9900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	pair
		<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials.</b>			
		- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:			
	6404.1100	-- Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like	a.v.	25%	pair
	6404.1900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	pair

Section XII  
Chapter 64

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
64.05	6404.2000	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather  <b>Other footwear.</b>	a.v.	25%	pair
	6405.1000	- With uppers of leather or composition Leather	a.v.	25%	pair
	6405.2000	- With uppers of textile materials	a.v.	25%	pair
64.06	6405.9000	- Other  <b>Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.</b>	a.v.	25%	pair
	6406.1000	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6406.2000	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastic  - Other:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6406.9100	-- Of wood	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6406.9900	-- Of other materials	a.v.	45%	lb.

Chapter 65

Headgear and parts thereof

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn headgear of heading 63.09;
  - (b) Asbestos headgear (heading 68.12); or
  - I Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
- 2.- Heading 65.02 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
65.01	6501.0000	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.	a.v.	45%	lb.
65.02	6502.0000	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.	a.v.	45%	lb.
[65.03]					
65.04	6504.0000	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	a.v.	45%	lb.
65.05		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.			
	6505.1000	- Hair-nets	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XII  
Chapter 65

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
65.06	6505.9000	- Other  <b>Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6506.1000	- Safety headgear  - Other:	a.v.	10%	lb.
65.07	6506.9100	-- Of rubber or of plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6506.9900	-- Of other materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6507.0000	<b>Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Chapter 66

**Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks,  
whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 90.17);
  - (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
- I Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
- 2.- Heading 66.03 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>66.01</b>		<b>Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).</b>			
	6601.1000	- Garden or similar umbrellas	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other:			
	6601.9100	-- Having a telescopic shaft	a.v.	45%	No.
	6601.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>66.02</b>	6602.0000	<b>Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.</b>	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>66.03</b>		<b>Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02.</b>			
	6603.2000	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6603.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Chapter 67

**Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down;  
artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

**Notes.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 59.11);
- (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
- I Footwear (Chapter 64);
- (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
- (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
- (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).

2.- Heading 67.01 does not cover:

- (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 94.04);
- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
- I Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 67.02.

3.- Heading 67.02 does not cover:

- (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
  - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.
-



Section XII  
Chapter 67

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
67.01	6701.0000	<b>Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 05.05 and worked quills and scapes).</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
67.02		<b>Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.</b>			
	6702.1000	- Of plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6702.9000	- Of other materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
67.03	6703.0000	<b>Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
67.04		<b>Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
		- Of synthetic textile materials:			
	6704.1100	-- Complete wigs	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6704.19	-- Other:			
	6704.1910	--- False beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6704.1990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6704.20	- Of human hair:			
	6704.2010	--- Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6704.2090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6704.90	- Of other materials:			
	6704.9010	--- Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6704.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR  
SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS;  
GLASS AND GLASSWARE

Chapter 68

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos,  
mica or similar materials

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapter 25;
  - (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 48.10 or 48.11 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper);
  - I Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 71;
  - (e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
  - (f) Lithographic stones of heading 84.42;
  - (g) Electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
  - (h) Dental burrs (heading 90.18);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (m) Articles of heading 96.02, if made of materials specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96, or of heading 96.06 (for example, buttons), heading 96.09 (for example, slate pencils) or heading 96.10 (for example, drawing slates); or
  - (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
- 2.- In heading 68.02 the expression “worked monumental or building stone” applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 25.15 or 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

Section XIII  
Chapter 68

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
68.01	6801.0000	<b>Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
68.02		<b>Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate).</b>			
	6802.1000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm (2.76 inches); artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder  - Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6802.2100	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6802.2300	-- Granite	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6802.2900	-- Other stone  - Other:	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6802.9100	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6802.9200	-- Other calcareous stone	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6802.9300	-- Granite	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6802.9900	-- Other stone	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
68.03	6803.0000	<b>Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate.</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

Section XIII  
Chapter 68

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>68.04</b>		<b>Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials.</b>			
	6804.1000	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping  - Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6804.2100	-- Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6804.2200	-- Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6804.2300	-- Of natural stone	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6804.3000	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>68.05</b>		<b>Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.</b>			
	6805.1000	- On a base of woven textile fabric only	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6805.2000	- On a base of paper or paperboard only	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6805.3000	- On a base of other materials	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>68.06</b>		<b>Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69.</b>			
	6806.1000	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6806.2000	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XIII  
Chapter 68

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>68.07</b>	6806.9000	- Other  <b>Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6807.1000	- In rolls	a.v.	25%	100 lb.
	6807.90	- Other:			
	6807.9010	--- Shingles of asphalt	a.v.	10%	1000 linear inches.
<b>68.08</b>	6807.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6808.0000	<b>Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>68.09</b>		<b>Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster.</b>			
		- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:			
	6809.1100	-- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	a.v.	10%	lb.
	6809.1900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>68.10</b>	6809.9000	- Other articles	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced.</b>			
		- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:			
	6810.11	-- Building blocks and bricks:			
	6810.1110*	--- Building blocks of concrete	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6810.1190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
6810.19	-- Other:				
6810.1910*	--- Tiles of concrete	a.v.	35%	100 lb.	

Section XIII  
Chapter 68

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
68.11	6810.1990	--- Other  - Other articles:	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6810.9100	-- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6810.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		<b>Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.</b>			
	6811.4000	- Containing asbestos  - Not containing asbestos:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6811.8100	-- Corrugated sheets	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6811.82	-- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles:			
	6811.8210	--- Shingles	a.v.	7%	1000 linear inches
	6811.8290	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6811.8300	-- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	a.v.	35%	lb.
68.12	6811.8900	-- Other articles	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13.</b>			
	6812.8000	- Of crocidolite  - Other:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6812.9100	-- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6812.9200	-- Paper, millboard and felt	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6812.9300	-- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6812.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XIII  
Chapter 68

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>68.13</b>		<b>Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.</b>			
	6813.2000	- Containing asbestos	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Not containing asbestos:			
	6813.8100	-- Brake linings and pads	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6813.8900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>68.14</b>		<b>Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials.</b>			
	6814.1000	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6814.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>68.15</b>		<b>Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	6815.1000	- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6815.2000	- Articles of peat	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other articles:			
	6815.9100	-- Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6815.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

**Chapter 69**

**Ceramic products**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings 69.04 to 69.14 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 69.01 to 69.03.
  - 2.- This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Products of heading 28.44;
    - (b) Articles of heading 68.04;
    - I Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
    - (d) Cermets of heading 81.13;
    - (e) Articles of Chapter 82;
    - (f) Electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
    - (g) Artificial teeth (heading 90.21);
    - (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
    - (ij) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
    - (k) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
    - (l) Articles of heading 96.06 (for example, buttons) or of heading 96.14 (for example, smoking pipes); or
    - (m) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
-



Section XIII  
Chapter 69

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		<b>I- GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS</b>			
<b>69.01</b>	6901.0000	<b>Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths.</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>69.02</b>		<b>Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths.</b>			
	6902.1000	- Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6902.2000	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ), of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of these products	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6902.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>69.03</b>		<b>Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths.</b>			
	6903.1000	- Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6903.2000	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> )	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6903.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>69.04</b>		<b>Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like.</b>			
	6904.1000	- Building bricks	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6904.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XIII  
Chapter 69

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>69.05</b>		<b>Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods.</b>			
	6905.1000	- Roofing tiles	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6905.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>69.06</b>	6906.0000	<b>Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>69.07</b>		<b>Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.</b>			
	6907.1000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm (2.76inches)	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6907.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>69.08</b>		<b>Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.</b>			
	6908.1000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7cm (2.76 inches)	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	6908.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>69.09</b>		<b>Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.</b>			
		- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:			
	6909.1100	-- Of porcelain or china	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6909.1200	-- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XIII  
Chapter 69

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
69.10	6909.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6909.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6910.10	<b>Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures.</b>			
	6910.1010	- Of porcelain or china:			
	6910.1010	--- Low-flow flush toilet	a.v.	10%	lb.
	6910.1090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	6910.90	- Other:			
69.11	6910.9010	--- Low-flow flush toilets	a.v.	10%	lb.
	6910.9090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.</b>			
	6911.1000**	- Tableware and kitchenware	-	Free	lb.
69.12	6911.9000**	- Other	-	Free	lb.
	6912.0000	<b>Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
69.13		<b>Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles.</b>			
	6913.1000**	- Of porcelain or china	-	Free	lb.
	6913.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
69.14		<b>Other ceramic articles.</b>			
	6914.1000	- Of porcelain or china	a.v.	45%	lb.
	6914.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

## Chapter 70

### Glass and glassware

#### Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 32.07 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
  - (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - I Optical fibre cables of heading 85.44, electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
  - (d) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
  - (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 94.05;
  - (f) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
  - (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
- 2.- For the purposes of headings 70.03, 70.04 and 70.05:
  - (a) glass is not regarded as “worked” by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
  - (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
  - I the expression “absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer” means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
- 3.- The products referred to in heading 70.06 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
- 4.- For the purposes of heading 70.19, the expression “glass wool” means:
  - (a) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content not less than 60% by weight;
  - (b) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide ( $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide ( $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$ ) content exceeding 2% by weight.
  - I Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 68.06.

5.- Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “glass” includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

**Subheading Note.**

1.- For the purposes of subheadings 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, the expression “lead crystal” means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24%.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>70.01</b>	7001.0000	<b>Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>70.02</b>		<b>Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked.</b>			
	7002.1000	- Balls	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7002.2000	- Rods	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Tubes:			
	7002.3100	-- Of fused quartz or other fused silica	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7002.3200	-- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $300^{\circ}\text{C}$	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7002.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>70.03</b>		<b>Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.</b>			
		- Non-wired sheets:			
	7003.1200	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	a.v.	45%	sq. yd.
	7003.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.
	7003.2000	- Wired sheets	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.

Section XIII  
Chapter 70

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
70.04	7003.3000	- Profiles  <b>Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.</b>	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.
	7004.2000	- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.
70.05	7004.9000	- Other glass  <b>Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.</b>	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.
	7005.1000	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer  - Other non-wired glass:	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.
	7005.2100	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.
	7005.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.
70.06	7005.3000	- Wired glass	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.
	7006.0000	<b>Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials.</b>	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.
70.07		<b>Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass.</b>  - Toughened (tempered) safety glass:			
	7007.1100	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7007.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.

Section XIII  
Chapter 70

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Laminated safety glass:			
	7007.2100	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7007.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	sq.yd.
<b>70.08</b>	7008.0000	<b>Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>70.09</b>		<b>Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors.</b>			
	7009.1000	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other:			
	7009.9100	-- Unframed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7009.9200	-- Framed	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>70.10</b>		<b>Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass.</b>			
	7010.1000	- Ampoules	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7010.2000	- Stoppers, lids and other closures	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7010.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>70.11</b>		<b>Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like.</b>			
	7011.1000	- For electric lighting	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7011.2000	- For cathode-ray tubes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7011.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>[70.12]</b>					

Section XIII  
Chapter 70

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
70.13		<b>Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 70.10 or 70.18).</b>			
	7013.1000	- Of glass-ceramics	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics:			
	7013.2200**	-- Of lead crystal	-	Free	lb.
	7013.28	-- Other:			
	7013.2810**	--- Of other crystal	-	Free	lb.
	7013.2890	--- Other	A.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics:			
	7013.3300**	-- Of lead crystal	-	Free	lb.
	7013.37	-- Other:			
	7013.3710**	--- Of other crystal	-	Free	lb.
	7013.3790	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics:			
	7013.4100**	-- Of lead Crystal	-	Free	lb.
	7013.4200	-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $300^{\circ}\text{C}$	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7013.49	-- Other:			
7013.4910	--- Infant feeding bottles	-	Free	lb.	
7013.4920**	--- Of other crystal	-	Free	lb.	
7013.4990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	



Section XIII  
Chapter 70

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Other glassware:			
	7013.9100**	-- Of lead crystal	-	Free	lb.
	7013.99	-- Other:			
	7013.9910**	--- Of other crystal	-	Free	lb.
	7013.9990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>70.14</b>	7014.0000	<b>Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 70.15), not optically worked.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>70.15</b>		<b>Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses.</b>			
	7015.1000	- Glasses for corrective spectacles	-	Free	lb.
	7015.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>70.16</b>		<b>Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms.</b>			
	7016.1000	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7016.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>70.17</b>		<b>Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated.</b>			
	7017.1000	- Of fused quartz or other fused silica	a.v.	45%	lb.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
70.18	7017.2000	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of $0^{\circ} \text{C}$ to $300^{\circ} \text{C}$	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7017.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm (0.039 inches) in diameter.</b>			
	7018.1000	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7018.2000	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm (0.039 inches) in diameter	a.v.	45%	lb.
70.19	7018.90	- Other:			
	7018.9010**	--- Statuettes and other ornaments of crystal	-	Free	lb.
	7018.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics).</b>			
		- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:			
	7019.1100	-- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm (1.97 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7019.1200	-- Rovings	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7019.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:			
	7019.3100	-- Mats	a.v.	45%	lb.
7019.3200	-- Thin sheets (voiles)	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Section XIII  
Chapter 70

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
70.20	7019.39	-- Other:			
	7019.3910	--- Insulation	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7019.3990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7019.4000	- Woven fabrics of rovings	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other woven fabrics:			
	7019.5100	-- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm (11.81 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7019.5200	-- Of a width exceeding 30 cm (11.81 inches), plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m <sup>2</sup> (7.373 ounces per square yard), of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7019.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7019.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7020.0000	<b>Other articles of glass.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XIV

**NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES,  
PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL,  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
COIN**

Chapter 71

**Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones,  
precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles  
thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

**Notes.**

- 1.- Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
  - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed),  
or
  - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.
- 2.- (A) Headings 71.13, 71.14 and 71.15 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles (\*).
- (B) Heading 71.16 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
- 3.- This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading 28.43);
  - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
  - I Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
  - (d) Supported catalysts (heading 38.15);
  - (e) Articles of heading 42.02 or 42.03 referred to in Note 2 (B) to Chapter 42;
  - (f) Articles of heading 43.03 or 43.04;
  - (g) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (h) Footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;

---

(\*) The underlined portion of this Note constitutes an optional text.

- (ij) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
  - (k) Abrasive goods of heading 68.04 or 68.05 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
  - (m) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
  - (n) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
  - (o) Articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
  - (p) Original sculptures or statuary (heading 97.03), collectors' pieces (heading 97.05) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 97.06), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
- 4.- (A) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
- (B) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
- I The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96.
- 5.- For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2% , by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
- (a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
  - (b) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
- I Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
- 6.- Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.

**Section XIV**  
**Chapter 71**

- 7.- Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “metal clad with precious metal” means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
- 8.- Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 71.12 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
- 9.- For the purposes of heading 71.13, the expression “articles of jewellery” means:
- (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
  - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (for example, cigar or cigarette cases, snuff boxes, cachou or pill boxes, powder boxes, chain purses or prayer beads).
- These articles may be combined or set, for example, with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones, synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, tortoise shell, mother-of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstituted amber, jet or coral.
- 10.- For the purposes of heading 71.14, the expression “articles of goldsmiths’ or silversmiths’ wares” includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers’ requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
- 11.- For the purposes of heading 71.17, the expression “imitation jewellery” means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 96.06, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 96.15), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of subheadings 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions “powder” and “in powder form” mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
- 2.- Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4 (B), for the purposes of subheadings 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression “platinum” does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
- 3.- For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 71.10, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

Section XIV  
Chapter 71

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
71.01		<b>I.- NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES</b>			
		<b>Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>			
	7101.1000	- Natural pearls	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Cultured pearls:			
	7101.2100	-- Unworked	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7101.2200	-- Worked	a.v.	10%	lb.
71.02		<b>Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.</b>			
	7102.1000	- Unsorted	a.v.	10%	Carat
		- Industrial:			
	7102.2100	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	a.v.	10%	Carat
	7102.2900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	Carat
		- Non-industrial:			
	7102.3100	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	a.v.	10%	Carat
	7102.3900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	Carat
71.03		<b>Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>			
	7103.1000	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	a.v.	10%	Carat

Section XIV  
Chapter 71

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
71.04		- Otherwise worked:			
	7103.9100	-- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	a.v.	10%	Carat
	7103.9900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	Carat
71.05		<b>Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>			
	7104.1000	- Piezo-electric quartz	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7104.2000	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7104.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.</b>			
71.06	7105.1000	- Of diamonds	a.v.	45%	Carat
	7105.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>II.- PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL</b>			
71.07		<b>Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>			
	7106.1000	- Powder	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Other:			
	7106.9100	-- Unwrought	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7106.9200	-- Semi-manufactured	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7107.0000	<b>Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.



Section XIV  
Chapter 71

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>71.08</b>		<b>Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>			
		- Non-monetary:			
	7108.1100	-- Powder	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7108.1200	-- Other unwrought forms	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7108.1300	-- Other semi-manufactured forms	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7108.2000	- Monetary	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>71.09</b>	7109.0000	<b>Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>71.10</b>		<b>Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>			
		- Platinum:			
	7110.1100	-- Unwrought or in powder form	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7110.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Palladium:			
	7110.2100	-- Unwrought or in powder form	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7110.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Rhodium:			
	7110.3100	-- Unwrought or in powder form	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7110.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:			
	7110.4100	-- Unwrought or in powder form	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7110.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>71.11</b>	7111.0000	<b>Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XIV  
Chapter 71

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
71.12		<b>Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal.</b>			
	7112.3000	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds  - Other:	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7112.9100	-- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7112.9200	-- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7112.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>III.- JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES</b>			
71.13		<b>Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>			
		- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
	7113.1100**	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	-	Free	lb.
	7113.1900**	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	-	Free	lb.
	7113.2000**	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	-	Free	lb.
71.14		<b>Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>			
		- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
	7114.1100	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	a.v.	45%	lb

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XIV  
Chapter 71

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
71.15	7114.1900	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7114.2000	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>			
71.16	7115.1000	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7115.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).</b>			
71.17	7116.1000	- Of natural or cultured pearls	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7116.2000	- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	a.v.	10%	lb.
		<b>Imitation jewellery.</b>			
71.18		- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:			
	7117.1100	-- Cuff-links and studs	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7117.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7117.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Coin.</b>			
	7118.1000	- Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7118.9000	Other	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*\*See also Excise Act

## Section XV

## BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Section does not cover :
- (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 32.07 to 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15) ;
  - (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 36.06) ;
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading 65.06 or 65.07 ;
  - (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading 66.03 ;
  - (e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery) ;
  - (f) Articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods) ;
  - (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading 86.08) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft) ;
  - (h) Instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs ;
  - (ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 93.06) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition) ;
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings) ;
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) ;
  - (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles) ; or
  - (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
- 2.- Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression « parts of general use » means :
- (a) Articles of heading 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 or 73.18 and similar articles of other base metal ;
  - (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 91.14) ; and
  - (c) Articles of headings 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 83.06.

## Section XV

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 73.15) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

- 3.- Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression « base metals » means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
- 4.- Throughout the Nomenclature, the term « cermets » means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term « cermets » includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
- 5.- Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) :
  - (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals ;
  - (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present ;
  - (c) In this Section the term « alloys » includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.
- 6.- Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.
- 7.- Classification of composite articles :

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals.

For this purpose :

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal ;
- (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified ; and
- (c) A cermet of heading 81.13 is regarded as a single base metal.

8.- In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Waste and scrap**

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) **Powders**

Products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

---

## Chapter 72

### Iron and steel

#### Notes.

1.- In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Pig iron**

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits :

- not more than 10% of chromium
- not more than 6% of manganese
- not more than 3% of phosphorus
- not more than 8% of silicon
- a total of not more than 10% of other elements.

(b) **Spiegeleisen**

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) **Ferro-alloys**

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de- sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following :

- more than 10% of chromium
- more than 30% of manganese
- more than 3% of phosphorus
- more than 8% of silicon
- a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper.

(d) **Steel**

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 72.03 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) **Stainless steel**

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) **Other alloy steel**

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown :

- 0.3% or more of aluminium
- 0.0008% or more of boron
- 0.3% or more of chromium
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.4% or more of copper
- 0.4% or more of lead
- 1.65% or more of manganese
- 0.08% or more of molybdenum
- 0.3% or more of nickel
- 0.06% or more of niobium
- 0.6% or more of silicon
- 0.05% or more of titanium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.05% or more of zirconium
- 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.



(g) **Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel**

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

(h) **Granules**

Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) **Semi-finished products**

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling ; and Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) **Flat-rolled products**

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of :

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) **Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils**

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) **Other bars and rods**

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including

« flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel).

These products may :

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods) ;
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) **Angles, shapes and sections**

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 73.01 or 73.02.

(o) **Wire**

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) **Hollow drill bars and rods**

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 73.04.

- 2.- Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
- 3.- Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Alloy pig iron**

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions :

- more than 0.2% of chromium
- more than 0.3% of copper
- more than 0.3% of nickel
- more than 0.1% of any of the following elements : aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) **Non-alloy free-cutting steel**

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions :

- 0.08% or more of sulphur
- 0.1% or more of lead
- more than 0.05% of selenium
- more than 0.01% of tellurium
- more than 0.05% of bismuth.

(c) **Silicon-electrical steel**

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) **High speed steel**

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3 to 6% of chromium.

(e) **Silico-manganese steel**

Alloy steels containing by weight :

- not more than 0.7% of carbon,
- 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese, and
- 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

- 2.- For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading 72.02 the following rule should be observed :

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1 (c) ; by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule the unspecified « other elements » referred to in Chapter Note 1 (c) must each exceed 10% by weight.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
72.01		<b>I.- PRIMARY MATERIALS ; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM</b>			
		<b>Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.</b>			
	7201.1000	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7201.2000	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7201.5000	- Alloy pig iron ; spiegeleisen	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.02		<b>Ferro-alloys.</b>			
		- Ferro-manganese :			
		-- Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon	a.v.	45%	lb.
		-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Ferro-silicon :			
		-- Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon	a.v.	45%	lb.
		-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Ferro-silico-manganese	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Ferro-chromium :			
		-- Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon	a.v.	45%	lb.
		-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Ferro-silico-chromium	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Ferro-nickel	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Ferro-molybdenum	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	a.v.	45%	lb.
	- Other :				
	-- Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
72.03	7202.9200	-- Ferro-vanadium	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7202.9300	-- Ferro-niobium	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7202.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.04		<b>Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms ; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.</b>			
	7203.1000	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7203.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.05		<b>Ferrous waste and scrap ; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.</b>			
	7204.1000	- Waste and scrap of cast iron - Waste and scrap of alloy steel :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7204.2100	-- Of stainless steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7204.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7204.3000	- Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel - Other waste and scrap :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7204.4100	-- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7204.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7204.5000	- Remelting scrap ingots	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.</b>			
	7205.1000	- Granules	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Powders :			
	7205.2100	-- Of alloy steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7205.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>II.- IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL</b>			
<b>72.06</b>		<b>Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03).</b>			
	7206.1000	- Ingots	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7206.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>72.07</b>		<b>Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>			
		- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon :			
	7207.1100	-- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7207.1200	-- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7207.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7207.2000	- Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>72.08</b>		<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm (23.622 inches) or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.</b>			
	7208.1000	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled :			
	7208.2500	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm (0.187 inches) or more	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
72.09	7208.2600	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm (0.118 inches) or more but less than 4.75 mm(0.187 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7208.2700	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm (0.118 inches)  - Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7208.3600	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm (0.394 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7208.3700	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm (0.187 inches) or more but not exceeding 10 mm (0.394 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7208.3800	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm (0.118 inches) or more but less than 4.75 mm (0.187 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7208.3900	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm (0.118 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7208.4000	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief  - Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7208.5100	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm (0.394 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7208.5200	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm (0.187 inches) or more but not exceeding 10 mm (0.394 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7208.5300	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm (0.118 inches) or more but less than 4.75 mm (0.187 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7208.5400	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm (0.118 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7208.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm (23.622 inches) or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.</b>			
			- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :			
		7209.1500	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm (0.118 inches) or More	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7209.1600	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm (0.039 inches) but less than 3 mm (0.118 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
72.10	7209.1700	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm (0.020 inches) or more but not exceeding 1 mm (0.039 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7209.1800	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm (0.020 inches)  - Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7209.2500	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm (0.118 inches) or more	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7209.2600	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm (0.039 inches) but less than 3 mm (0.118 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7209.2700	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm (0.020 inches) or more but not exceeding 1 mm (0.039 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7209.2800	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm (0.020 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7209.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm (23.622 inches) or more, clad, plated or coated.</b>			
			- Plated or coated with tin :			
	7210.1100	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm (0.020 inches) or more	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7210.1200	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm (0.020 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7210.2000	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7210.3000	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc  - Otherwise plated or coated with zinc :	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7210.4100	-- Corrugated	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7210.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7210.5000	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	a.v.	45%	lb.	



Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
72.11		- Plated or coated with aluminium :			
	7210.6100	-- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7210.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7210.7000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7210.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm (23.622 inches) not clad, plated or coated.</b>			
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled :			
	7211.1300	-- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm (5.906 inches) and a thickness of not less than 4 mm (0.157 inches), not in coils and without patterns in relief	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7211.1400	-- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm (0.187 inches) or more	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7211.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.12		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :			
	7211.2300	-- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7211.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7211.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm (23.622 inches), clad, plated or coated.</b>			
	7212.1000	- Plated or coated with tin	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7212.2000	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7212.3000	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7212.4000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
72.13	7212.5000	- Otherwise plated or coated	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7212.6000	- Clad	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>			
	7213.1000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7213.2000	- Other, of free-cutting steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.14		- Other :			
	7213.9100	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm (0.551 inches) in diameter	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7213.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.</b>			
	7214.1000	- Forged	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7214.2000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	a.v.	35%	lb.
	7214.3000	- Other, of free-cutting steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	7214.9100	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7214.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.15		<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>			
	7215.1000	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7215.5000	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
72.16	7215.9000	- Other  <b>Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7216.1000	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm (3.15 inches)  - L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm (3.15 inches) :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7216.2100	-- L sections	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7216.2200	-- T sections	a.v.	45%	lb.
		-U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm (3.15 inches) or more :			
	7216.3100	-- U sections	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7216.3200	-- I sections	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7216.3300	-- H sections	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7216.4000	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm (3.15 inches) or more	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7216.5000	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded  - Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7216.6100	-- Obtained from flat-rolled products	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7216.6900	-- Other  - Other :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7216.9100	-- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7216.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
72.17		<b>Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>			
	7217.1000	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7217.2000	- Plated or coated with zinc	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7217.3000	- Plated or coated with other base metals	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7217.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>III.- STAINLESS STEEL</b>			
72.18		<b>Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms ; semi-finished products of stainless steel.</b>			
	7218.1000	- Ingots and other primary forms	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	7218.9100	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7218.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.19		<b>Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm (23.622 inches) or more.</b>			
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils :			
	7219.1100	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm (0.394 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7219.1200	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm (0.187 inches) or more but not exceeding 10 mm (0.394 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7219.1300	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm (0.118 inches) or more but less than 4.75 mm (0.187 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7219.1400	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm (0.118 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils :			
	7219.2100	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm (0.394 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
7219.2200	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm (0.187 inches) or more but not exceeding 10 mm (0.394 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
72.20	7219.2300	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm (0.118 inches) or more but less than 4.75 mm (0.187 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7219.2400	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm (0.118 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :			
	7219.3100	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm (0.187 inches) or more	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7219.3200	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm (0.118 inches) or more but less than 4.75 mm (0.187 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7219.3300	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm (0.039 inches) but less than 3 mm (0.118 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7219.3400	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm (0.20 inches) or more but not exceeding 1 mm (0.039 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7219.3500	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm (0.020 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7219.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm (23.622 inches)</b>			
	- Not further worked than hot-rolled :				
	7220.1100	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm (0.187 inches) or more	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7220.1200	-- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm (0.187 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7220.2000	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7220.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.21	7221.0000	<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
72.22		<b>Other bars and rods of stainless steel ; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel.</b>			
		- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded :			
	7222.1100	-- Of circular cross-section	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7222.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7222.2000	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7222.3000	- Other bars and rods	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7222.4000	- Angles, shapes and sections	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.23	7223.0000	<b>Wire of stainless steel.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>IV.- OTHER ALLOY STEEL ; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL</b>			
72.24		<b>Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms ; semi-finished products of other alloy steel.</b>			
	7224.1000	- Ingots and other primary forms	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7224.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.25		<b>Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm (23.622 inches) or more.</b>			
		- Of silicon-electrical steel :			
	7225.1100	-- Grain-oriented	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7225.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7225.3000	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7225.4000	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
72.26	7225.5000	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	7225.9100	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7225.9200	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7225.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm (23.622 inches) .</b>			
		- Of silicon-electrical steel :			
	7226.1100	-- Grain-oriented	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7226.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7226.2000	- Of high speed steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.27		- Other :			
	7226.9100	-- Not further worked than hot-rolled	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7226.9200	-- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7226.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel.</b>			
	7227.1000	- Of high speed steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
72.28	7227.2000	- Of silico-manganese steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7227.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Other bars and rods of other alloy steel ; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel ; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.</b>			
	7228.1000	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7228.2000	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 72

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
72.29	7228.3000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7228.4000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than Forged	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7228.5000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7228.6000	- Other bars and rods	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7228.7000	- Angles, shapes and sections	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7228.8000	- Hollow drill bars and rods	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		<b>Wire of other alloy steel.</b>				
	7229.2000	- Of silico-manganese steel	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	7229.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	



Chapter 73

Articles of iron or steel

Notes.

- 1.- In this Chapter the expression « cast iron » applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1 (d) to Chapter 72.
- 2.- In this Chapter the word « wire » means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
73.01	7301.1000	<b>Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements ; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel.</b> - Sheet piling	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7301.2000	- Angles, shapes and sections	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
73.02		<b>Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following : rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.</b>			
	7302.1000	- Rails	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7302.3000	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7302.4000	- Fish-plates and sole plates	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7302.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
73.03	7303.0000	<b>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 73

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
73.04		<b>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.</b>			
		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :			
	7304.1100	-- Of stainless steel	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7304.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas :			
	7304.2200	-- Drill pip of stainless stell	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7304.2300	-- other drill pipe	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7304.2400	-- Other, of stainless stell	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7304.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel :			
	7304.3100	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled cold-reduced)	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7304.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel :			
	7304.4100	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7304.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel :			
	7304.5100	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7304.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
7304.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.	

Section XV  
Chapter 73

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
73.05		<b>Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm (16 inches), of iron or steel.</b> - Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :			
	7305.1100	-- Longitudinally submerged arc welded	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7305.1200	-- Other, longitudinally welded	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7305.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7305.2000	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas - Other, welded :	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7305.3100	-- Longitudinally welded	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7305.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7305.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
73.06		<b>Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.</b> - Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :			
	7306.1100	-- Welded, of stainless steel	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7306.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas :			
	7306.2100	-- Welded, of stainless steel	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7306.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7306.3000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7306.4000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 73

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
73.07	7306.5000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section. of other alloy steel	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section :			
	7306.6100	-- Of square or rectangular cross-section	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7306.6900	-- Of other non-circular cross-section	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7306.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
		<b>Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.</b>			
		- Cast fittings :			
	7307.1100	-- Of non-malleable cast iron	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7307.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other, of stainless steel :			
	7307.2100	-- Flanges	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7307.2200	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7307.2300	-- Butt welding fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7307.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	7307.9100	-- Flanges	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7307.9200	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	a.v.	45%	lb.
7307.9300	-- Butt welding fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.	
7307.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Section XV  
Chapter 73

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>73.08</b>		<b>Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel ; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.</b>			
	7308.1000	- Bridges and bridge-sections	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7308.2000	- Towers and lattice masts	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7308.3000	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	a.v.	25%	100 lb.
	7308.4000	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pitpropping	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7308.90	- Other :			
	7308.9010	--- Bar joist	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7308.9020	--- Insulated steel panel	a.v.	25%	100 lb.
	7308.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
<b>73.09</b>	7309.0000	<b>Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l (65.99 gallons), whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>73.10</b>		<b>Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l (65.99 gallons), whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>			
	7310.1000	- Of a capacity of 50 l (11 gallons) or more	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 73

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Of a capacity of less than 50 l (11 gallons) :			
	7310.2100	-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or Crimping	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7310.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>73.11</b>	7311.0000	<b>Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>73.12</b>		<b>Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.</b>			
	7312.1000	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7312.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>73.13</b>	7313.0000	<b>Barbed wire of iron or steel ; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>73.14</b>		<b>Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire ; expanded metal of iron or steel.</b>			
		- Woven cloth :			
	7314.1200	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless Steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7314.1400	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7314.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7314.2000	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm (0.118 inches) or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm <sup>2</sup> (15.5 square inches) or more.	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection :			
	7314.3100	-- Plated or coated with zinc	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7314.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 73

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing :			
	7314.4100	-- Plated or coated with zinc	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7314.4200	-- Coated with plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7314.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7314.5000	- Expanded metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>73.15</b>		<b>Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>			
		- Articulated link chain and parts thereof :			
	7315.1100	-- Roller chain	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7315.1200	-- Other chain	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7315.1900	-- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7315.2000	- Skid chain	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other chain :			
	7315.8100	-- Stud-link	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7315.8200	-- Other, welded link	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7315.8900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7315.9000	- Other parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>73.16</b>	7316.0000	<b>Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>	a.v.	30%	lb.
<b>73.17</b>	7317.00	<b>Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.</b>			
	7317.0010	--- Nails	a.v.	10%	100 lb.
	7317.0090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 73

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
73.18		<b>Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.</b>			
		- Threaded articles :			
	7318.1100	-- Coach screws	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7318.1200	-- Other wood screws	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7318.1300	-- Screw hooks and screw rings	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7318.1400	-- Self-tapping screws	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7318.1500	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7318.1600	-- Nuts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7318.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Non-threaded articles :			
	7318.2100	-- Spring washers and other lock washers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7318.2200	-- Other washers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7318.2300	-- Rivets	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7318.2400	-- Cotters and cotter-pins	a.v.	45%	lb.
7318.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
73.19		<b>Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel ; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	7319.2000	- Safety pins	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7319.3000	- Other pins	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7319.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.



Section XV  
Chapter 73

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>73.20</b>		<b>Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.</b>			
	7320.1000	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7320.2000	- Helical springs	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7320.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>73.21</b>		<b>Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>			
		- Cooking appliances and plate warmers :			
	7321.1100	-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	a.v.	25%	No.
	7321.12	-- For liquid fuel :			
	7321.1210	--- Kerosene Stoves	a.v.	10%	No.
	7321.1290	--- Other	a.v.	25%	No.
	7321.1900	-- Other, including appliances for solid fuel	a.v.	25%	No.
		- Other appliances :			
	7321.8100	-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	a.v.	25%	No.
	7321.8200	-- For liquid fuel	a.v.	25%	No.
	7321.8900	-- Other, including appliances for solid fuel	a.v.	25%	No.
	7321.9000	- Parts	a.v.	25%	lb.
<b>73.22</b>		<b>Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel ; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>			
		- Radiators and parts thereof :			
	7322.1100	-- Of cast iron	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 73

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
73.23	7322.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7322.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel ; iron or steel wool ; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.</b>			
	7323.1000	- Iron or steel wool ; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like - Other :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7323.9100	-- Of cast iron, not enamelled	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7323.9200	-- Of cast iron, enamelled	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7323.9300	-- Of stainless steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7323.9400	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	a.v.	45%	lb.
73.24	7323.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>			
	7324.1000	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel - Baths :	a.v.	35%	lb.
	7324.2100	-- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	a.v.	35%	lb.
	7324.2900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
73.25	7324.9000	- Other, including parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Other cast articles of iron or steel.</b>			
	7325.1000	- Of non-malleable cast iron - Other :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7325.9100	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7325.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 73

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
73.26		<b>Other articles of iron or steel.</b>			
		- Forged or stamped, but not further worked :			
	7326.1100	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7326.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7326.2000	- Articles of iron or steel wire	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7326.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

**Note.**

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Refined copper**

Metal containing at least 99.85% by weight of copper ; or

Metal containing at least 97.5% by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE – Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulphur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each		0.3

\*Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) **Copper alloys**

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table ; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

(c) **Master alloys**

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non- ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 28.48.

(d) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 74.03.

(e) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(f) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(g) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 74.03), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including « modified rectangles » of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 74.09 and 74.10 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products

of other headings.

(h) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note.**

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)**

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present :

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements ;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5% (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)) ; and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3% (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

(b) **Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)**

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.

(c) **Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)**

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) **Copper-nickel base alloys**

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

Section XV  
Chapter 74

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
74.01	7401.0000	<b>Copper mattes ; cement copper (precipitated copper).</b>	a.v.	45%	ton.
74.02	7402.0000	<b>Unrefined copper ; copper anodes for electrolytic refining.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
74.03		<b>Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.</b>			
		- Refined copper :			
	7403.1100	-- Cathodes and sections of cathodes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7403.1200	-- Wire-bars	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7403.1300	-- Billets	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7403.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Copper alloys :			
	7403.2100	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7403.2200	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7403.2900	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 74.05)	a.v.	45%	lb.
74.04	7404.0000	<b>Copper waste and scrap.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
74.05	7405.0000	<b>Master alloys of copper.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
74.06		<b>Copper powders and flakes.</b>			
	7406.1000	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7406.2000	- Powders of lamellar structure ; flakes	a.v.	45%	lb.
74.07		<b>Copper bars, rods and profiles.</b>			
	7407.1000	- Of refined copper	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of copper alloys :			
	7407.2100	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7407.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 74

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
74.08		<b>Copper wire.</b>			
		- Of refined copper :			
	7408.1100	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm (0.236 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7408.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of copper alloys :			
	7408.2100	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7408.2200	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	a.v.	45%	lb.
7408.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
74.09		<b>Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm (0.006 inches).</b>			
		- Of refined copper :			
	7409.1100	-- In coils	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7409.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) :			
	7409.2100	-- In coils	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7409.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze) :			
	7409.3100	-- In coils	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7409.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7409.4000	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7409.9000	- Of other copper alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.



Section XV  
Chapter 74

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>74.10</b>		<b>Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm (0.006 inches).</b>			
		- Not backed :			
	7410.1100	-- Of refined copper	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7410.1200	-- Of copper alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Backed :			
	7410.2100	-- Of refined copper	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7410.2200	-- Of copper alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>74.11</b>		<b>Copper tubes and pipes.</b>			
	7411.1000	- Of refined copper	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Of copper alloys :			
	7411.2100	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7411.2200	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7411.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>74.12</b>		<b>Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>			
	7412.1000	- Of refined copper	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7412.2000	- Of copper alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>74.13</b>	7413.0000	<b>Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
[74.14]					

Section XV  
Chapter 74

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
74.15		<b>Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper ; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper.</b>			
	7415.1000	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles  - Other articles, not threaded :	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7415.2100	-- Washers (including spring washers)	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7415.2900	-- Other  - Other threaded articles :	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7415.3300	-- Screws ; bolts and nuts	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
	7415.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
[74.16]					
[74.17]					
74.18		<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper ; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper ; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.</b>			
		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof ; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like :			
	7418.1100	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7418.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7418.2000	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 74

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
74.19		<b>Other articles of copper.</b>			
	7419.1000	- Chain and parts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	7419.9100	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7419.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

## Chapter 75

### Nickel and articles thereof

#### Note.

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 75.02), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including « modified rectangles » of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 75.06 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated,

corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Notes.**

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Nickel, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that :

- (i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%, and
- (ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE – Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe            Iron	0.5
O             Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each	0.3

(b) **Nickel alloys**

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that :

- (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,
- (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
- (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.

2.- Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1 (c), for the purposes of subheading 7508.10 the term « wire » applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Section XV  
Chapter 75

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>75.01</b>		<b>Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.</b>			
	7501.1000	- Nickel mattes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7501.2000	- Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>75.02</b>		<b>Unwrought nickel.</b>			
	7502.1000	- Nickel, not alloyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7502.2000	- Nickel alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>75.03</b>	7503.0000	<b>Nickel waste and scrap.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>75.04</b>	7504.0000	<b>Nickel powders and flakes.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>75.05</b>		<b>Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire.</b>			
		- Bars, rods and profiles :			
	7505.1100	-- Of nickel, not alloyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7505.1200	-- Of nickel alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Wire :			
	7505.2100	-- Of nickel, not alloyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7505.2200	-- Of nickel alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>75.06</b>		<b>Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil.</b>			
	7506.1000	- Of nickel, not alloyed	lb.	45%	lb.
	7506.2000	- Of nickel alloys	lb.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 75

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
75.07		<b>Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>			
		- Tubes and pipes :			
	7507.1100	-- Of nickel, not alloyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7507.1200	-- Of nickel alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7507.2000	- Tube or pipe fittings	a.v.	45%	lb.
75.08		<b>Other articles of nickel.</b>			
	7508.1000	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7508.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

## Chapter 76

### Aluminium and articles thereof

#### Note.

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 76.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including « modified rectangles » of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.



Headings 76.06 and 76.07 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Notes.**

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Aluminium, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE – Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements (1), each	0.1(2)

(1) Other elements are, for example Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2%, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%.

(b) **Aluminium alloys**

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

(i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table ; or

(ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.

- 2.- Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1 (c), for the purposes of subheading 7616.91 the term « wire » applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>76.01</b>		<b>Unwrought aluminium.</b>			
	7601.1000	- Aluminium, not alloyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7601.2000	- Aluminium alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>76.02</b>	7602.0000	<b>Aluminium waste and scrap.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>76.03</b>		<b>Aluminium powders and flakes.</b>			
	7603.1000	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7603.2000	- Powders of lamellar structure ; flakes	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>76.04</b>		<b>Aluminium bars, rods and profiles.</b>			
	7604.1000	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of aluminium alloys :			
	7604.2100	-- Hollow profiles	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7604.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>76.05</b>		<b>Aluminium wire.</b>			
		- Of aluminium, not alloyed :			
	7605.1100	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm (0.276 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7605.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of aluminium alloys :			
	7605.2100	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm (0.276 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7605.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 76

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>76.06</b>		<b>Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm (0.008 inches).</b>			
		- Rectangular (including square) :			
	7606.11	- Of aluminum, not alloyed :			
	7606.1110	--- Shingles	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7606.1190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7606.12	- Of aluminum, not alloys :			
	7606.1210	--- Shingles	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7606.1290	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	7606.9100	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7606.9200	-- Of aluminium alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>76.07</b>		<b>Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm (0.008 inches).</b>			
		- Not backed :			
	7607.1100	-- Rolled but not further worked	a.v.	30%	lb.
	7607.1900	-- Other	a.v.	30%	lb.
	7607.2000	- Backed	a.v.	30%	lb.
<b>76.08</b>		<b>Aluminium tubes and pipes.</b>			
	7608.1000	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7608.2000	- Of aluminium alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>76.09</b>	7609.0000	<b>Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 76

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
76.10		<b>Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns) ; aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures.</b>			
	7610.10	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors :			
	7610.1010	--- Double glazed and or vacuum sealed windows	a.v.	25%	lb.
	7610.1020	--- Aluminium Doors	a.v.	10%	lb.
	7610.1090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	7610.90	- Other :			
	7610.9010	--- Hurricane Shutters	a.v.	25%	100 lb.
	7610.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	100 lb.
76.11	7611.0000	<b>Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l (65.99 gallons), whether or not lined or hear-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
76.12		<b>Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l (65.99 gallons), whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>			
	7612.1000	- Collapsible tubular containers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7612.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
76.13	7613.0000	<b>Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 76

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
76.14		<b>Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.</b>			
	7614.1000	- With steel core	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7614.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
76.15		<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium ; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium ; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.</b>			
		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof ; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like :			
	7615.1100	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7615.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7615.2000	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
76.16		<b>Other articles of aluminium.</b>			
	7616.1000	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	7616.9100	-- Cloth, grill, netting and fencing of aluminum wire	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7616.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

**Chapter 77**

(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)

## Chapter 78

### Lead and articles thereof

#### Note.

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 78.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including « modified rectangles » of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 78.04 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note.**

1.- In this Chapter the expression « refined lead » means :

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE – Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Ag Silver	0.02
As Arsenic	0.005
Bi Bismuth	0.05
Ca Calcium	0.002
Cd Cadmium	0.002
Cu Copper	0.08
Fe Iron	0.002
S Sulphur	0.002
Sb Antimony	0.005
Sn Tin	0.005
Zn Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each	0.001



Section XV  
Chapter 78

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>78.01</b>		<b>Unwrought lead.</b>			
	7801.1000	- Refined lead	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	7801.9100	-- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7801.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>78.02</b>	7802.0000	<b>Lead waste and scrap.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
[78.03]					
<b>78.04</b>		<b>Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil ; lead powders and flakes.</b>			
		- Plates, sheets, strip and foil :			
	7804.1100	-- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm (0.008 inches)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7804.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7804.2000	- Powders and flakes	a.v.	45%	lb.
[78.05]					
<b>78.06</b>	7806.0000	<b>Other articles of lead.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

## Chapter 79

### Zinc and articles thereof

#### Note.

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 79.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including « modified rectangles » of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 79.05 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note.**

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Zinc, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of zinc.

(b) **Zinc alloys**

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

(c) **Zinc dust**

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.

Section XV  
Chapter 79

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>79.01</b>		<b>Unwrought zinc.</b>			
		- Zinc, not alloyed :			
	7901.1100	-- Containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7901.1200	-- Containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7901.2000	- Zinc alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>79.02</b>	7902.0000	<b>Zinc waste and scrap.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>79.03</b>		<b>Zinc dust, powders and flakes.</b>			
	7903.1000	- Zinc dust	a.v.	45%	lb.
	7903.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>79.04</b>	7904.0000	<b>Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>79.05</b>	7905.0000	<b>Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
[79.06]					
<b>79.07</b>	7907.0000	<b>Other articles of zinc.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

## Chapter 80

### Tin and articles thereof

#### Note.

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including « flattened circles » and « modified rectangles », of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including « modified rectangular ») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 80.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including « modified rectangles » of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note.**

1.- In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Tin, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE – Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Bi	Bismuth	0.1
Cu	Copper	0.4

(b) **Tin alloys**

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

- (i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1% ; or
- (ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

Section XV  
Chapter 80

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>80.01</b>		<b>Unwrought tin.</b>			
	8001.1000	- Tin, not alloyed	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8001.2000	- Tin alloys	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>80.02</b>	8002.0000	<b>Tin waste and scrap.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>80.03</b>	8003.0000	<b>Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
[80.04]					
[80.05]					
[80.06]					
<b>80.07</b>	8007.0000	<b>Other articles of tin.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Chapter 81

Other base metals ; cermets ; articles thereof

**Subheading Note.**

1.- Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining « bars and rods », « profiles », « wire » and « plates, sheets, strip and foil » applies,  
*mutatis mutandis*, to this Chapter.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>81.01</b>		<b>Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>			
	8101.1000	- Powders	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	8101.9400	-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8101.9600	-- Wire	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8101.9700	-- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8101.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>81.02</b>		<b>Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>			
	8102.1000	- Powders	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	8102.9400	-- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8102.9500	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8102.9600	-- Wire	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8102.9700	-- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.



Section XV  
Chapter 81

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
81.03	8102.9900	-- Other  <b>Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8103.2000	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering ; powders	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8103.3000	- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8103.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
81.04		<b>Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>				
		- Unwrought magnesium :				
	8104.1100	-- Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8104.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8104.2000	- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8104.3000	- Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size ; powders	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8104.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	81.05		<b>Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy ; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>			
		8105.2000	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy ; unwrought cobalt ; powders	a.v.	45%	lb.
8105.3000		- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.	
8105.9000		- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
81.06	8106.0000	<b>Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.	
81.07		<b>Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>				
	8107.2000	- Unwrought cadmium ; powders	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Section XV  
Chapter 81

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
81.08	8107.3000	- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8107.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>			
81.09	8108.2000	- Unwrought titanium ; powders	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8108.3000	- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8108.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>			
81.10	8109.2000	- Unwrought zirconium ; powders	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8109.3000	- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8109.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>			
81.11	8110.1000	- Unwrought antimony ; powders	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8110.2000	- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8110.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
81.11	8111.0000	<b>Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
81.12		<b>Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.</b>			
		- Beryllium :			
	8112.1200	-- Unwrought ; powders	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8112.1300	-- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8112.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 81

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
81.13		- Chromium :			
	8112.2100	-- Unwrought ; powders	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8112.2200	-- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8112.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Thallium :			
	8112.5100	-- Unwrought ; powders	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8112.5200	-- Waste and scrap	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8112.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	8112.9200	-- Unwrought ; waste and scrap ; powders	a.v.	45%	lb.
8112.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8113.0000	<b>Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Chapter 82

**Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal ;  
parts thereof of base metal**

**Notes.**

- 1.- Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 82.09, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of :
    - (a) Base metal ;
    - (b) Metal carbides or cermets ;
    - (c) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet ; or
    - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
  - 2.- Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading 84.66). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 85.10.
  - 3.- Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 82.11 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 82.15 are to be classified in heading 82.15.
-

Section XV  
Chapter 82

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF HEADING	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
82.01		<b>Hand tools, the following : spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes ; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools ; secateurs and pruners of any kind ; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.</b>			
	8201.1000	- Spades and shovels	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8201.2000	- Forks	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8201.3000	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8201.4000	- Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8201.5000	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8201.6000	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8201.90	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry :			
	8201.9010	--- Machetes	a.v.	45%	No.
	8201.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
82.02		<b>Hand saws ; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades).</b>			
	8202.1000	- Hand saws	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8202.2000	- Band saw blades	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades) :			
	8202.3100	-- With working part of steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8202.3900	-- Other, including parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8202.4000	- Chain saw blades	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 82

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
82.03		- Other saw blades :			
	8202.9100	-- Straight saw blades, for working metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8202.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools.</b>			
	8203.1000	- Files, rasps and similar tools	a.v.	45%	lb.
82.04	8203.2000	- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8203.3000	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8203.4000	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches) ; interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.</b>			
		- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches :			
82.05	8204.1100	-- Non-adjustable	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8204.1200	-- Adjustable	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8204.2000	- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included ; blow lamps ; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools ; anvils ; portable forges ; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.</b>			
	8205.1000	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8205.2000	- Hammers and sledge hammers	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 82

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	8205.3000	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8205.4000	- Screwdrivers	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds) :			
	8205.5100	-- Household tools	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8205.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8205.6000	- Blow lamps	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8205.7000	- Vices, clamps and the like	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8205.8000	- Anvils ; portable forges ; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8205.9000	- Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>82.06</b>	8206.0000	<b>Tools of two or more of the headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>82.07</b>		<b>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools.</b>			
		- Rock drilling or earth boring tools :			
	8207.1300	-- With working part of cermets	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8207.1900	-- Other, including parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8207.2000	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8207.3000	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8207.4000	- Tools for tapping or threading	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8207.5000	- Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8207.6000	- Tools for boring or broaching	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 82

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
82.08	8207.7000	- Tools for milling	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8207.8000	- Tools for turning	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8207.9000	- Other interchangeable tools	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances.</b>			
	8208.1000	- For metal working	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8208.2000	- For wood working	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8208.3000	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8208.4000	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	a.v.	45%	lb.
82.09	8208.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8209.0000	<b>Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
82.10	8210.0000	<b>Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
82.11		<b>Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 82.08, and blades therefor.</b>			
	8211.1000	- Sets of assorted articles	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other :			
	8211.9100	-- Table knives having fixed blades	a.v.	45%	No.
	8211.9200	-- Other knives having fixed blades	a.v.	45%	No.
	8211.9300	-- Knives having other than fixed blades	a.v.	45%	No.
	8211.9400	-- Blades	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8211.9500	-- Handles of base metal	a.v.	45%	lb.



Section XV  
Chapter 82

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
82.12		<b>Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips).</b>			
	8212.1000	- Razors	a.v.	45%	No.
	8212.2000	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	a.v.	45%	No.
	8212.9000	- Other parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
82.13	8213.0000	<b>Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
82.14		<b>Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives) ; manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).</b>			
	8214.1000	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8214.2000	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8214.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
82.15		<b>Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware.</b>			
	8215.1000	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8215.2000	- Other sets of assorted articles	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
	8215.9100	-- Plated with precious metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8215.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Notes.

- 1.- For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 73.12, 73.15, 73.17, 73.18 or 73.20, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
- 2.- For the purposes of heading 83.02, the word « castors » means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
83.01		<b>Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal ; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal ; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.</b>			
	8301.1000	- Padlocks	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8301.2000	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8301.3000	- Locks of a kind used for furniture	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8301.4000	- Other locks	a.v.	35%	lb.
	8301.5000	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8301.6000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8301.7000	- Keys presented separately	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 83

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>83.02</b>		<b>Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like ; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures ; castors with mountings of base metal ; automatic door closers of base metal.</b>			
	8302.1000	- Hinges	a.v.	35%	lb.
	8302.2000	- Castors	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8302.3000	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles :			
	8302.4100	-- Suitable for buildings	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8302.4200	-- Other, suitable for furniture	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8302.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8302.5000	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8302.6000	- Automatic door closers	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>83.03</b>	8303.0000	<b>Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>83.04</b>	8304.0000	<b>Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>83.05</b>		<b>Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal ; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.</b>			
	8305.1000	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8305.2000	- Staples in strips	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 83

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
83.06	8305.9000	- Other, including parts  <b>Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal ; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal ; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal ; mirrors of base metal.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8306.1000	- Bells, gongs and the like  - Statuettes and other ornaments :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8306.2100	-- Plated with precious metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8306.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
83.07	8306.3000	- Photograph, picture or similar frames ; mirrors  <b>Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8307.1000	- Of iron or steel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8307.9000	- Of other base metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
83.08		<b>Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles ; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal ; beads and spangles, of base metal.</b>			
	8308.1000	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8308.2000	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8308.9000	- Other, including parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
83.09		<b>Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.</b>			
	8309.1000	- Crown corks	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8309.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XV  
Chapter 83

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
83.10	8310.0000	<b>Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
83.11		<b>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides ; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.</b>			
	8311.1000	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8311.2000	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8311.3000	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8311.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

## Section XVI

**MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ;  
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ; PARTS THEREOF ;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE  
AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES**

**Notes.**

1.- This Section does not cover :

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 40.10) ; or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16) ;
- (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of furskin (heading 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses ;
- (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV) ;
- (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV) ;
- (e) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile material (heading 59.10) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 59.11) ;
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.02 to 71.04, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 71.16, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22) ;
- (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) ;
- (h) Drill pipe (heading 73.04) ;
- (ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV) ;
- (k) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83 ;
- (l) Articles of Section XVII ;
- (m) Articles of Chapter 90 ;
- (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91 ;
- (o) Interchangeable tools of heading 82.07 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 96.03) ; similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 68.04 or 69.09) ;
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 ; or

## Section XVI

- (q) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 96.12 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions).
- 2.- Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 84.84, 85.44, 85.45, 85.46 or 85.47) are to be classified according to the following rules :
- (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 84.87, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29, 85.38 and 85.48) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings ;
  - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 84.79 or 85.43) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 85.17 and 85.25 to 85.28 are to be classified in heading 85.17 ;
  - (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 84.87 or 85.48.
- 3.- Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
- 4.- Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
- 5.- For the purposes of these Notes, the expression « machine » means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.
-

Chapter 84

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery  
and mechanical appliances ; parts thereof

Notes.

1.- This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68 ;
- (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69) ;
- (c) Laboratory glassware (heading 70.17) ; machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 70.19 or 70.20) ;
- (d) Articles of heading 73.21 or 73.22 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81) ;
- (e) Vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08
- (f) Electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 85.09 ; digital cameras of heading 85.25 ; or
- (g) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (heading 96.03).

2.- Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI and subject to Note 9 to this Chapter, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 84.01 to 84.24 or heading 84.86 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings 84.25 to 84.80 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group or under heading 84.86, as the case may be, and not the latter group.

Heading 84.19 does not, however, cover :

- (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 84.36) ;
- (b) Grain dampening machines (heading 84.37) ;
- (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 84.38) ;
- (d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 84.51) ; or
- (e) Machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

Heading 84.22 does not cover :

- (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 84.52) ; or
- (b) Office machinery of heading 84.72.

\*\*See also Ecise Act



Heading 84.24 does not cover :

Ink-jet printing machines (heading 84.43).

- 3.- A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 84.56 and at the same time to a description in heading 84.57, 84.58, 84.59, 84.60, 84.61, 84.64 or 84.65 is to be classified in heading 84.56.
- 4.- Heading 84.57 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either :
  - (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
  - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
  - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
- 5.- (A) For the purposes of heading 84.71, the expression « automatic data processing machines » means machines capable of :
  - (i) Storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program ;
  - (ii) Being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user ;
  - (iii) Performing arithmetical computations specified by the user ; and
  - (iv) Executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units.
- (C) Subject to paragraphs (D) and (E) below, a units is to be regarded as being part of an automatic data processing system if it meets all of the following conditions :
  - (i) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system :
  - (ii) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units ; and
  - (iii) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or singals) which can be used by the system.

Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 84.71

However, keyboards, X-Y coordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (C) (ii) and (C) (iii) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 84.71

\*\*See also Ecise Act

- (D) Heading 84.71 does not cover the following when presented separately, even if they meet all of the conditions set forth in Note 5 (C) above :
- (i) Printers, copying machines, facsimile machines, whether or not combined ;
  - (ii) Apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) ;
  - (iii) Loudspeakers and microphones ;
  - (iv) Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders ;
  - (v) Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus.
- (E) Machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.

6.- Heading 84.82 applies, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less.

Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 73.26.

7.- A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 84.79. Heading 84.79 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

8.- For the purposes of heading 84.70, the term « pocket-size » applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

9. (A) Notes 8 (a) and 8 (b) to Chapter 85 also apply with respect to the expressions « semiconductor devices » and « electronic integrated circuits » , respectively, as used in this Note and in heading 84.86. However, for the purposes of this Note and of heading 84.86, the expression « semiconductor devices » also covers photosensitive semiconductor devices and light emitting diodes.

(B) For the purposes of this Note and of heading 84.86, the expression « manufacture or flat panel displays » covers the fabrication of substrates into a flat panel. It does not cover the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuit boards or other electronic components onto the flat panel. The expression « flat panel display » does not cover cathode-ray tube technology.

(C) Heading 84.86 also includes machines and apparatus solely or principally of a kind used for :

- (i) the manufacture or repair of masks and reticles ;
- (ii) assembling semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits ; and

\*\*See also Ecise Act

(iii) lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays.

(D) Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines and apparatus answering to the description in heading 84.86 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

**Subheading Notes.**

- 1.- For the purposes of subheading 8471.49, the term « systems » means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5 (B) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
- 2.- Subheading 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>84.01</b>		<b>Nuclear reactors ; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors ; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.</b>			
	8401.1000	- Nuclear reactors	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8401.2000	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8401.3000	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8401.4000	- Parts of nuclear reactors	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.02</b>		<b>Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam) ; super-heated water boilers.</b>			
	8402.1100	- Steam or other vapour generating boilers : -- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*\*See also Ecise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.03	8402.1200	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8402.1900	-- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8402.2000	- Super-heated water boilers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8402.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02.</b>			
84.04	8403.1000	- Boilers	a.v.	45%	No.
	8403.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers) ; condensers for steam or other vapour power units.</b>			
84.05	8404.1000	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8404.2000	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8404.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers ; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.</b>			
84.06	8405.1000	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers ; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8405.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
			<b>Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.</b>		
	8406.1000	- Turbines for marine propulsion	a.v.	10%	No.

\*\*See also Ecise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.07		- Other turbines :			
	8406.8100	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW	a.v.	45%	No.
	8406.8200	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	a.v.	45%	No.
	8406.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.</b>			
	8407.1000	- Aircraft engines	a.v.	10%	No.
		- Marine propulsion engines :			
	8407.2100	-- Outboard motors	a.v.	10%	No.
	8407.2900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
		- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 :			
	8407.31	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50cc :			
	8407.3110**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.11 and subheading 8703.10	-	Free	No.
	8407.3190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8407.32	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc :			
	8407.3210**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.11 and subheading 8703.10	-	Free	No.
	8407.3290	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8407.33	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc :			
	8407.3310**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.11	-	Free	No.
	8407.3320	--- For vehicles of headings 87.03 and 87.04	-	Free	No.
	8407.3390	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

\*\*See also Ecise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	8407.34	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc :			
	8407.3410**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.11	-	Free	No.
	8407.3420**	--- For vehicles of headings 87.01, 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 and 87.05	-	Free	No.
	8407.3490	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8407.90	- Other engines :			
	8407.9010**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.11 and subheading 8703.10	-	Free	No.
	8407.9020**	--- For vehicles of headings 87.01, 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 and 87.05 (excluding subheading 8703.10)	-	Free	No.
	8407.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>84.08</b>		<b>Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).</b>			
	8408.1000	- Marine propulsion engines	a.v.	10%	No.
	8408.20	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 :			
	8408.2010**	--- For vehicles of headings 87.01, 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 and 87.05	-	Free	No.
	8408.2090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8408.9000	- Other engines	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>84.09</b>		<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08.</b>			
	8409.1000	- For aircraft engines	a.v.	10%	lb.

\*\*See also Ecise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Other :			
	8409.91	-- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines :			
	8409.9110	--- For engines of subheadings 8407.2100 and 8407.2900	a.v.	10%	lb.
	8409.9120**	--- For engines of subheadings 8407.3110, 8407.3210, 8407.3310, 8407.3410 and 8407.9010	-	Free	lb.
	8409.9130**	--- For engines of subheadings 8407.3320, 8407.3420 and 8407.9020	-	Free	lb.
	8409.9190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8409.99	-- Other :			
	8409.9910	--- For engines of subheading 8408.1000	a.v.	10%	lb.
	8409.9920**	--- For engines of subheading 8408.2010	-	Free	lb.
	8409.9990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.10</b>		<b>Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.</b>			
		- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels :			
	8410.1100	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW	a.v.	45%	No.
	8410.1200	-- Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW	a.v.	45%	No.
	8410.1300	-- Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW	a.v.	45%	No.
	8410.9000	- Parts, including regulators	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.11</b>		<b>Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.</b>			
		- Turbo-jets :			
	8411.1100	-- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	a.v.	10%	No.
	8411.1200	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	a.v.	10%	No.

\*\*See also Ecise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.12		- Turbo-propellers :			
	8411.2100	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW	a.v.	10%	No.
	8411.2200	-- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	a.v.	10%	No.
		- Other gas turbines :			
	8411.81	-- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW :			
	8411.8110	--- For marine propulsion	a.v.	10%	No.
	8411.8190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8411.82	-- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW :			
	8411.8210	--- For marine propulsion	a.v.	10%	No.
	8411.8290	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Parts :			
	8411.9100	-- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	a.v.	10%	lb.
	8411.99	- Other :			
	8411.9910	--- For marine propulsion	a.v.	10%	No.
	8411.9990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		<b>Other engines and motors.</b>			
	8412.1000	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Hydraulic power engines and motors :			
	8412.2100	-- Linear acting (cylinders)	a.v.	45%	No.
	8412.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	- Pneumatic power engines and motors :				
8412.3100	-- Linear acting (cylinders)	a.v.	45%	No.	
8412.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	



Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.13	8412.80	- Other :			
	8412.8010	--- Wind engines (windmills)	-	Free	No.
	8412.8090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8412.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device ; liquid elevators.</b>			
		- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device :			
	8413.1100	-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	a.v.	45%	No.
	8413.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8413.2000	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19	a.v.	45%	No.
	8413.3000	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8413.4000	- Concrete pumps	a.v.	45%	No.
	8413.5000	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	a.v.	45%	No.
	8413.6000	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps	a.v.	45%	No.
	8413.70	- Other centrifugal pumps :			
	8413.7010	--- Solar	a.v.	10%	No.
	8413.7090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other pumps ; liquid elevators :			
	8413.81	-- Pumps			
	8413.8110	--- Solar	a.v.	10%	No.
	8413.8190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
8413.8200	-- Liquid elevators	a.v.	45%	No.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.14		- Parts :			
	8413.9100	-- Of pumps	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8413.9200	-- Of liquid elevators	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans ; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters.</b>			
	8414.1000	- Vacuum pumps	a.v.	45%	No.
	8414.2000	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	a.v.	45%	No.
	8414.3000	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	a.v.	45%	No.
	8414.4000	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Fans :			
	8414.5100	-- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	a.v.	25%	No.
8414.5900	-- Other	a.v.	25%	No.	
8414.6000	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm (47.24 inches)	a.v.	45%	No.	
8414.8000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
8414.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
84.15		<b>Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.</b>			
	8415.10	- Window or wall types, self-contained or "split-system" :			
	8415.1010	--- Solar units	a.v.	10%	No.
	8415.1090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	8415.2000**	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles - Other :	-	Free	No.
	8415.81	-- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps) :			
	8415.8110	--- Solar units	a.v.	10%	No.
	8415.8190	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
	8415.82	-- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	a.v.	45%	No.
	8415.8210	--- Solar units	a.v.	10%	No.
	8415.8290	--- Other	a.v.	40%	No.
	8415.83	-- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit:			
	8415.8310	--- Solar units	a.v.	10%	No.
	8415.8390	--- Other	a.v.	40%	No.
	8415.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.16</b>		<b>Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas ; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.</b>			
	8416.1000	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8416.2000	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8416.3000	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8416.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.17</b>		<b>Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.</b>			
	8417.1000	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.18	8417.2000	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	a.v.	45%	No.
	8417.8000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8417.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other ; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15.</b>			
	8418.10	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors :			
	8418.1010	--- With an efficient rating greater than 15.0	a.v.	10%	No.
	8418.1090	--- Other	a.v.	25%	No.
		- Refrigerators, household type :			
	8418.21	-- Compression-type :			
	8418.2110	--- With an efficient rating greater than 15.0	a.v.	10%	No.
	8418.2190	--- Other	a.v.	25%	No.
	8418.29	-- Other :			
	8418.2910	--- With an efficient rating greater than 15.0	a.v.	10%	No.
	8418.2990	--- Other	a.v.	25%	No.
	8418.30	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l (28.25 cubic feet) capacity :			
	8418.3010	--- With an efficient rating greater than 15.0	a.v.	10%	No.
	8418.3090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8418.40	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l (31.78 cubic feet) capacity :			
	8418.4010	--- With an efficient rating greater than 15.0	a.v.	10%	No.
	8418.4090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
84.19	8418.5000	- Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment - Other refrigerating or freezing equipment ; heat pumps :	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8418.6100	-- Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8418.6900	-- Other  - Parts :	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8418.9100	-- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8418.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes ; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.</b> - Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric :			
	8419.1100	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8419.19	-- Other				
	8419.1910	--- Solar water heater	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8419.1920	---Tankless Water Heater	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8419.1990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8419.2000	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers  - Dryers :	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8419.3100	-- For agricultural products	a.v.	45%	No.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.20	8419.3200	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	a.v.	45%	No.
	8419.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8419.4000	- Distilling or rectifying plant	a.v.	45%	No.
	8419.5000	- Heat exchange units	a.v.	45%	No.
	8419.6000	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other machinery, plant and equipment :			
	8419.8100	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	a.v.	45%	No.
	8419.8900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8419.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.</b>			
84.21	8420.1000	- Calendering or other rolling machines	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Parts :			
	8420.9100	-- Cylinders	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8420.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers ; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.</b>			
		- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers :			
	8421.1100	-- Cream separators	a.v.	45%	No.
	8421.1200	-- Clothes-dryers	a.v.	45%	No.
8421.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids :				
8421.2100	-- For filtering or purifying water	a.v.	45%	No.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.22	8421.2200	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	a.v.	45%	No.
	8421.2300	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8421.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases :			
	8421.3100	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8421.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Parts :			
	8421.9100	-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8421.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Dish washing machines ; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers ; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers ; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers ; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery) ; machinery for aerating beverages.</b>			
		- Dish washing machines :			
	8422.11	-- Of the household type :			
	8422.1110	--- With an efficient rating greater than 15.0	a.v.	10%	No.
	8422.1190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
	8422.1900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
8422.2000	-Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	a.v.	45%	No.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
84.23	8422.3000	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers ; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers ; machinery for aerating beverages	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8422.4000	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8422.90	- Parts :				
	8422.9010	--- Of dishwashing machines	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	8422.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg (0.002 ounces) or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines ; weighing machine weights of all kinds.</b>			
	8423.1000	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales ; household scales	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8423.2000	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8423.3000	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	a.v.	45%	No.	
			- Other weighing machinery :			
	8423.8100	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg (66 lb.)	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8423.8200	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg (66 lb.) but not exceeding 5,000 kg (11,000 lb.)	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8423.8900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
8423.9000	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds ; parts of weighing machinery	a.v.	45%	lb.		



Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>84.24</b>		<b>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders ; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged ; spray guns and similar appliances ; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.</b>			
	8424.1000	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	a.v.	45%	No.
	8424.2000	- Spray guns and similar appliances	a.v.	45%	No.
	8424.3000	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other appliances :			
	8424.8100	-- Agricultural or horticultural	a.v.	45%	No.
	8424.8900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8424.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.25</b>		<b>Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists ; winches and capstans ; jacks.</b>			
		- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles :			
	8425.1100	-- Powered by electric motor	a.v.	45%	No.
	8425.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other winches ; capstans :			
	8425.3100	-- Powered by electric motor	a.v.	45%	No.
	8425.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Jacks ; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles :			
	8425.4100	--Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	a.v.	45%	No.
	8425.4200	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	a.v.	45%	No.
	8425.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.26		<b>Ships' derricks ; cranes, including cable cranes ; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.</b>			
		- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers :			
	8426.1100	-- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	a.v.	45%	No.
	8426.1200	-- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	a.v.	45%	No.
	8426.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8426.2000	- Tower cranes	a.v.	45%	No.
	8426.3000	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other machinery, self-propelled :			
	8426.4100	-- On tyres	a.v.	45%	No.
	8426.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other machinery :			
	8426.9100	-- Designed for mounting on road vehicles	a.v.	45%	No.
8426.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
84.27		<b>Fork-lift trucks ; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment.</b>			
	8427.1000	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	a.v.	45%	No.
	8427.2000	- Other self-propelled trucks	a.v.	45%	No.
	8427.9000	- Other trucks	a.v.	45%	No.
84.28		<b>Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).</b>			
	8428.1000	- Lifts and skip hoists	a.v.	45%	No.
	8428.2000	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.29		- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials :			
	8428.3100	-- Specially designed for underground use	a.v.	45%	No.
	8428.3200	-- Other, bucket type	a.v.	45%	No.
	8428.3300	-- Other, belt type	a.v.	45%	No.
	8428.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8428.4000	- Escalators and moving walkways	a.v.	45%	No.
	8428.6000	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines ; traction mechanisms for funiculars	a.v.	45%	No.
	8428.9000	- Other machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
		<b>Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.</b>			
		- Bulldozers and angledozers :			
	8429.1100	-- Track laying	a.v.	45%	No.
	8429.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8429.2000	- Graders and levellers	a.v.	45%	No.
	8429.3000	- Scrapers	a.v.	45%	No.
	8429.4000	- Tamping machines and road rollers	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders :			
	8429.5100	-- Front-end shovel loaders	a.v.	45%	No.
	8429.5200	-- Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure	a.v.	45%	No.
	8429.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>84.30</b>		<b>Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores ; pile-drivers and pile-extractors ; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.</b>			
	8430.1000	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	a.v.	45%	No.
	8430.2000	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery :			
	8430.3100	-- Self-propelled	a.v.	45%	No.
	8430.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other boring or sinking machinery :			
	8430.4100	-- Self-propelled	a.v.	45%	No.
	8430.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8430.5000	- Other machinery, self-propelled	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other machinery, not self-propelled :			
	8430.6100	-- Tamping or compacting machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8430.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>84.31</b>		<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.</b>			
	8431.1000	- Of machinery of heading 84.25	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8431.2000	- Of machinery of heading 84.27	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Of machinery of heading 84.28 :			
	8431.3100	-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8431.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 :			
	8431.4100	-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8431.4200	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8431.4300	-- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8431.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.32</b>		<b>Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation ; lawn or sports-ground rollers.</b>			
	8432.1000	- Ploughs	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes :			
	8432.2100	-- Disc harrows	a.v.	45%	No.
	8432.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8432.3000	- Seeders, planters and transplanters	a.v.	45%	No.
	8432.4000	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors	a.v.	45%	No.
	8432.8000	- Other machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8432.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.33</b>		<b>Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers ; grass or hay mowers ; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37.</b>			
		- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds :			
	8433.1100	-- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	a.v.	35%	No.
	8433.1900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	8433.2000	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	a.v.	35%	No.
	8433.3000	- Other haymaking machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8433.4000	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other harvesting machinery ; threshing machinery :			
	8433.5100	-- Combine harvester-threshers	a.v.	45%	No.
	8433.5200	-- Other threshing machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8433.5300	-- Root or tuber harvesting machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8433.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8433.6000	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	a.v.	45%	No.
	8433.90	- Parts :			
	8433.9010	--- For mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds	a.v.	35%	lb.
	8433.9090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
<b>84.34</b>		<b>Milking machines and dairy machinery.</b>			
	8434.1000	- Milking machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8434.2000	- Dairy machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8434.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.35</b>		<b>Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.</b>			
	8435.1000	- Machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8435.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.36		<b>Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment ; poultry incubators and brooders.</b>			
	8436.1000	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs  - Poultry-keeping machinery ; poultry incubators and brooders :	a.v.	45%	No.
	8436.2100	-- Poultry incubators and brooders	a.v.	45%	No.
	8436.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8436.8000	- Other machinery  - Parts :	a.v.	45%	No.
	8436.9100	-- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8436.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
84.37		<b>Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables ; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.</b>			
	8437.1000	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	a.v.	45%	No.
	8437.8000	- Other machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8437.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
84.38		<b>Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.</b>			
	8438.1000	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
84.39	8438.2000	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8438.3000	- Machinery for sugar manufacture	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8438.4000	- Brewery machinery	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8438.5000	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8438.6000	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8438.8000	- Other machinery	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8438.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.</b>			
	8439.1000	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8439.2000	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard	a.v.	45%	No.	
84.40	8439.3000	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	a.v.	45%	No.	
		- Parts :				
	8439.9100	-- Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8439.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.</b>			
84.41	8440.1000	- Machinery	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8440.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		<b>Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.</b>				
	8441.1000	- Cutting machines	a.v.	45%	No.	



Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.42	8441.2000	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	a.v.	45%	No.
	8441.3000	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	a.v.	45%	No.
	8441.4000	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	a.v.	45%	No.
	8441.8000	- Other machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8441.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components ; plates, cylinders and other printing components ; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).</b>			
84.43	8442.3000	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment	a.v.	45%	No.
	8442.4000	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8442.5000	- Plates, cylinders and other printing components ; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 ; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined ; parts and accessories thereof.</b>			
		- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42			
	8443.11	-- Offset printing machinery, reel-fed :			
	8443.1110	--- For printing newspapers	a.v.	25%	No.

**Section XVI  
Chapter 84**

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	8443.1190	--- Other	a.v.	25%	No.
	8443.1200	-- Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	a.v.	45%	No.
	8443.13	-- Other offset printing machinery :			
	8443.1310	--- For printing newspspers	a.v.	25%	No.
	8443.1390	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8443.1400	-- Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	a.v.	45%	No.
	8443.1500	-- Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexogrpahic printing	a.v.	45%	No.
	8443.1600	-- Flexographic printing machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8443.1700	-- Gravure printing machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8443.19	-- Other :			
	8443.1910	--- For printing newspaper	a.v.	25%	No.
	8443.1990	--- Other	a.v.	25%	No.
		- Other printers, copying machiners and facsimile machines, whether or not combined :			
	8443.3100	-- Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network.	a.v.	10%	No.
	8443.32	-- Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network :			
	8443.3210	--- Printers	-	Free	No.
	8443.3290	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8443.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Parts and accessories :			
	8443.9100	-- Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8443.99	--- Other parts and accessories :			
	8443.9910	---Parts and accessories of SubHeading 8443.3100 and 8443.3210.	a.v.	10%	lb.
	8443.9990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.44</b>	8444.0000	<b>Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.</b>	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>84.45</b>		<b>Machines for preparing textile fibres ; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns ; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47.</b>			
		- Machines for preparing textile fibres :			
	8445.1100	-- Carding machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8445.1200	-- Combing machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8445.1300	-- Drawing or roving machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8445.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8445.2000	- Textile spinning machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8445.3000	- Textile doubling or twisting machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8445.4000	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8445.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>84.46</b>		<b>Weaving machines (looms).</b>			
	8446.1000	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm (11.81 inches)	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.47		- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm (11.81 inches), shuttle type :			
	8446.2100	-- Power looms	a.v.	45%	No.
	8446.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8446.3000	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm (11.81 inches), shuttleless type	a.v.	45%	No.
		<b>Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.</b>			
		- Circular knitting machines :			
	8447.1100	-- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm (6.5 inches)	a.v.	45%	No.
	8447.1200	-- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm (6.5 inches)	a.v.	45%	No.
	8447.2000	- Flat knitting machines ; stitch-bonding machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8447.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
84.48		<b>Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms) ; parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).</b>			
		- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 :			
	8448.1100	-- Dobbies and Jacquards ; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8448.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	8448.2000	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery :			
	8448.3100	-- Card clothing	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8448.3200	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8448.3300	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8448.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery :			
	8448.4200	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8448.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery :			
	8448.5100	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8448.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.49</b>	8449.0000	<b>Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats ; blocks for making hats.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.50</b>		<b>Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.</b>			
		- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg (22 lb.) :			
	8450.11	-- Fully-automatic machines :			
	8450.1110	--- With an efficient rating greater than 15.0	a.v.	10%	No.
	8450.1190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
84.51	8450.12	-- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier :				
	8450.1210	--- With an efficient rating greater than 15.0	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8450.1290	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No	
	8450.19	-- Other :				
	8450.1910	--- With an efficient rating greater than 15.0	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8450.1990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8450.2000	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg (22 lb.)	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8450.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum ; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.</b>			
	8451.1000	- Dry-cleaning machines - Drying machines :	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8451.21	-- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg (22 lb.) :				
	8451.2110	--- With an efficient rating greater than 15.0	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8451.2190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8451.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8451.3000	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8451.4000	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	a.v.	45%	No.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
84.52	8451.5000	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8451.8000	- Other machinery	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8451.90	- Parts :				
	8451.9010	--- For drying machines of subheading 8451.20	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8451.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40 ; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines ; sewing machine needles.</b>			
	8452.1000	- Sewing machines of the household type	a.v.	10%	No.	
		- Other sewing machines :				
	8452.2100	-- Automatic units	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8452.2900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	No.	
84.53	8452.3000	- Sewing machine needles	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	8452.4000	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	8452.9000	- Other parts of sewing machines	a.v.	10%	lb.	
			<b>Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.</b>			
	8453.1000	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8453.2000	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8453.8000	- Other machinery	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8453.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>84.54</b>		<b>Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.</b>			
	8454.1000	- Converters	a.v.	45%	No.
	8454.2000	- Ingot moulds and ladles	a.v.	45%	No.
	8454.3000	- Casting machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8454.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.55</b>		<b>Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.</b>			
	8455.1000	- Tube mills	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other rolling mills :			
	8455.2100	-- Hot or combination hot and cold	a.v.	45%	No.
	8455.2200	-- Cold	a.v.	45%	No.
	8455.3000	- Rolls for rolling mills	a.v.	45%	No.
	8455.9000	- Other parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.56</b>		<b>Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.</b>			
	8456.1000	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	a.v.	45%	No.
	8456.2000	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	a.v.	45%	No.
	8456.3000	- Operated by electro-discharge processes	a.v.	45%	No.
	8456.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>84.57</b>		<b>Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.</b>			
	8457.1000	- Machining centres	a.v.	45%	No.
	8457.2000	- Unit construction machines (single station)	a.v.	45%	No.



Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
84.58	8457.3000	- Multi-station transfer machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
		<b>Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal.</b>				
		- Horizontal lathes :				
	8458.1100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8458.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
		- Other lathes :				
	8458.9100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8458.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
84.59		<b>Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58.</b>				
		- Way-type unit head machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
		- Other drilling machines :				
		8459.2100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.
		8459.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
			- Other boring-milling machines :			
		8459.3100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.
		8459.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		8459.4000	- Other boring machines	a.v.	45%	No.
			- Milling machines, knee-type :			
		8459.5100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.
		8459.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
84.60		- Other milling machines :				
	8459.6100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8459.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8459.7000	- Other threading or tapping machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
		<b>Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61.</b>				
		- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm (0.0004 inches) :				
	8460.1100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8460.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
		- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm (0.0004 inches) :				
	8460.2100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8460.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
		- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines :				
	8460.3100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8460.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8460.4000	- Honing or lapping machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
8460.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.		

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>84.61</b>		<b>Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	8461.2000	- Shaping or slotting machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8461.3000	- Broaching machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8461.4000	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8461.5000	- Sawing or cutting-off machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8461.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>84.62</b>		<b>Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping ; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching ; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.</b>			
	8462.1000	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses) :			
	8462.2100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.
	8462.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines :			
	8462.3100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.
	8462.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines :			
	8462.4100	-- Numerically controlled	a.v.	45%	No.
	8462.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other :			
	8462.9100	-- Hydraulic presses	a.v.	45%	No.
	8462.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>84.63</b>		<b>Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material.</b>			
	8463.1000	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	a.v.	45%	No.
	8463.2000	- Thread rolling machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8463.3000	- Machines for working wire	a.v.	45%	No.
	8463.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>84.64</b>		<b>Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.</b>			
	8464.1000	- Sawing machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8464.2000	- Grinding or polishing machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8464.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>84.65</b>		<b>Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.</b>			
	8465.1000	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
84.66		- Other :				
	8465.9100	-- Sawing machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8465.9200	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8465.9300	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8465.9400	-- Bending or assembling machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8465.9500	-- Drilling or morticing machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8465.9600	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8465.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
		<b>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools ; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.</b>				
	8466.1000	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8466.2000	- Work holders	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8466.3000	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		- Other :				
	8466.9100	-- For machines of heading 84.64	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8466.9200	-- For machines of heading 84.65	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8466.9300	-- For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8466.9400	-- For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>84.67</b>		<b>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric non-electric motor.</b>			
		- Pneumatic :			
	8467.1100	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	a.v.	45%	No.
	8467.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- With self-contained electric motor :			
	8467.2100	-- Drills of all kinds	a.v.	45%	No.
	8467.2200	-- Saws	a.v.	45%	No.
	8467.29	-- Other :			
	8467.2910	--- Hedge trimmers	a.v.	35%	No.
	8467.2990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other tools :			
	8467.8100	-- Chain saws	a.v.	45%	No.
	8467.8900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Parts :			
	8467.9100	-- Of chain saws	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8467.9200	-- Of pneumatic tools	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8467.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.68</b>		<b>Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15 ; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.</b>			
	8468.1000	- Hand-held blow pipes	a.v.	45%	No.
	8468.2000	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	8468.8000	- Other machinery and apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	8468.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.69</b>	8469.0000	<b>Typewriters other than printers of heading 84.43 ; word-processing machines</b>	a.v.	10%	No.
<b>84.70</b>		<b>Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions ; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device ; cash registers.</b>			
	8470.1000	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	a.v.	10%	No.
		- Other electronic calculating machines :			
	8470.2100	-- Incorporating a printing device	a.v.	10%	No.
	8470.2900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
	8470.3000	- Other calculating machines	a.v.	10%	No.
	8470.50	- Cash registers :			
	8470.5010	--- Transaction terminal (credit card swipe machine)	-	Free	No.
	8470.5090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8470.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>84.71</b>		<b>Automatic data processing machines and units thereof ; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>			
	8471.3000	- Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg (22 lb.), consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	-	Free	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
84.72	8471.41	- Other automatic data processing machines : -- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined :				
	8471.4110	--- Personal computers	-	Free	No.	
	8471.4190	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8471.49	-- Other, presented in the form of systems :				
	8471.4910	--- Personal computers	-	Free	No.	
	8471.4990	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8471.5000	- Processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit : storage units, input units, output units	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8471.6000	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8471.7000	- Storage units	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8471.8000	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8471.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	No.	
			<b>Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines).</b>			
	8472.1000	- Duplicating machines	a.v.	60%	No.	
	8472.3000	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	a.v.	60%	No.	
	8472.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	



Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>84.73</b>		<b>Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.69 to 84.72.</b>			
	8473.1000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.69  - Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70 :	a.v.	10%	lb.
	8473.2100	-- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	a.v.	10%	lb.
	8473.2900	-- Other	a.v.	60%	lb.
	8473.3000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71	a.v.	10%	lb.
	8473.4000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	a.v.	60%	lb.
	8473.5000	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 84.69 to 84.72	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>84.74</b>		<b>Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form ; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form ; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.</b>			
	8474.1000	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8474.2000	- Crushing or grinding machines  - Mixing or kneading machines :	a.v.	45%	No.
	8474.3100	-- Concrete or mortar mixers	a.v.	45%	No.
	8474.3200	-- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	a.v.	45%	No.
	8474.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.75	8474.8000	- Other machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8474.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes ; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.</b>			
	8475.1000	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware :			
	8475.2100	-- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	a.v.	45%	No.
84.76	8475.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8475.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Automatic goods-vending machines (for example : postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.</b>			
		- Automatic beverage-vending machines :			
	8476.2100	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	a.v.	60%	No.
	8476.2900	-- Other	a.v.	60%	No.
		- Other machines :			
	8476.8100	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	a.v.	60%	No.
	8476.8900	-- Other	a.v.	60%	No.
	8476.9000	- Parts	a.v.	60%	lb.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>84.77</b>		<b>Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>			
	8477.1000	- Injection-moulding machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8477.2000	- Extruders	a.v.	45%	No.
	8477.3000	- Blow moulding machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	8477.4000	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming :			
	8477.5100	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	a.v.	45%	No.
	8477.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8477.8000	- Other machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8477.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.78</b>		<b>Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>			
	8478.1000	- Machinery	a.v.	45%	No.
	8478.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>84.79</b>		<b>Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>			
	8479.1000	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	a.v.	45%	No.
	8479.2000	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
84.80	8479.3000	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8479.4000	- Rope or cable-making machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8479.5000	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8479.6000	- Evaporative air coolers  - Other machines and mechanical appliances :	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8479.8100	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8479.8200	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8479.8900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8479.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Moulding boxes for metal foundry ; mould bases ; moulding patterns ; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.</b>			
	8480.1000	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8480.2000	- Mould bases	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8480.3000	- Moulding patterns  - Moulds for metal or metal carbides :	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8480.4100	-- Injection or compression types	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8480.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8480.5000	- Moulds for glass	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8480.6000	- Moulds for mineral materials	a.v.	25%	lb.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.81		- Moulds for rubber or plastics :			
	8480.7100	-- Injection or compression types	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8480.7900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.</b>			
	8481.1000	- Pressure-reducing valves	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8481.2000	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8481.3000	- Check (nonreturn) valves	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8481.4000	- Safety or relief valves	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8481.80	- Other appliances :			
	8481.8010	--- Low-flow shower heads	a.v.	10%	lb.
84.82	8481.8090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8481.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Ball or roller bearings.</b>			
	8482.1000	- Ball bearings	a.v.	45%	No.
	8482.2000	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	a.v.	45%	No.
	8482.3000	- Spherical roller bearings	a.v.	45%	No.
	8482.4000	- Needle roller bearings	a.v.	45%	No.
	8482.5000	- Other cylindrical roller bearings	a.v.	45%	No.
	8482.8000	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Parts :			
8482.9100	-- Balls, needles and rollers	a.v.	45%	lb.	
8482.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.83		<b>Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks ; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings ; gears and gearing ; ball or roller screws ; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters ; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks ; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).</b>			
	8483.1000	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	a.v.	45%	No.
	8483.2000	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	a.v.	45%	No.
	8483.3000	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings ; plain shaft bearings	a.v.	45%	No.
	8483.4000	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately ; ball or roller screws ; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	a.v.	45%	No.
	8483.5000	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	a.v.	45%	No.
	8483.6000	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	a.v.	45%	No.
	8483.9000	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately ; parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
84.84		<b>Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal ; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings ; mechanical seals.</b>			
	8484.1000	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8484.2000	- Mechanical seals	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8484.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVI  
Chapter 84

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
84.86		<b>Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays ; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter ; parts and accessories.</b>			
	8486.1000	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8486.2000	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8486.3000	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8486.4000	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8486.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
84.87		<b>Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter</b>			
	8487.1000	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8487.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Chapter 85

**Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof ;  
sound recorders and reproducers,  
television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and  
parts and accessories of such articles**

**Notes.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like ; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person ;
- (b) Articles of glass of heading 70.11 ;
- (c) Machines and apparatus of heading 84.86 ;
- (d) Vacuum apparatus of a kind used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes (Chapter 90) ; or
- (e) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.

2.- Headings 85.01 to 85.04 do not apply to goods described in heading 85.11, 85.12, 85.40, 85.41 or 85.42.

However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 85.04.

3.- Heading 85.09 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes :

- (a) Floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, or any weight ;
- (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 84.14), centrifugal clothes-dryers (heading 84.21), dish washing machines (heading 84.22), household washing machines (heading 84.50), roller or other ironing machines (heading 84.20 or 84.51), sewing machines (heading 84.52), electric scissors (heading 84.67) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading 85.16).

4.- For the purposes of heading 85.23 :

- (a) “Solid-state non-volatile storage devices » (for example, “flash memory cards” or “flash electronic storage cards”) are storage devices with a connecting socket, comprising in the same housing one or more flash memories (for example, “FLASH E<sup>2</sup>PROM”) in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may include a controller in the form of an integrated circuit and discrete passive components, such as capacitors and resistors;
- (b) The term “smart cards” means cards which have embedded in them one or more electronic integrated circuits (a microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM)) in the form of chips. These cards may contain contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna but do not contain any

\*\*See also Excise Act



other active or passive circuit elements.

5. For the purposes of heading 85.34 “printed circuits” are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the “film circuit” technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a preestablished pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

The expression “printed circuits” does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 85.42.

6. For the purpose of heading 85.36, “connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables” means connectors that simply mechanically align optical fibres end to end in a digital line system. They perform no other function, such as the amplification, regeneration or modification of a signal.
7. Heading 85.37 does not include cordless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (heading 85.43).
8. For the purposes of headings 85.41 and 85.42:
  - (a) Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices” are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
  - (b) “Electronic integrated circuits” are:
    - (i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor or compound semiconductor material (for example, doped silicon, gallium arsenide, silicon germanium, indium phosphide) and are inseparably associated;
    - (ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, by interconnections or interconnecting cables, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
    - (iii) Multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, whether or not on one or more insulating substrates, with or without leadframes, but with no other active or passive circuit elements.

For the classification of the articles defined in this note, headings 85.41 and 85.42 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature, except in the case of heading 85.23, which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

\*\*See also Excise Act

9. For the purposes of heading 85.48, “spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators” are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

**Subheading Note.**

- 1.- Subheading 8527.12 covers only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.
-

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.01		<b>Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).</b>			
	8501.1000	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W	a.v.	45%	No.
	8501.2000	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other DC motors ; DC generators :			
	8501.3100	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	a.v.	45%	No.
	8501.3200	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	a.v.	45%	No.
	8501.3300	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	a.v.	45%	No.
	8501.3400	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kW	a.v.	45%	No.
	8501.4000	- Other AC motors, single-phase	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other AC motors, multi-phase :			
	8501.5100	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	a.v.	45%	No.
	8501.5200	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	a.v.	45%	No.
	8501.5300	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW	a.v.	45%	No.
		- AC generators (alternators) :			
	8501.6100	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	a.v.	45%	No.
8501.6200	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	a.v.	45%	No.	

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.02	8501.6300	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	a.v.	45%	No.
	8501.6400	-- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	a.v.	45%	No.
		<b>Electric generating sets and rotary converters.</b>			
		- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines) :			
	8502.1100	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	a.v.	10%	No.
	8502.1200	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	a.v.	10%	No.
	8502.1300	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA	a.v.	10%	No.
	8502.2000	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines - Other generating sets :	a.v.	10%	No.
	8502.3100	-- Wind-powered	a.v.	45%	No.
	8502.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
85.03	8502.4000	- Electric rotary converters	-	Free	No.
85.04	8503.0000	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.</b>			
	8504.1000	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes - Liquid dielectric transformers :	a.v.	45%	No.
	8504.2100	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	a.v.	45%	No.
	8504.2200	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	a.v.	45%	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
85.05	8504.2300	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA	a.v.	45%	No.	
		- Other transformers :				
	8504.3100	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8504.3200	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8504.3300	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8504.3400	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8504.4000	- Static converters	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8504.5000	- Other inductors	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8504.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Electro-magnets ; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation ; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices ; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes ; electro-magnetic lifting heads.</b>			
85.06		- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation :				
	8505.1100	-- Of metal	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8505.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8505.2000	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8505.9000	- Other, including parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Primary cells and primary batteries.</b>			
	8506.1000	- Manganese dioxide	a.v.	45%	No.	
8506.3000	- Mercuric oxide	a.v.	45%	No.		

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
85.07	8506.4000	- Silver oxide	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8506.5000	- Lithium	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8506.6000	- Air-zinc	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8506.8000	- Other primary cells and primary batteries	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8506.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).</b>			
	8507.1000*	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8507.20	- Other lead-acid accumulators :				
	8507.2010	--- Solar Batteries	-	Free	No.	
	8507.2090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8507.3000	- Nickel-cadmium	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8507.4000	- Nickel-iron	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8507.80	- Other accumulators :				
	8507.8010	--- Solar Batteries	-	Free	No.	
8507.8090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.		
8507.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.		
85.08		<b>Vacuum cleaners</b>				
		- With self-contained electric motor :				
	8508.1100	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8508.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8508.6000	- Other vacuum cleaners	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8508.7000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>85.09</b>		<b>Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08</b>			
	8509.4000	- Food grinders and mixers ; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	a.v.	45%	No.
	8509.8000	- Other appliances	a.v.	45%	No.
	8509.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>85.10</b>		<b>Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor.</b>			
	8510.10	- Shavers :			
	8510.1010	--- For use on human hair	a.v.	45%	No.
	8510.1090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8510.20	- Hair clippers :			
	8510.2010	--- For use on human hair	a.v.	45%	No.
	8510.2090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8510.30	- Hair-removing appliances :			
	8510.3010	--- For use on human hair	a.v.	45%	No.
	8510.3090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8510.90	- Parts :			
	8510.9010	--- For items of subheadings 8510.1010, 8510.2010 and 8510.3010	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8510.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>85.11</b>		<b>Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors) ; generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.</b>			

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	8511.10	- Sparking plugs :			
	8511.1010	--- For aircraft	a.v.	10%	No.
	8511.1090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8511.20	- Ignition magnetos ; magneto-dynamos ; magnetic flywheels :			
	8511.2010	--- For aircraft	a.v.	10%	No.
	8511.2020**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.11 and subheading 8703.1010	-	Free	No.
	8511.2030**	--- For other vehicles of headings 87.01, 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 and 87.05 (excluding subheading 8703.1010)	-	Free	No.
	8511.2090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8511.30	- Distributors ; ignition coils :			
	8511.3010	--- For aircraft	a.v.	10%	No.
	8511.3020**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.11 and subheading 8703.1010	-	Free	No.
	8511.3030**	--- For other vehicles of headings 87.01, 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 and 87.05 (excluding subheading 8703.1010)	-	Free	No.
	8511.3090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8511.40	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators :			
	8511.4010	--- For aircraft	a.v.	10%	No.
	8511.4020**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.11 subheading 8703.1010	-	Free	No.
	8511.4030**	--- For other vehicle of headings 87.01, 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 and 87.05 (excluding subheading 8703.1010).	-	Free	No.
	8511.4090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act



Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
85.12	8511.50	- Other generators :				
	8511.5010	--- For aircraft	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8511.5020**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.11 and subheading 8703.1010	-	Free	No.	
	8511.5030**	--- For other vehicle of headings 87.01, 87.02, 87.30, 87.04 and 87.05 (excluding subheading 8703.1010)	-	Free	No.	
	8511.5090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8511.80	- Other Equipment :				
	8511.8010	--- For Aircraft	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8511.8020**	--- For vehicles of Heading No. 87.11 and subheading No. 8703.1010	-	Free	No.	
	8511.8030**	--- For vehicles of Heading No. 87.01, 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 and 87.05 (excluding subheading 8703.1010)	-	Free	No.	
	8511.8090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8511.90	- Parts :				
	8511.9010	--- For aircraft	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	8511.9020**	--- For vehicle of heading 87.11 and subheading 8703.1010	-	Free	lb.	
	8511.9030**	--- For other vehicles of headings 87.01, 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 and 87.05 (excluding subheading 8703.1010)	-	Free	lb.	
	8511.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles.</b>			
		8512.1000	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	a.v.	45%	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	8512.20	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment :			
	8512.2010**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.11 and subheading 8703.1010	-	Free	No.
	8512.2020**	--- For vehicles of headings 87.01, 87.02, 87.03 87.04 and 87.05 (excluding subheading 8703.1010)	-	Free	No.
	8512.2090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8512.30	- Sound signalling equipment :			
	8512.3010**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.11 and subheading 8703.1010	-	Free	No.
	8512.3020**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01, 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 and 87.05 (excluding subheading 8703.1010)	-	Free	No.
	8512.3090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8512.4000**	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	-	Free	No.
	8512.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>85.13</b>		<b>Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 85.12.</b>			
	8513.1000	- Lamps	a.v.	45%	No.
	8513.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>85.14</b>		<b>Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss) ; other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.</b>			
	8514.1000	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	a.v.	45%	No.
	8514.2000	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	a.v.	45%	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.15	8514.3000	- Other furnaces and ovens	a.v.	45%	No.
	8514.4000	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.	a.v.	45%	No.
	8514.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting ; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.</b>			
		- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus :			
	8515.1100	-- Soldering irons and guns	a.v.	45%	No.
	8515.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal :			
	8515.2100	-- Fully or partly automatic	a.v.	45%	No.
	8515.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals :			
	8515.3100	-- Fully or partly automatic	a.v.	45%	No.
	8515.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8515.8000	- Other machines and apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
8515.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.16		<b>Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters ; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus ; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers ; electric smoothing irons ; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes ; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45.</b>			
	8516.1000	- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus :			
	8516.2100	-- Storage heating radiators	a.v.	45%	No.
	8516.29	-- Other :			
	8516.2910	--- Electric soil heating apparatus		45%	No.
	8516.2990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus :			
	8516.3100	-- Hair dryers	a.v.	45%	No.
	8516.3200	-- Other hair-dressing apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	8516.3300	-- Hand-drying apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	8516.4000	- Electric smoothing irons	a.v.	45%	No.
	8516.5000	- Microwave ovens	a.v.	45%	No.
	8516.6000	- Other ovens ; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other electro-thermic appliances :			
8516.7100	-- Coffee or tea makers	a.v.	45%	No.	
8516.7200	-- Toasters	a.v.	45%	No.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
85.17	8516.7900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8516.8000	- Electric heating resistors	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8516.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		<b>Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks ; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25 85.27or 85.28</b>				
		- Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks :				
	8517.1100	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	a.v.	25%	No.	
	8517.1200	-- Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8517.1800	-- Other	a.v.	25%	No.	
		- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) :				
	8517.6100	-- Base stations	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8517.6200	-- Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus.	a.v.	10%	No.	
	8517.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
8517.7000	- Parts	a.v.	10%	lb.		

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.18		<b>Microphones and stands therefor ; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures ; headphones and earphones whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers ; audio-frequency electric amplifiers ; electric sound amplifier sets.</b>			
	8518.1000	- Microphones and stands therefor	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures :			
	8518.2100	-- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	a.v.	45%	No.
	8518.2200	-- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	a.v.	45%	No.
	8518.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8518.3000	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers	a.v.	45%	No.
	8518.4000	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	a.v.	45%	No.
	8518.5000	- Electric sound amplifier sets	a.v.	45%	No.
	8518.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
85.19		<b>Sound recording or reproducing apparatus</b>			
	8519.2000	- Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment	a.v.	45%	No.
	8519.3000	- Turntables (record-decks)	a.v.	45%	No.
	8519.5000	- Telephone answering machines	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Other apparatus :			
	8519.81	-- Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media :			
	8519.8110	--- Compact disc players	a.v.	35%	No.
	8519.8190	--- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
	8519.8900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
[85.20]					
85.21		<b>Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner.</b>			
	8521.1000	- Magnetic tape-type	a.v.	35%	No.
	8521.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
85.22		<b>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.19 to 85.21.</b>			
	8522.1000	- Pick-up cartridges	a.v.	55%	lb.
	8522.9000	- Other	a.v.	55%	lb.
85.23		<b>Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.</b>			
		- Magnetic media :			
	8523.2100	-- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	a.v.	45%	No.
	8523.29	-- Other :			
	8523.2910	--- Recorded phenomena other than sound or image	-	Free	No.
	8523.2990	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	8523.40	- Optical media :			
	8523.4010	--- Recorded phenomena other than sound or image	-	Free	No.
	8523.4090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
		- Semiconductor media :			
	8523.5100	-- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	a.v.	10%	No.
	8523.5200	-- "Smart cards"	a.v.	10%	No.
	8523.59	-- Other :			
	8523.5910	--- Recorded phenomena other than sound or image	-	Free	No.
	8523.5990	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
	8523.80	- Other :			
	8523.8010	--- Recorded phenomena other than sound or image	-	Free	No.
	8523.8090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
[85.24]					
85.25		<b>Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus ; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders.</b>			
	8525.5000	- Transmission apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	8525.6000	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	8525.8000	- Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders	a.v.	Free	No.



Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.26		<b>Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.</b>			
	8526.10	- Radar apparatus :			
	8526.1010	--- For marine use	a.v.	30%	No.
	8526.1090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	No.
		- Other :			
	8526.9100	-- Radio navigational aid apparatus	a.v.	30%	No.
	8526.9200	-- Radio remote control apparatus	a.v.	30%	No.
85.27		<b>Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.</b>			
		- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power :			
	8527.1200	-- Pocket-size radio cassette-players	a.v.	35%	No.
	8527.1300	-- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	a.v.	35%	No.
	8527.1900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles :			
	8527.2100	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	8527.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other :			
	8527.9100	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	8527.9200	-- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock.	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.28	8527.99	-- Other :			
	8527.9910	--- Other radio broadcasting receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power	a.v.	35%	No.
	8527.9990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		<b>Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus ; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.</b>			
		- Cathode-ray tube monitors :			
	8528.4100	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	a.v.	Free	No.
	8528.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other monitors :			
	8528.5100	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	a.v.	Free	No.
	8528.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Projectors :			
	8528.6100	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	a.v.	45%	No.
8528.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus				
8528.7100	-- Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	a.v.	35%	No.	

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.29	8528.7200	-- Other, colour	a.v.	35%	No.
	8528.7300	-- Other, black and white or other monochrome	a.v.	35%	No.
		<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28.</b>			
85.30	8529.1000	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds ; parts suitable for use therewith	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8529.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08).</b>			
85.31	8530.1000	- Equipment for railways or tramways	a.v.	45%	No.
	8530.8000	- Other equipment	a.v.	45%	No.
	8530.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
85.32		<b>Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30.</b>			
	8531.1000	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	8531.2000	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	-	Free	No.
85.32	8531.8000	- Other apparatus	-	Free	No.
	8531.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set).</b>			
	8532.1000	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Other fixed capacitors :			
	8532.2100	-- Tantalum	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8532.2200	-- Aluminium electrolytic	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8532.2300	-- Ceramic dielectric, single layer	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8532.2400	-- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8532.2500	-- Dielectric of paper or plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8532.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8532.3000	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8532.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>85.33</b>		<b>Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.</b>			
	8533.1000	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other fixed resistors :			
	8533.2100	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8533.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers :			
	8533.3100	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8533.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8533.4000	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and Potentiometers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8533.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>85.34</b>	8534.0000	<b>Printed circuits.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.35		<b>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.</b>			
	8535.1000	- Fuses - Automatic circuit breakers :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8535.2100	-- For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8535.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8535.3000	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8535.4000	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge Suppressors	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8535.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
85.36		<b>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts ; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables.</b>			
	8536.1000	- Fuses	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8536.2000	- Automatic circuit breakers	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8536.3000	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits - Relays :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8536.4100	-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8536.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8536.5000	- Other switches - Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets :	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.37	8536.6100	-- Lamp-holders	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8536.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8536.7000	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8536.9000	- Other apparatus	a.v.	45%	lb.
85.38		<b>Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 85.17.</b>			
	8537.1000	- For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8537.2000	- For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	a.v.	45%	lb.
85.39		<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37.</b>			
	8538.1000	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8538.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps ; arc-lamps</b>			
	8539.1000	- Sealed beam lamp units	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps :			
	8539.2100	-- Tungsten halogen	a.v.	45%	No.
	8539.2200	-- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.40	8539.2900	-- Other  - Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps :	a.v.	45%	No.
	8539.3100	-- Fluorescent, hot cathode	a.v.	45%	No.
	8539.3200	-- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps ; metal halide lamps	a.v.	45%	No.
	8539.39	-- Other :			
	8539.3910	--- Energy saving fluorescent bulbs	-	Free	No.
	8539.3990	--- Other  - Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps ; arc-lamps :	a.v.	45%	No.
	8539.4100	-- Arc-lamps	a.v.	45%	No.
	8539.49	-- Other :			
	8539.4910	---Led Light Bulbs	-	Free	No.
	8539.4990	---Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8539.9000	- Parts  <b>Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).</b>  - Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8540.1100	-- Colour	a.v.	45%	No.
	8540.1200	-- Black and white or other monochrome	a.v.	45%	No.
	8540.2000	- Television camera tubes ; image converters and intensifiers ; other photo-cathode tubes	a.v.	45%	No.
	8540.4000	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm (0.016 inches)	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
85.41	8540.5000	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8540.6000	- Other cathode-ray tubes - Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes :	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8540.7100	-- Magnetrons	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8540.7200	-- Klystrons	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8540.7900	-- Other  - Other valves and tubes :	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8540.8100	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8540.8900	-- Other  - Parts :	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8540.9100	-- Of cathode-ray tubes	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	8540.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
			<b>Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices ; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels ; light emitting diodes ; mounted piezo-electric crystals.</b>			
	8541.1000	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes  - Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors :	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8541.2100	-- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 w	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8541.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8541.3000	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	a.v.	45%	No.	
	8541.4000	- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels ; light emitting diodes	a.v.	10%	No.	



Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.42	8541.5000	- Other semiconductor devices	a.v.	45%	No.
	8541.6000	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals	a.v.	45%	No.
	8541.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Electronic integrated circuits.</b>			
		- Electronic integrated circuits:			
	8542.3100	-- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits	a.v.	45%	No.
	8542.3200	-- Memories	a.v.	45%	No.
	8542.3300	-- Amplifiers	a.v.	45%	No.
85.43	8542.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	8542.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>			
	8543.1000	- Particle accelerators	a.v.	45%	No.
	8543.2000	- Signal generators	-	Free	No.
	8543.3000	- Machines and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electro-phoresis	a.v.	45%	No.
	8543.7000	- Other machines and apparatus	-	Free	No.
85.44	8543.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors ; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.</b>			
		- Winding wire :			
	8544.1100	-- Of copper	a.v.	35%	lb.

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.45	8544.1900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	8544.2000	- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	a.v.	35%	lb.
	8544.30	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships :			
	8544.3010	--- Of a kind used for aircraft	a.v.	10%	lb.
	8544.3020**	--- Of a kind used for vehicles of headings 87.01, 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 and 87.05	-	Free	lb.
	8544.3090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:			
	8544.4200	-- Fitted with connectors	a.v.	35%	lb.
	8544.4900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
	8544.6000	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8544.7000	- Optical fibre cables	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes.</b>			
		- Electrodes :			
	8545.1100	-- Of a kind used for furnaces	a.v.	45%	lb.
8545.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
8545.2000	- Brushes	a.v.	45%	lb.	
8545.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
85.46		<b>Electrical insulators of any material.</b>			
	8546.1000	- Of glass	a.v.	45%	lb.

See also Excise Act

Section XVI  
Chapter 85

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
85.47	8546.2000	- Of ceramics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8546.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 85.46 ; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.</b>			
85.48	8547.1000	- Insulating fittings of ceramics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8547.2000	- Insulating fittings of plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8547.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators ; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators ; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>			
	8548.1000	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators ; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8548.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

## Section XVII

## VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Section does not cover articles of heading 95.03 or 95.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of heading 95.06.
- 2.- The expressions « parts » and « parts and accessories » do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section :
  - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 84.84) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16) ;
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) ;
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools) ;
  - (d) Articles of heading 83.06 ;
  - (e) Machines or apparatus of headings 84.01 to 84.79, or parts thereof ; articles of heading 84.81 or 84.82 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 84.83 ;
  - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85) ;
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 90 ;
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91 ;
  - (ij) Arms (Chapter 93) ;
  - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of heading 94.05 ; or
  - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 96.03).
- 3.- References in Chapters 86 to 88 to « parts » or « accessories » do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
- 4.- For the purposes of this Section :
  - (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87 ;
  - (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87 ;

**Section XVII**

- (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.

5.- Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows :

- (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains) ;
- (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water ;
- (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

Chapter 86

**Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof ;  
railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof ;  
mechanical (including electro-mechanical)  
traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover :
    - (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 44.06 or 68.10) ;
    - (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 73.02 ; or
    - (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 85.30.
  - 2.- Heading 86.07 applies, *inter alia*, to :
    - (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels ;
    - (b) Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies ;
    - (c) Axle boxes ; brake gear ;
    - (d) Buffers for rolling-stock ; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections ;
    - (e) Coachwork.
  - 3.- Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 86.08 applies, *inter alia*, to :
    - (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges ;
    - (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.
-

Section XVII  
Chapter 86

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>86.01</b>		<b>Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.</b>			
	8601.1000	- Powered from an external source of electricity	a.v.	45%	No.
	8601.2000	- Powered by electric accumulators	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>86.02</b>		<b>Other rail locomotives ; locomotive tenders.</b>			
	8602.1000	- Diesel-electric locomotives	a.v.	45%	No.
	8602.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>86.03</b>		<b>Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 86.04.</b>			
	8603.1000	- Powered from an external source of electricity	a.v.	45%	No.
	8603.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>86.04</b>	8604.0000	<b>Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).</b>	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>86.05</b>	8605.0000	<b>Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled ; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04).</b>	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>86.06</b>		<b>Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled</b>			
	8606.1000	- Tank wagons and the like	a.v.	45%	No.
	8606.3000	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other :			
	8606.9100	-- Covered and closed	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVII  
Chapter 86

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
86.07	8606.9200	-- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm (23.62 inches)	a.v.	45%	No.
	8606.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		<b>Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock.</b>			
		- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof :			
	8607.1100	-- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8607.1200	-- Other bogies and bissel-bogies	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8607.1900	-- Other, including parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Brakes and parts thereof :			
	8607.2100	-- Air brakes and parts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8607.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8607.3000	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Other :			
8607.9100	-- Of locomotives	a.v.	45%	lb.	
8607.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
86.08	8608.0000	<b>Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings ; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields ; parts of the foregoing.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
86.09	8609.0000	<b>Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.



Chapter 87

**Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock,  
and parts and accessories thereof**

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
- 2.- For the purposes of this Chapter, « tractors » means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.

Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 87.01 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.

- 3.- Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 87.02 to 87.04, and not in heading 87.06.
- 4.- Heading 87.12 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 95.03.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>87.01</b>		<b>Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09).</b>			
	8701.1000**	- Pedestrian controlled tractors	-	Free	No.
	8701.2000**	- Road tractors for semi-trailers	-	Free	No.
	8701.3000**	- Track-laying tractors	-	Free	No.
	8701.9000**	- Other	-	Free	No.
<b>87.02</b>		<b>Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.</b>			
	8702.1000**	- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	-	Free	No.
	8702.9000**	- Other	-	Free	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVII  
Chapter 87

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>87.03</b>		<b>Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02),including station wagons and racing cars.</b>			
	8703.10	- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow ; golf cars and similar vehicles :			
	8703.1010**	--- Golf cars	-	Free	No.
	8703.1090**	--- Other	-	Free	No.
		- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine :			
	8703.21	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc :			
	8703.2110**	--- New motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.2120**	--- Used motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.2190**	-- Hybrid motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.22	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc :			
	8703.2210**	--- New motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.2220**	--- Used motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.2290**	--- Hybrid motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.23	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc :			
	8703.2310**	--- New motor vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc; but not exceeding 2,000 cc.	-	Free	No.
	8703.2320**	--- Used motor vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc; but not exceeding 2,000 cc.	-	Free	No.
	8703.2330**	--- New motor vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc ; but not exceeding 2,500 cc.	-	Free	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVII  
Chapter 87

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	8703.2340**	--- Used motor vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc : but not exceeding 2,500 cc.	-	Free	No.
	8703.2350**	--- New motor vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc ; but not exceeding 3,000 cc.	-	Free	No.
	8703.2360**	--- Used motor vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc ; but not exceeding 3,000 cc.	-	Free	No.
	8703.2390**	--- Hybrid motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.24	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc :			
	8703.2410**	--- New motor vehicles.	-	Free	No.
	8703.2420**	--- Used motor vehicles.	-	Free	No.
	8703.2490**	--- Hybrid motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
		- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :			
	8703.31	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc :			
	8703.3110**	--- New motor vehicles.	-	Free	No.
	8703.3120**	--- Used motor vehicles.	-	Free	No.
	8703.3190**	--- Hybrid motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.32	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc; but not exceeding 2,500 cc:			
	8703.3210**	--- New motor vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc; but not exceeding 2,000 cc.	-	Free	No.
	8703.3220**	--- Used motor vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc; but not exceeding 2,000 cc.	-	Free	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVII  
Chapter 87

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	8703.3230**	--- New motor vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc; but not exceeding 2,500 cc.	-	Free	No.
	8703.3240**	--- Used motor vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc; but not exceeding 2,500 cc.	-	Free	No.
	8703.3290**	--- Hybrid motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.33	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc :			
	8703.3310**	--- New motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.3320**	--- Used motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.3390**	--- Hybrid motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8703.90	- Other :			
	8703.9010**	--- New motor vehicles.	-	Free	No.
	8703.9020**	--- Used motor vehicles.	-	Free	No.
	8703.9030**	--- New motor vehicles (electric)	-	Free	No.
	8703.9040**	--- Used motor vehicles (electric)	-	Free	No.
	8703.9090**	--- Hybrid motor vehicles	-	Free	No.
<b>87.04</b>		<b>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.</b>			
	8704.1000**	- Dumpers designed for off-highway use  Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :	-	Free	No.
	8704.2100**	-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	-	Free	No.
	8704.2200**	-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes	-	Free	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVII  
Chapter 87

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
87.05	8704.2300**	-- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes  - Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine :	-	Free	No.
	8704.3100**	-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	-	Free	No.
	8704.3200**	-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes	-	Free	No.
	8704.9000**	- Other	-	Free	No.
		<b>Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).</b>			
	8705.1000**	- Crane lorries	-	Free	No.
	8705.2000**	- Mobile drilling derricks	-	Free	No.
	8705.3000**	- Fire fighting vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8705.4000**	- Concrete-mixer lorries	-	Free	No.
	8705.9000**	- Other	-	Free	No.
87.06	8706.00	<b>Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.</b>			
	8706.0010**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.02	-	Free	No.
	8706.0020**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	No.
	8706.0030**	--- For vehicles of subheadings 8703.20, 8703.30 and 8703.90	-	Free	No.
	8706.0040**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.04	-	Free	No.
	8706.0050**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.05	-	Free	No.
	8706.0090**	--- Other	-	Free	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVII  
Chapter 87

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>87.07</b>		<b>Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.</b>			
	8707.10	- For vehicles of heading 87.03 :			
	8707.1010**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	No.
	8707.1090**	--- Other	-	Free	No.
	8707.90	- Other :			
	8707.9010**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.02	-	Free	No.
	8707.9020**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.04	-	Free	No.
	8707.9030**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.05	-	Free	No.
	8707.9090**	--- Other	-	Free	No.
<b>87.08</b>		<b>Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.</b>			
	8708.10	- Bumpers and parts thereof :			
	8708.1010**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.1020**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.1090**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
		- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs) :			
	8708.21	-- Safety seat belts :			
	8708.2110**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.2120**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.2190**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	8708.29	-- Other :			
	8708.2910**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.2920**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.2990**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVII  
Chapter 87

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	8708.30	- Brakes and servo-brakes ; parts thereof :			
	8708.3010**	--- For vehicles of heading 8701	-	Free	lb.
	8708.3020**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.3090**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	8708.40	- Gear boxes and parts thereof :			
	8708.4010**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.4020**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.4090**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	8708.50	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles ; parts thereof :			
	8708.5010**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.5020**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.5090**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	8708.70	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof :			
	8708.7010**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.7020**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.7090**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	8708.80	- Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers) :			
	8708.8010**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.8020**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.8090**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVII  
Chapter 87

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Other parts and accessories :			
	8708.91	-- Radiators and parts thereof :			
	8708.9110**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.9120**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.9190**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	8708.92	-- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes ; parts thereof :			
	8708.9210**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.9220**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.9290**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	8708.93	-- Clutches and parts thereof :			
	8708.9310**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.9320**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.9390**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	8708.94	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes ; parts thereof :			
	8708.9410**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.9420**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.9490**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.
	8708.9500**	-- Safety airbags with inflater system ; parts thereof	-	Free	lb.
	8708.99	-- Other :			
	8708.9910**	--- For vehicles of heading 87.01	-	Free	lb.
	8708.9920**	--- For vehicles of subheading 8703.10	-	Free	lb.
	8708.9990**	--- Other	-	Free	lb.

\*\*See also Excise Act



Section XVII  
Chapter 87

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
87.09		<b>Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods ; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms ; parts of the foregoing vehicles.</b>			
		- Vehicles :			
	8709.1100**	-- Electrical	-	Free	No.
	8709.1900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.
	8709.9000**	- Parts	-	Free	lb.
87.10	8710.0000**	<b>Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles</b>	-	Free	No.
87.11		<b>Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars ; side-cars.</b>			
	8711.1000**	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	-	Free	No.
	8711.2000**	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	-	Free	No.
	8711.3000**	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc	-	Free	No.
	8711.4000**	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc	-	Free	No.
	8711.5000**	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc	-	Free	No.
	8711.9000**	- Other	-	Free	No.
87.12	8712.0000**	<b>Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.</b>	-	Free	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVII  
Chapter 87

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>87.13</b>		<b>Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled.</b>			
	8713.1000**	- Not mechanically propelled	-	Free	No.
	8713.9000**	- Other	-	Free	No.
<b>87.14</b>		<b>Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.</b>			
		- Of motorcycles (including mopeds) :			
	8714.1100**	-- Saddles	-	Free	lb.
	8714.1900**	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
	8714.2000**	- Of carriages for disabled persons.	-	Free	lb.
		- Other :			
	8714.9100**	-- Frames and forks, and parts thereof	-	Free	lb.
	8714.9200**	-- Wheel rims and spokes	-	Free	lb.
	8714.9300**	-- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	-	Free	lb.
	8714.9400**	-- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	-	Free	lb.
	8714.9500**	-- Saddles	-	Free	No.
	8714.9600**	-- Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	-	Free	lb.
	8714.9900**	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
<b>87.15</b>	8715.0000**	<b>Baby carriages and parts thereof.</b>	-	Free	lb.
<b>87.16</b>		<b>Trailers and semi-trailers ; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled ; parts thereof.</b>			
	8716.1000**	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	-	Free	No.
	8716.2000**	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	-	Free	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVII  
Chapter 87

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
		- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods :			
	8716.3100**	-- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	-	Free	No.
	8716.3900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.
	8716.4000**	- Other trailers and semi-trailers	-	Free	No.
	8716.8000**	- Other vehicles	-	Free	No.
	8716.9000**	- Parts	-	Free	lb.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Chapter 88

Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

Subheading Note.

- 1.- For the purposes of subheadings 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression « unladen weight » means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
88.01	8801.0000	<b>Balloons and dirigibles ; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft</b>	a.v.	45%	No.
88.02		<b>Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes) ; spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles.</b>			
		- Helicopters :			
	8802.1100	-- Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg (4,400 lb.)	a.v.	10%	No.
	8802.1200	-- Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg (4,400 lb.)	a.v.	10%	No.
	8802.2000	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg(4,400 lb.)	a.v.	10%	No.
	8802.3000	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg (4,400 lb.) but not exceeding 15,000 kg (33,000 lb.)	a.v.	10%	No.
	8802.4000	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg(33,000 lb.)	a.v.	10%	No.
	8802.6000	- Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVII  
Chapter 88

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>88.03</b>		<b>Parts of goods of heading 88.01 or 88.02.</b>			
	8803.10	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof :			
	8803.1010	--- For goods of heading 88.01	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8803.1090	--- For goods of heading 88.02	a.v.	10%	lb.
	8803.20	- Under-carriages and parts thereof :			
	8803.2010	--- For goods of heading 88.01	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8803.2090	--- For goods of heading 88.02	a.v.	10%	lb.
	8803.3000	- Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters	a.v.	10%	lb.
	8803.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>88.04</b>	8804.0000	<b>Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes ; parts thereof and accessories thereto.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>88.05</b>		<b>Aircraft launching gear ; deck-arrestor or similar gear ; ground flying trainers ; parts of the foregoing articles.</b>			
	8805.1000	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof ; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof  - Ground flying trainers and parts thereof :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8805.2100	-- Air combat simulators and parts thereof	a.v.	45%	lb.
	8805.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Chapter 89

**Ships, boats and floating structures**

**Note.**

- 1.- A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 89.06 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>89.01</b>		<b>Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods.</b>			
	8901.10	- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons ; ferry-boats of all kinds :			
	8901.1010	--- Of 150 gross tons or more	-	Free	No.
	8901.1090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	No.
	8901.20	- Tankers :			
	8901.2010	--- Of 150 gross tons or more	-	Free	No.
	8901.2090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	No.
	8901.30	- Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20 :			
	8901.3010	--- Of 150 gross tons or more	-	Free	No.
	8901.3090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	No.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	8901.90	- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods :			
	8901.9010	--- Of 150 gross tons or more	-	Free	No.
	8901.9090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	No.
<b>89.02</b>	8902.00	<b>Fishing vessels ; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.</b>			
	8902.0010	--- Of 150 gross tons or more	-	Free	No.
	8902.0090	--- Other	a.v.	30%	No.
<b>89.03</b>		<b>Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports ; rowing boats and canoes.</b>			
	8903.1000	- Inflatable - Other :	a.v.	30%	No.
	8903.91	-- Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor :			
	8903.9110	--- Of 150 gross tons or more	-	Free	No.
	8903.9120	--- Pleasure vessels of less than 150 gross tons and not less than 30 feet in length	a.v.	10%	No.
	8903.9130	--- Pleasure vessels of less than 150 gross tons but more than 100 feet in length	a.v.	10%	No.
	8903.9190	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
	8903.92	-- Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats :			
	8903.9210	--- Of 150 gross tons or more	-	Free	No.
	8903.9220	--- Pleasure vessels of less than 150 gross tons and not less than 30 feet in length	a.v.	10%	No.
	8903.9230	--- Pleasure vessels of less than 150 gross tons but more than 100 feet in length	a.v.	10%	No.
	8903.9290	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNI T FOR DUT Y	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	8903.99	-- Other :			
	8903.9910	--- Pleasure vessels of less than 150 gross tons and not less than 30 feet in length	a.v.	10%	No.
	8903.9920	--- Pleasure vessels of less than 150 gross tons but more than 100 feet in length	a.v.	10%	No.
	8903.9990	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
<b>89.04</b>	8904.00	<b>Tugs and pusher craft.</b>			
	8904.0010	--- Of 150 gross tons or more	a.v.	10%	No.
	8904.0090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
<b>89.05</b>		<b>Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function ; floating docks ; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.</b>			
	8905.1000	- Dredgers	a.v.	45%	No.
	8905.2000	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	a.v.	45%	No.
	8905.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>89.06</b>		<b>Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats.</b>			
	8906.1000	- Warships	a.v.	10%	No.
	8906.9000	- Other	a.v.	30%	No.
<b>89.07</b>		<b>Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons).</b>			
	8907.1000	- Inflatable rafts	a.v.	45%	No.
	8907.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>89.08</b>	8908.0000	<b>Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up.</b>	a.v.	45%	No.



Section XVIII

**OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING,  
CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS  
AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES;  
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

Chapter 90

**Optical, photographic,  
cinematographic, measuring, checking,  
precision, medical or surgical instruments  
and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

**Notes.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of herefore rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16), of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of textile material (heading 59.11);
- (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI);
- (c) Refractory goods of heading 69.03; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 69.09;
- (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 70.09, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 83.06 or Chapter 71);
- (e) Goods of heading 70.07, 70.08, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15 or 70.17;
- (f) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 84.13; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (heading 84.23); lifting or handling machinery (headings 84.25 to 84.28); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 84.41); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading 84.66, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 84.70); valves or other appliances of heading 84.81; machines and apparatus (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials) of heading 84.86;
- (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 85.12); portable electric

**Section XVIII**  
**Chapter 90**

- lamps of heading 85.13; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 85.19); sound-heads (heading 85.22); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (heading 85.25) radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26); connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables (heading 85.36); numerical control apparatus of heading 85.37; sealed beam lamp units of heading 85.39; optical fibre cables of heading 85.44;
- (ij) Searchlights or spotlights of heading 94.05;
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 95;
  - (l) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
  - (m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 39.23 or Section XV).
- 2.- Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
- (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 84.87, 85.48 or 90.33) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 90.10, 90.13 or 90.31) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
  - (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 90.33.
- 3.- The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.
- 4.- Heading 90.05 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 90.13.
- 5.- Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading 90.13 and in heading 90.31 are to be classified in heading 90.31.
- 6.- For the purposes of heading 90.21, the expression “orthopaedic appliances” means appliances for:
- Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
  - Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

\*\*See also Excise Act

7.- Heading 90.32 applies only to:

- (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, herefore against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and
- (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, herefore against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
90.01		<b>Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 85.44; sheets and plates of herefore material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.</b>			
	9001.1000	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9001.2000	- Sheets and plates of herefore material	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9001.3000	- Contact lenses	-	Free	No.
	9001.40	- Spectacle lenses of glass:			
	9001.4010	--- Corrective	-	Free	No.
	9001.4090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9001.50	- Spectacle lenses of other materials:			
	9001.5010	--- Corrective	-	Free	No.
	9001.5090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9001.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>90.02</b>		<b>Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.</b>			
		- Objective lenses:			
	9002.11	-- For cameras, projectors or photo-graphic enlargers or reducers:			
	9002.1110	--- For photographic cameras	a. v.	10%	lb.
	9002.1190	--- Other	a. v.	45%	lb.
	9002.1900	-- Other	a. v.	45%	lb.
	9002.20	- Filters:			
	9002.2010	--- For cinematographic and photographic cameras	a. v.	10%	lb.
	9002.2090	--- Other	a. v.	45%	lb.
	9002.90	- Other:			
	9002.9010	--- Viewfinders for cinematographic and photographic cameras	a. v.	10%	lb.
	9002.9090	--- Other	a. v.	45%	lb.
<b>90.03</b>		<b>Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.</b>			
		- Frames and mountings:			
	9003.1100	-- Of plastics	a. v.	45%	No.
	9003.1900	-- Of other materials	a. v.	45%	No.
	9003.9000	- Parts	a. v.	45%	lb.
<b>90.04</b>		<b>Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other.</b>			
	9004.1000	- Sunglasses	a. v.	45%	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION	
<b>90.05</b>	9004.90	- Other:				
	9004.9010	--- Spectacles (corrective)	-	Free	No.	
	9004.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.	
		<b>Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings herefore; other astronomical instruments and mountings herefore, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy.</b>				
	9005.1000	- Binoculars	a.v.	45%	No.	
<b>90.06</b>	9005.8000	- Other instruments	a.v.	45%	No.	
	9005.9000	- Parts and accessories (including mountings)	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		<b>Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39.</b>				
	9006.1000	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	a.v.	25%	No.	
	9006.3000	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	a.v.	25%	No.	
	9006.4000**	- Instant print cameras	-	Free	No.	
		- Other cameras:				
	9006.5100**	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	-	Free	No.	
	9006.5200**	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	-	Free	No.	
	9006.5300**	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	-	Free	No.	
	9006.5900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.	

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>90.07</b>		- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:			
	9006.6100**	-- Discharge lamp (“electronic”) flashlight apparatus	-	Free	No.
	9006.6900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.
		- Parts and accessories:			
	9006.9100**	-- For cameras	-	Free	lb.
	9006.9900**	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
		<b>Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.</b>			
		- Cameras:			
	9007.1100	-- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	a.v.	10%	No.
	9007.1900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
<b>90.08</b>	9007.2000	- Projectors	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Parts and accessories:			
	9007.9100	-- For cameras	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9007.9200	-- For projectors	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.</b>			
	9008.1000	- Slide projectors	a.v.	45%	No.
	9008.2000	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	a.v.	45%	No.
	9008.3000	- Other image projectors	a.v.	45%	No.
	9008.4000	- Photographic (other than cinemato-graphic) enlargers and reducers	a.v.	45%	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
[90.09]	9008.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
90.10		<b>Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.</b>			
	9010.1000	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	a.v.	45%	No.
	9010.5000	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinemato-graphic) laboratories; negatoscopes	a.v.	45%	No.
	9010.6000	- Projection screens	a.v.	45%	No.
90.11	9010.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephoto-micrography or microprojection.</b>			
	9011.1000	- Stereoscopic microscopes	a.v.	45%	No.
	9011.2000	- Other microscopes, for photomicro-graphy, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	a.v.	45%	No.
	9011.8000	- Other microscopes	a.v.	45%	No.
90.12	9011.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.</b>			
	9012.1000	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	9012.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>90.13</b>		<b>Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>			
	9013.1000	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	a.v.	45%	No.
	9013.2000	- Lasers, other than laser diodes	a.v.	45%	No.
	9013.8000	- Other devices, appliances and instruments	a.v.	45%	No.
	9013.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>90.14</b>		<b>Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.</b>			
	9014.10	- Direction finding compasses:			
	9014.1010	--- For marine use	a.v.	30%	No.
	9014.1090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9014.2000	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	a.v.	45%	No.
	9014.80	- Other instruments and appliances:			
	9014.8010	--- For marine use	a.v.	30%	No.
	9014.8090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9014.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>90.15</b>		<b>Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders.</b>			
	9015.1000	- Rangefinders	a.v.	45%	No.
	9015.2000	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)	a.v.	45%	No.



Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
	9015.3000	- Levels	a.v.	45%	No.
	9015.4000	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9015.8000	- Other instruments and appliances	a.v.	45%	No.
	9015.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>90.16</b>	9016.0000	<b>Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg (0.002 ounces) or better, with or without weights.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>90.17</b>		<b>Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, herefor), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>			
	9017.1000	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	a.v.	45%	No.
	9017.2000	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	a.v.	45%	No.
	9017.3000	- Micrometers, herefor and gauges	a.v.	45%	No.
	9017.80	- Other instruments:			
	9017.8010	--- School rulers	a.v.	10%	No.
	9017.8090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9017.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
90.18		<b>Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.</b>  - Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):			
	9018.1100	-- Electro-cardiographs	a.v.	35%	No.
	9018.1200	-- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	a.v.	35%	No.
	9018.1300	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	a.v.	35%	No.
	9018.1400	-- Scintigraphic apparatus	a.v.	35%	No.
	9018.1900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
	9018.2000	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	a.v.	35%	lb.
		- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:			
	9018.31	-- Syringes, with or without needles:			
	9018.3110	--- Insulin syringes with or without needles	-	Free	No.
	9018.3190	--- Other	-	Free	No.
	9018.3200	-- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	-	Free	lb.
	9018.3900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
		- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:			
	9018.4100	-- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	a.v.	35%	lb.
	9018.4900	-- Other	a.v.	35%	No.
	9018.5000	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	a.v.	35%	lb.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>90.19</b>	9018.90	- Other instruments and appliances:			
	9018.9010	--- Kidney machines	-	Free	No.
	9018.9020	--- Medical atomizers	-	Free	No.
	9018.9030	--- Lancets	-	Free	No.
	9018.9040	--- Blood Pressure Measuring Instrument	-	Free	No.
	9018.9090	--- Other		a.v.	35%
		<b>Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.</b>			
<b>90.20</b>	9019.1000	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	a.v.	35%	lb.
	9019.2000	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	-	Free	lb.
<b>90.21</b>	9020.0000	<b>Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.</b>			
	9021.1000	- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances	-	Free	lb.
		- Artificial teeth and dental fittings:			
	9021.2100	-- Artificial teeth	-	Free	lb.
	9021.2900	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
		- Other artificial parts of the body:			
	9021.3100	-- Artificial joints	-	Free	lb.
	9021.3900	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
	9021.4000	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	-	Free	No.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
90.22	9021.5000	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories	-	Free	No.
	9021.9000	- Other	-	Free	lb.
		<b>Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.</b>			
		- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:			
	9022.1200	-- Computed tomography apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	9022.1300	-- Other, for dental uses	a.v.	45%	No.
	9022.1400	-- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	a.v.	45%	No.
	9022.1900	-- For other uses	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:			
	9022.2100	-- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	a.v.	45%	No.
90.23	9022.2900	-- For other uses	a.v.	45%	No.
	9022.3000	- X-ray tubes	a.v.	45%	No.
	9022.9000	- Other, including parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9023.0000	<b>Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>90.24</b>		<b>Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).</b>			
	9024.1000	- Machines and appliances for testing metals	a.v.	45%	No.
	9024.8000	- Other machines and appliances	a.v.	45%	No.
	9024.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>90.25</b>		<b>Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.</b>			
		- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:			
	9025.1100	-- Liquid-filled, for direct reading	a.v.	45%	No.
	9025.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9025.8000	- Other instruments	a.v.	45%	No.
	9025.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>90.26</b>		<b>Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32.</b>			
	9026.1000	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	a.v.	45%	No.
	9026.2000	- For measuring or checking pressure	a.v.	45%	No.
	9026.8000	- Other instruments or apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	9026.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>90.27</b>		<b>Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.</b>			
	9027.1000	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	a.v.	45%	No.
	9027.2000	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	a.v.	45%	No.
	9027.3000	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	a.v.	45%	No.
	9027.5000	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	a.v.	45%	No.
	9027.80	- Other instruments and apparatus:			
	9027.8010	--- Blood glucose meters	-	Free	No.
	9027.8090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9027.9000	- Microtomes; parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>90.28</b>		<b>Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters herefore.</b>			
	9028.1000	- Gas meters	a.v.	45%	No.
	9028.2000	- Liquid meters	a.v.	45%	No.
	9028.3000	- Electricity meters	a.v.	45%	No.
	9028.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>90.29</b>		<b>Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes.</b>			
	9029.1000	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	a.v.	45%	No.
	9029.2000	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	a.v.	45%	No.
	9029.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>90.30</b>		<b>Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other herefor radiations.</b>			
	9030.1000	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting herefor radiations	a.v.	45%	No.
	9030.2000	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power:			
	9030.3100	-- Multimeters without a recording device	a.v.	45%	No.
	9030.3200	-- Multimeters with a recording device	a.v.	45%	No.
	9030.3300	-- Other, without a recording device	a.v.	45%	No.
	9030.3900	-- Other, with a recording device	a.v.	45%	No.
	9030.4000	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other instruments and apparatus:			
	9030.8200	-- For measuring or checking semi-conductor wafers or devices	a.v.	45%	No.
	9030.8400	-- Other, with a recording device	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 90

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>90.31</b>	9030.8900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9030.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.</b>			
	9031.1000	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts	a.v.	45%	No.
	9031.2000	- Test benches	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other optical instruments and appliances:			
	9031.4100	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>90.32</b>	9031.4900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9031.8000	- Other instruments, appliances and machines	a.v.	45%	No.
	9031.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.</b>			
	9032.1000	- Thermostats	a.v.	45%	No.
	9032.2000	- Manostats	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other instruments and apparatus:			
<b>90.33</b>	9032.8100	-- Hydraulic or pneumatic	a.v.	45%	No.
	9032.8900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9032.9000	- Parts and accessories	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9033.00	<b>Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90.</b>			
	9033.0010	--- For kidney machines	-	Free	lb.
	9033.0090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.



Chapter 91

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
    - (b) Watch chains (heading 71.13 or 71.17, as the case may be);
    - (c) Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 71.15); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 91.14);
    - (d) Bearing balls (heading 73.26 or 84.82, as the case may be);
    - (e) Articles of heading 84.12 constructed to work without an escapement;
    - (f) Ball bearings (heading 84.82); or
    - (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
  - 2.- Heading 91.01 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.01 to 71.04. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 91.02.
  - 3.- For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression “watch movements” means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
  - 4.- Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.
-

Section XVIII  
Chapter 91

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>91.01</b>		<b>Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>			
		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
	9101.1100**	-- With mechanical display only	-	Free	No.
	9101.1900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.
		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
	9101.2100**	-- With automatic winding	-	Free	No.
	9101.2900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.
		- Other:			
	9101.91	-- Electrically operated:			
	9101.9110	--- Pocket watches	a.v.	25%	No.
	9101.9190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9101.99	-- Other:			
	9101.9910	--- Pocket watches	a.v.	25%	No.
	9101.9990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>91.02</b>		<b>Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 91.01.</b>			
		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
	9102.1100**	-- With mechanical display only	-	Free	No.
	9102.1200**	-- With opto-electronic display only	-	Free	No.
	9102.1900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVIII  
Chapter 91

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
	9102.2100**	-- With automatic winding	-	Free	No.
	9102.2900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.
		- Other:			
	9102.91	-- Electrically operated:			
	9102.9110	--- Pocket watches	a.v.	25%	No.
	9102.9190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9102.99	-- Other:			
	9102.9910	--- Pocket watches	a.v.	25%	No.
	9102.9990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>91.03</b>		<b>Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 91.04.</b>			
	9103.1000**	- Electrically operated	-	Free	No.
	9103.9000**	- Other	-	Free	No.
<b>91.04</b>	9104.0000	<b>Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.</b>	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>91.05</b>		<b>Other clocks.</b>			
		- Alarm clocks:			
	9105.1100	-- Electrically operated	a.v.	45%	No.
	9105.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Wall clocks:			
	9105.2100	-- Electrically operated	a.v.	45%	No.
	9105.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other:			
	9105.9100	-- Electrically operated	a.v.	45%	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XVIII  
Chapter 91

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>91.06</b>	9105.9900	-- Other  <b>Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).</b>	a.v.	45%	No.
	9106.1000	- Time-registers; time-recorders	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>91.07</b>	9106.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9107.0000	<b>Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor.</b>	a.v.	25%	No.
<b>91.08</b>		<b>Watch movements, complete and assembled.</b>  - Electrically operated:			
<b>91.09</b>	9108.1100	-- With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	a.v.	45%	No.
	9108.1200	-- With opto-electronic display only	a.v.	45%	No.
	9108.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9108.2000	- With automatic winding	a.v.	45%	No.
	9108.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		<b>Clock movements, complete and assembled.</b>  - Electrically operated:			
	9109.1100	-- Of alarm clocks	a.v.	45%	No.
	9109.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9109.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 91

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>91.10</b>		<b>Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements.</b>			
		- Of watches:			
	9110.1100	-- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	a.v.	10%	No.
	9110.1200	-- Incomplete movements, assembled	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9110.1900	-- Rough movements	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9110.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>91.11</b>		<b>Watch cases and parts thereof.</b>			
	9111.1000	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	a.v.	45%	No.
	9111.2000	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	a.v.	45%	No.
	9111.8000	- Other cases	a.v.	45%	No.
	9111.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>91.12</b>		<b>Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.</b>			
	9112.2000	- Cases	a.v.	45%	No.
	9112.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>91.13</b>		<b>Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.</b>			
	9113.1000	- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9113.2000	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9113.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XVIII  
Chapter 91

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>91.14</b>		<b>Other clock or watch parts.</b>			
	9114.1000	- Springs, including hair-springs	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9114.2000	- Jewels	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9114.3000	- Dials	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9114.4000	- Plates and bridges	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9114.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.

Chapter 92

**Musical instruments;  
parts and accessories of such articles**

**Notes.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
- (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (heading 95.03);
- (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 96.03); or
- (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).

2.- Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 92.02 or 92.06 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.

Cards, discs and rolls of heading 92.09 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

---

Section XVIII  
Chapter 92

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
92.01		<b>Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments.</b>			
	9201.1000	- Upright pianos	a.v.	10%	No.
	9201.2000	- Grand pianos	a.v.	10%	No.
	9201.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
92.02		<b>Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps).</b>			
	9202.1000	- Played with a bow	a.v.	10%	No.
	9202.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
[92.03]					
[92.04]					
92.05		<b>Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes).</b>			
	9205.1000	- Brass-wind instruments	a.v.	10%	No.
	9205.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	No.
92.06	9206.0000	<b>Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas).</b>	a.v.	10%	No.
92.07		<b>Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions).</b>			
	9207.1000	- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions	a.v.	10%	No.
	9207.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	No.



Section XVIII  
Chapter 92

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
<b>92.08</b>		<b>Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter ; decoy calls of all kinds ; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments.</b>			
	9208.1000	- Musical boxes	a.v.	10%	No.
	9208.90	- Other :			
	9208.9010	--- Decoy calls of all kinds ; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments	a.v.	10%	No.
	9208.9090	--- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>92.09</b>		<b>Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments ; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.</b>			
	9209.3000	- Musical instrument strings	a.v.	10%	lb.
		- Other :			
	9209.9100	-- Parts and accessories for pianos	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9209.9200	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9209.9400	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9209.9900	-- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.

Section XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION ; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Chapter 93

Arms and ammunition ; parts and accessories thereof

Notes.

1.- This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares) ;
- (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) ;
- (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (heading 87.10) ;
- (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90) ;
- (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95) ; or
- (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).

2.- In heading 93.06, the reference to « parts thereof » does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 85.26.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
93.01		<b>Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 93.07.</b>			
		- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars) :			
	9301.1100**	-- Self-propelled	-	Free	No.
	9301.1900**	-- Other	-	Free	No.
	9301.2000**	- Rocket launchers ; flame-throwers ; grenade launchers ; torpedo tubes and similar projectors	-	Free	No.
	9301.9000**	-- Other	-	Free	No.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XX  
Chapter 93

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
93.02	9302.0000**	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 93.03 or 93.04.	-	Free	No.
93.03		Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns).			
	9303.1000**	- Muzzle-loading firearms	-	Free	No.
	9303.2000**	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgunrifles	-	Free	No.
	9303.3000**	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles	-	Free	No.
	9303.9000**	- Other	-	Free	No.
93.04	9304.0000**	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 93.07.	-	Free	No.
93.05		Parts and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 93.04.			
	9305.1000**	- Of revolvers or pistols - Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03 :	-	Free	lb.
	9305.2100**	-- Shotgun barrels	-	Free	lb.
	9305.2900**	-- Other - Other :	-	Free	lb.
	9305.9100**	-- Of military weapons of heading 93.01	-	Free	lb.
	9305.9900**	-- Other	-	Free	lb.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XX  
Chapter 93

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
93.06		<b>Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof ; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.</b>			
		- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof ; air gun pellets :			
	9306.2100**	-- Cartridges	-	Free	lb.
	9306.2900**	-- Other	-	Free	lb.
	9306.3000**	- Other cartridges and parts thereof	-	Free	lb.
	9306.9000**	- Other	-	Free	lb.
93.07	9307.0000**	<b>Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.</b>	-	Free	lb.

\*\*See also Excise Act

Section XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

Chapter 94

**Furniture ; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports,  
cushions and similar stuffed furnishings ; lamps and  
lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included ;  
illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like ;  
prefabricated buildings**

**Notes.**

1.- This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63 ;
- (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 70.09 ;
- (c) Articles of Chapter 71 ;
- (d) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading 83.03 ;
- (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 84.18 ; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 84.52) ;
- (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85 ;
- (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 85.18 (heading 85.18), of headings 85.19 to 85.21 (heading 85.22) or of headings 85.25 to 85.28 (heading 85.29) ;
- (h) Articles of heading 87.14 ;
- (ij) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 90.18 or dentists' spittoons (heading 90.18) ;
- (k) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases) ; or
- (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (heading 95.03), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 95.04), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 95.05).

**Section XX**  
**Chapter 94**

- 2.- The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 94.01 to 94.03 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other :

- (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture ;
- (b) Seats and beds.
- 3.- (A) In headings 94.01 to 94.03 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.
- (B) Goods described in heading 94.04, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.
- 4.- For the purposes of heading 94.06, the expression « prefabricated buildings » means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
94.01		<b>Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.</b>			
	9401.1000	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	a.v.	45%	No.
	9401.20	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles :			
	9401.2010	--- Infant car seats	-	Free	No.
	9401.2090	---Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9401.3000	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	a.v.	45%	No.
	9401.4000	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XX  
Chapter 94

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials :			
	9401.51	-- Of bamboo or rattan :			
	9401.5110	--- Infant high chairs	-	Free	No.
	9401.5190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9401.59	-- Other :			
	9401.5910	--- Infant high chairs	-	Free	No.
	9401.5990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other seats, with wooden frames :			
	9401.61	-- Upholstered :			
	9401.6110	--- Infants' high chairs	-	Free	No.
	9401.6190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9401.69	-- Other :			
	9401.6910	--- Infants' high chairs	-	Free	No.
	9401.6990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other seats, with metal frames :			
	9401.71	-- Upholstered :			
	9401.7110	--- Infant high chairs	-	Free	No.
	9401.7190	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9401.79	-- Other :			
	9401.7910	--- Baby walker	-	Free	No.
	9401.7920	--- Infant high chairs	-	Free	No.
	9401.7990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9401.80	- Other seats :			
	9401.8010	--- Infants' high chairs	-	Free	No.

Section XX  
Chapter 94

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
94.02	9401.8090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9401.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs) ; barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements ; parts of the foregoing articles.</b>			
94.03	9402.1000	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	a.v.	35%	lb.
	9402.9000	- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.
		<b>Other furniture and parts thereof.</b>			
	9403.1000	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9403.20	- Other metal furniture :			
	9403.2010	--- Of a kind used in shops, stores, work shops, laboratories and technical offices	a.v.	55%	No.
	9403.2090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9403.3000	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	a.v.	45%	No.
	9403.4000	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	a.v.	45%	No.
	9403.50	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom :			
	9403.5010	--- Baby cribs and play-pens	-	Free	No.
	9403.5090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9403.60	- Other wooden furniture :			
	9403.6010	--- Of a kind used in shops, stores, workshops, laboratories and technical offices	a.v.	55%	No.
	9403.6090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
9403.70	- Furniture of plastics :				
9403.7010	--- Baby cribs and play-pens	-	Free	No.	



Section XX  
Chapter 94

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
94.04	9403.7090	--- Other  - Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials :	a.v.	45%	No.
	9403.8100	-- Of bamboo or rattan	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9403.8900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9403.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
		<b>Mattress supports ; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.</b>			
	9404.1000*	- Mattress supports  - Mattresses :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9404.21	-- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered :			
	9404.2110	--- Mattresses for baby cribs and play-pens	-	Free	No.
	9404.2190*	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9404.29	-- Of other materials :			
	9404.2910	--- Mattresses for baby cribs and play-pens	-	Free	No.
	9404.2990*	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9404.3000	- Sleeping bags	a.v.	45%	No.
	9404.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XX  
Chapter 94

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION	
<b>94.05</b>		<b>Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included ; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.</b>				
	9405.1000	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	9405.2000	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	9405.3000	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	9405.4000	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	9405.50	- Non electrical lamps and Lighting fittings				
	9405.5010	--- Solar lamps	-	Free	lb.	
	9405.5090	--- Other	a.v.	35%	lb.	
	9405.60	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name plates and the like				
	9405.6010	--- Solar signs	a.v.	10%	lb.	
	9405.6090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
		- Parts :				
	9405.9100	-- Of glass	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	9405.9200	-- Of plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	9405.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	
	<b>94.06</b>	9406.0000	<b>Prefabricated buildings.</b>	a.v.	45%	100 lb.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites ;  
parts and accessories thereof

Notes.

1.- This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Candles (heading 34.06) ;
- (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04 ;
- (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 42.06 or Section XI ;
- (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading 42.02, 43.03 or 43.04 ;
- (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62 ;
- (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63 ;
- (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65 ;
- (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 66.02), or parts thereof (heading 66.03) ;
- (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 70.18 ;
- (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) ;
- (l) Bells, gongs or the like of heading 83.06 ;
- (m) Pumps for liquids (heading 84.13), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 84.21), electric motors (heading 85.01), electric transformers (heading 85.04) or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26) ;
- (n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII ;
- (o) Children's bicycles (heading 87.12) ;
- (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood) ;
- (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 90.04) ;
- ® Decoy calls or whistles (heading 92.08) ;
- (s) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93 ;

**Section XX**  
**Chapter 95**

- (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (heading 94.05) ;
  - (u) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material). or
  - (v) Tableware, kitchenware, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, apparel, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles having a utilitarian function (classified according to their constituent material).
- 2.- This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
- 3.- Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.
4. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 95.03 applies, inter alia, to articles of this heading combined with one or more items, which cannot be considered as sets under the terms of General Interpretative Rule 3 (b), and which, if presented separately, would be classified in other headings, provided the articles are put up together for retail sale and the combinations have the essential character of toys.
- 5.- Heading 95.03 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, for example, "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading).

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
[95.01]					
[95.02]					
<b>95.03</b>	9503.0000	<b>Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys ; dolls' carriages ; dolls ; other toys ; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not ; puzzles of all kinds.</b>	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XX  
Chapter 95

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>95.04</b>		<b>Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.</b>			
	9504.1000	- Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9504.2000	- Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds	a.v.	60%	lb.
	9504.30	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment, other than bowling alley equipment			
	9504.3010	--- Casino slot machines	a.v.	60%	No.
	9504.3020	--- Video games	a.v.	45%	No.
	9504.3090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9504.4000	- Playing cards	a.v.	45%	No.
	9504.90	- Other :			
	9504.9010	--- Casino gaming tables	a.v.	60%	No.
	9504.9020	--- Video games	a.v.	45%	No.
	9504.9090	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>95.05</b>		<b>Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes.</b>			
	9505.1000	- Articles for Christmas festivities	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9505.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>95.06</b>		<b>Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table- tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter ; swimming pools and paddling pools.</b>			
	9506.1100	- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment : -- Skis	a.v.	45%	pair

Section XX  
Chapter 95

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
	9506.1200	-- Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9506.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment :			
	9506.2100	-- Sailboards	a.v.	45%	No.
	9506.29	-- Other :			
	9506.2910	--- Water skis	a.v.	45%	No.
	9506.2920	--- Surfboards	a.v.	45%	No.
	9506.2930	--- Masks and snorkels	a.v.	45%	No.
	9506.2990	--- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Golf clubs and other golf equipment :			
	9506.3100	-- Clubs, complete	a.v.	45%	No.
	9506.3200	-- Balls	a.v.	45%	No.
	9506.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9506.4000	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis	a.v.	45%	lb.
		- Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung :			
	9506.5100	-- Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	a.v.	45%	No.
	9506.5900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls :			
	9506.6100	-- Lawn-tennis balls	a.v.	45%	No.
	9506.6200	-- Inflatable	a.v.	45%	No.
	9506.6900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9506.7000	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	a.v.	45%	pair

Section XX  
Chapter 95

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
95.07		- Other :			
	9506.9100	-- Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9506.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
95.08		<b>Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle ; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets ; decoy « birds » (other than those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites.</b>			
	9507.1000	- Fishing rods	a.v.	45%	No.
	9507.2000	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9507.3000	- Fishing reels	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9507.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
		<b>Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements ; travelling circuses and travelling menageries ; travelling theatres.</b>			
	9508.1000	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries	a.v.	45%	lb.
9508.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.	

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Notes.

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33) ;
  - (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks) ;
  - (c) Imitation jewellery (heading 71.17) ;
  - (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) ;
  - (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials ; heading 96.01 or 96.02 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles ;
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 90.03), mathematical drawing pens (heading 90.17), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 90.18)) ;
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases) ;
  - (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92) ;
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof) ;
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings) ;
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites) ; or
  - (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).
- 2.- In heading 96.02 the expression « vegetable or mineral carving material » means :
  - (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom) ;
  - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
- 3.- In heading 96.03 the expression « prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making » applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.



**Section XX**  
**Chapter 96**

- 4.- Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).

However, headings 96.01 to 96.06 and 96.15 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>96.01</b>		<b>Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding).</b>			
	9601.1000	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9601.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>96.02</b>	9602.0000	<b>Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials ; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included ; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>96.03</b>		<b>Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters ; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making ; paint pads and rollers ; squeegees (other than roller squeegees).</b>			
	9603.1000	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	a.v.	45%	No.

Section XX  
Chapter 96

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
		- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances :			
	9603.2100	-- Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	a.v.	45%	No.
	9603.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9603.3000	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics	a.v.	45%	No.
	9603.4000	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30) ; paint pads and rollers	a.v.	45%	No.
	9603.5000	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	a.v.	45%	No.
	9603.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>96.04</b>	9604.0000	<b>Hand sieves and hand riddles.</b>	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>96.05</b>	9605.0000	<b>Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning.</b>	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>96.06</b>		<b>Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles ; button blanks.</b>			
	9606.1000	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor  - Buttons :	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9606.2100	-- Of plastics, not covered with textile material	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9606.2200	-- Of base metal, not covered with textile material	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9606.2900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9606.3000	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons ; button blanks	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XX  
Chapter 96

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
96.07		<b>Slide fasteners and parts thereof.</b>			
		- Slide fasteners :			
	9607.1100	-- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	a.v.	45%.	lb.
	9607.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9607.2000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
96.08		<b>Ball point pens ; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers ; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens ; duplicating stylos ; propelling or sliding pencils ; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders ; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.</b>			
	9608.1000	- Ball point pens	a.v.	10%	No.
	9608.2000	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens :			
	9608.3100	-- Indian ink drawing pens	a.v.	45%	No.
	9608.3900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	No.
	9608.4000	- Propelling or sliding pencils	a.v.	45%	No.
	9608.5000	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	a.v.	45%	No.
	9608.6000	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	a.v.	45%	No.
		- Other :			
	9608.9100	-- Pen nibs and nib points	a.v.	45%	No.
	9608.9900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XX  
Chapter 96

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>96.09</b>		<b>Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks.</b>			
	9609.1000	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9609.2000	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	a.v.	10%	lb.
	9609.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>96.10</b>	9610.0000	<b>Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>96.11</b>	9611.0000	<b>Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand ; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>96.12</b>		<b>Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges ; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.</b>			
	9612.1000	- Ribbons	a.v.	45%	No.
	9612.2000	- Ink-pads	a.v.	45%	No.
<b>96.13</b>		<b>Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.</b>			
	9613.1000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	a.v.	45%	No.
	9613.2000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	a.v.	45%	No.
	9613.8000	- Other lighters	a.v.	45%	No.
	9613.9000	- Parts	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>96.14</b>	9614.0000	<b>Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XX  
Chapter 96

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>96.15</b>		<b>Combs, hair-slides and the like ; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 85.16, and parts thereof.</b>			
		- Combs, hair-slides and the like :			
	9615.1100	-- Of hard rubber or plastics	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9615.1900	-- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9615.9000	- Other	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>96.16</b>		<b>Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor ; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.</b>			
	9616.1000	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor	a.v.	45%	lb.
	9616.2000	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>96.17</b>	9617.0000	<b>Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases ; parts thereof other than glass inners.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.
<b>96.18</b>	9618.0000	<b>Tailors' dummies and other lay figures ; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing.</b>	a.v.	45%	lb.

Section XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

Chapter 97

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

**Notes.**

- 1.- This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of heading 49.07 ;
  - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading 59.07) except if they may be classified in heading 97.06 ; or
  - (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 71.01 to 71.03).
- 2.- For the purposes of heading 97.02, the expression « original engravings, prints and lithographs » means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
- 3.- Heading 97.03 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
- 4.- (A) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of the Nomenclature.  
  
(B) Heading 97.06 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
- 5.- Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

Section XXI  
Chapter 97

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFICATION
<b>97.01</b>		<b>Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles ; collages and similar decorative plaques.</b>			
	9701.1000	- Paintings, drawings and pastels	a.v.	10%	No.
	9701.9000	- Other	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>97.02</b>	9702.0000	<b>Original engravings, prints and lithographs.</b>	a.v.	10%	No.
<b>97.03</b>	9703.0000	<b>Original sculptures and statuary, in any material.</b>	a.v.	10%	No.
<b>97.04</b>	9704.0000	<b>Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 49.07.</b>	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>97.05</b>	9705.0000	<b>Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest.</b>	a.v.	10%	lb.
<b>97.06</b>	9706.0000	<b>Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years.</b>	a.v.	10%	lb.

Section XXI  
Chapter 98

TARIFF HEADING	TARIFF TRADE NO.	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	UNIT FOR DUTY	RATE OF DUTY	UNIT FOR CLASSIFIC ATION
98.01	9801.00	<b>Human Remains</b>			
	9801.0010	-- In casket	-	Free	No.
	9801.0090	-- Other	-	Free	No.



## SECOND SCHEDULE

**Duties on certain agricultural, marine and manufactured goods**

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
<b>PART 1 – ANIMALS LIVE</b>			
<b>Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.</b>			
<b>Horses:</b>			
1.01	0101.1000	Pure-bred breeding animals	300% a.v.
1.02	0101.9000	Other	300% a.v.
<b>Live bovine animals.</b>			
<b>Pure-bred breeding animals:</b>			
1.04	0102.1010	Bulls	300% a.v.
1.05	0102.1020	Cows	300% a.v.
<b>Other:</b>			
1.06	0102.9010	For dairy purposes	300% a.v.
1.07	0102.9020	Bulls for breeding	300% a.v.
1.08	0102.9030	Cows for breeding	300% a.v.
1.09	0102.9090	Other	300% a.v.
<b>Live swine.</b>			
1.10	0103.1000	Pure-bred breeding animals	300% a.v.
<b>Other:</b>			
1.11	0103.9100	Weighing less than 50 kg.	300% a.v.
1.12	0103.9200	Weighing 50 kg. or more	300% a.v.
<b>Live sheep and goats.</b>			
1.13	0104.1000	Sheep	300% a.v.
1.14	0104.2000	Goats	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.</b>	
		<b>Weighing not more than 185g.:</b>	
1.15	0105.1100	Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	300% a.v.
1.16	0105.1200	Turkeys	300% a.v.
1.17	0105.1910	Ducks	300% a.v.
1.18	0105.1920	Geese	300% a.v.
1.19	0105.1930	Guinea fowls	300% a.v.
1.20	0105.9400	Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	300% a.v.
1.21	0105.9910	Turkeys	300% a.v.
1.22	0105.9920	Ducks	300% a.v.
1.23	0105.9930	Geese	300% a.v.
1.24	0105.9940	Guinea fowls	300% a.v.
		<b>PART II – MEAT AND EDIBLE OFFAL</b>	
		<b>Meat of bovine animal, fresh or chilled.</b>	
2.01	0201.1000	Carcasses and half-carcasses	300% a.v.
2.02	0201.2000	Other cuts with bone in	300% a.v.
2.03	0201.3000	Boneless	300% a.v.
		<b>Meat of bovine animals, frozen.</b>	
2.04	0202.1000	Carcasses and half-carcasses	300% a.v.
2.05	0202.2000	Other cuts with bone in	300% a.v.
2.06	0202.3000	Boneless	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
2.07	0203.1100	Carcasses and half-carcasses	300% a.v.
2.08	0203.1200	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	300% a.v.
2.09	0203.1900	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Frozen:</b>	
2.10	0203.2100	Carcasses and half-carcasses	300% a.v.
2.11	0203.2200	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	300% a.v.
2.12	0203.2900	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
2.13	0204.1000	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	300% a.v.
		<b>Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:</b>	
2.14	0204.2100	Carcasses and half-carcasses	300% a.v.
2.15	0204.2200	Other cuts with bone in	300% a.v.
2.16	0204.2300	Boneless	300% a.v.
2.17	0204.3000	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	300% a.v.
		<b>Other meat of sheep, frozen:</b>	
2.18	0204.4100	Carcasses and half-carcasses	300% a.v.
2.19	0204.4200	Other cuts with bone in	300% a.v.
2.20	0204.4300	Boneless	300% a.v.
		<b>Meat of goats:</b>	
2.21	0204.5010	Carcasses and half-carcasses	300% a.v.
2.22	0204.5090	Other cuts	300% a.v.
2.23	0205.0000	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules, or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
2.24	0206.1000	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	300% a.v.
		<b>Of bovine animals, frozen:</b>	
2.25	0206.2100	Tongues	300% a.v.
2.26	0206.2200	Livers	300% a.v.
2.27	0206.2900	Other	300% a.v.
2.28	0206.3000	Of swine, fresh or chilled	300% a.v.
		<b>Of swine, frozen:</b>	
2.29	0206.4100	Livers	300% a.v.
2.30	0206.4900	Other	300% a.v.
2.31	0206.8000	Other, fresh or chilled	300% a.v.
2.32	0206.9000	Other, frozen	300% a.v.
		<b>Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of Heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
		<b>Of fowl of the species Gallus domesticus:</b>	
2.33	0207.1100	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	300% a.v.
2.34	0207.1200	Not cut in pieces, frozen	300% a.v.
		<b>Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled:</b>	
2.35	0207.1310	Breasts	300% a.v.
2.36	0207.1320	Drumsticks	300% a.v.
2.37	0207.1330	Thighs	300% a.v.
2.38	0207.1340	Wings	300% a.v.
2.39	0207.1350	Leg quarters	300% a.v.
2.40	0207.1390	Other cuts and offal	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Cuts and offal, frozen:</b>	
2.41	0207.1410	Breasts	300% a.v.
2.42	0207.1420	Drumsticks	300% a.v.
2.43	0207.1430	Thighs	300% a.v.
2.44	0207.1440	Wings	300% a.v.
2.45	0207.1450	Leg quarters	300% a.v.
2.46	0207.1490	Other cuts and offal	300% a.v.
		<b>Of Turkeys:</b>	
2.47	0207.2400	Not in pieces, fresh or chilled	300% a.v.
2.48	0207.2500	Not cut in pieces, frozen	300% a.v.
		<b>Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled:</b>	
2.49	0207.2610	Breasts	300% a.v.
2.50	0207.2620	Drumsticks	300% a.v.
2.51	0207.2630	Thighs	300% a.v.
2.52	0207.2640	Wings	300% a.v.
2.53	0207.2690	Other cuts and offal	300% a.v.
		<b>Cuts and offal, frozen:</b>	
2.54	0207.2710	Breasts	300% a.v.
2.55	0207.2720	Drumsticks	300% a.v.
2.56	0207.2730	Thighs	300% a.v.
2.57	0207.2740	Wings	300% a.v.
2.58	0207.2790	Other cuts and offal	300% a.v.
		<b>Of ducks, geese, or guinea fowls:</b>	
		<b>Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled:</b>	
2.59	0207.3210	Ducks	300% a.v.
2.60	0207.3220	Geese	300% a.v.
2.61	0207.3230	Guinea fowls	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Not cut in pieces, frozen:</b>	
2.62	00207.3310	Ducks	300% a.v.
2.63	0207.3320	Geese	300% a.v.
2.64	0207.3330	Guinea fowls	300% a.v.
2.65	0207.3400	Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	300% a.v.
2.66	0207.3500	Other, fresh or chilled	300% a.v.
2.67	0207.3600	Other, frozen	300% a.v.
		<b>Meat and edible meat offal, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals or meat offal.</b>	
		<b>Meat of swine:</b>	
2.68	0210.1100	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	300% a.v.
2.69	0210.1210	Bacon	300% a.v.
2.70	0210.1290	Other	300% a.v.
2.71	0210.1900	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Meat of bovine animals:</b>	
2.72	0210.2010	Salted Beef	300% a.v.
2.73	0210.2090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>PART III – FISH AND CRUSTACEANS</b>	
		<b>Live fish.</b>	
		<b>Ornamental fish:</b>	
3.01	0301.1010	Fresh water	300% a.v.
3.02	0301.1020	Salt water	300% a.v.
		<b>Other live fish:</b>	
3.03	0301.9910	Balao, mullet or pilchard for use as bait	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding, fish fillets and other fish meat.</b>	
		<b>Tunas (of the genus Thunnus) skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Ethynnus (Katsuwomus) pelamis), excluding livers and roes:</b>	
3.04	0302.3100	Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga)	300% a.v.
3.05	0302.3200	Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares)	300% a.v.
3.06	0302.3300	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	300% a.v.
3.07	0302.3400	Bigeye tunas (Thunnus obesus)	300% a.v.
3.08	0302.3500	Bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus)	300% a.v.
3.09	0302.3600	Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii)	300% a.v.
3.10	0302.3900	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Other fish, excluding livers and roes:</b>	
3.11	0302.6100	Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	300% a.v.
3.12	0302.6400	Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)	300% a.v.
3.13	0302.6500	Dogfish and other sharks	300% a.v.
3.14	0302.6700	Swordfish (xiphias gladius)	300% a.v.
3.15	0302.6920	Grouper (Epinephelus and mycteroperca spp.)	300% a.v.
3.16	0302.6930	Jack (caranx spp.)	300% a.v.
3.17	0302.6940	Snapper (Lutjanidae)	300% a.v.
3.18	0302.6950	Dolphin (coryphaena hippurus, coryphaena equisetis)	300% a.v.
3.19	0302.6960	Kingfish (Scomberomorus cavalla)	300% a.v.
3.20	0302.6980	Wahoo (Acanthocybium solanderi)	300% a.v.
3.21	0302.6990	Other	300% a.v.
3.22	0302.7000	Livers and roes	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of Heading 03.04.</b>	
		<b>Tunas ( of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding livers and roes:</b>	
3.23	0303.4100	Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga)	300% a.v.
3.24	0303.4200	Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares)	300% a.v.
3.25	0303.4300	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	300% a.v.
3.26	0303.4400	Bigeye tunas (Thunnus obesus)	300% a.v.
3.27	0303.4500	Bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus)	300% a.v.
3.28	0303.4600	Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii)	300% a.v.
3.29	0303.4900	Other	300% a.v.
3.30	0303.5100	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	300% a.v.
		<b>Other fish excluding livers and roes:</b>	
3.31	0303.6100	Swordfish (xiphias gladius)	300 % a.v.
3.32	0303.7100	Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.),brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	300% a.v.
3.33	0303.7400	Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)	300% a.v.
3.34	0303.7500	Dogfish and other sharks	300% a.v.
3.35	0303.7920	Grouper (Epinephelus and mycteroperca spp)	300% a.v.
3.36	0303.7930	Jack (Caranx spp.)	300% a.v.
3.37	0303.7940	Snapper (Lutjanidae)	300% a.v.
3.38	0303.7950	Dolphin (Coryphaena hippurus, coryphaena equistis)	300% a.v.
3.39	0303.7960	Kingfish (Scomberomorus cavalla)	300% a.v.
3.40	0303.7980	Wahoo (Acanthocybium solanderi)	300% a.v.
3.41	0303.7990	Other	300% a.v.
3.42	0303.8000	Livers and roes	300% a.v.



(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
		<b>Fresh or chilled:</b>	
3.43	0304.1910	Grouper	300% a.v.
3.44	0304.1920	Jack	300% a.v.
3.45	0304.1930	Snapper	300% a.v.
3.46	0304.1990	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Frozen fillets:</b>	
3.47	0304.2910	Grouper	300% a.v.
3.48	0304.2920	Jack	300% a.v.
3.49	0304.2930	Snapper	300% a.v.
3.50	0304.2990	Other	300% a.v.
3.51	0304.9000	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process.</b>	
3.52	0305.3000	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	300% a.v.
3.53	0305.4200	Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	300% a.v.
		<b>Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:</b>	
3.54	0305.5100	Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	300% a.v.
3.55	0305.5900	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:</b>	
3.56	0305.6100	Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	300% a.v.
3.57	0305.6200	Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	300% a.v.
3.58	0305.6300	Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.)	300% a.v.
3.59	0305.6900	Other	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine.</b>	
		<b>Frozen:</b>	
		<b>Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.):</b>	
3.60	0306.1110	Spiny lobsters whole, (Panulirus argus)	300% a.v.
3.61	0306.1120	Spiny lobsters heads of, (Panulirus argus)	300% a.v.
3.62	0303.1130	Spiny lobsters, tails of, (Panulirus argus)	300% a.v.
3.63	0306.1140	Spiny lobsters, meat of (Panulirus argus)	300% a.v.
3.64	0306.1150	Other Spiny lobsters (Panulirus argus)	300% a.v.
3.65	0306.1190	Other	300% a.v.
3.66	0306.1200	Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	300% a.v.
		<b>Shrimps and prawns:</b>	
3.67	0306.1310	Shrimps	300% a.v.
3.68	0306.1320	Prawns	300% a.v.
		<b>Crabs:</b>	
3.69	0306.1410	Stone crab claws	300% a.v.
3.70	0306.1420	Land crabs	300% a.v.
3.71	0306.1490	Other marine crabs	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Not frozen:</b>	
		<b>Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.):</b>	
3.72	0306.2110	Spiny lobsters, live (Panulirus argus)	300% a.v.
3.73	0306.2120	Spiny lobsters whole, fresh or chilled (Panulirus argus)	300% a.v.
3.74	0306.2130	Spiny lobsters, heads of, fresh or chilled (Panulirus argus)	300% a.v.
3.75	0306.2140	Spiny lobsters, tails of, fresh or chilled (Panulirus argus)	300% a.v.
3.76	0306.2150	Spiny lobsters, meat of, fresh or chilled (Panulirus argus)	300% a.v.
3.77	0306.2160	Other Spiny lobsters, fresh or chilled (Panulirus argus)	300% a.v.
3.78	0306.2190	Other	300% a.v.
3.79	0306.2200	Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	300% a.v.
		<b>Shrimps and prawns:</b>	
3.80	0306.2310	Shrimps, live for use as bait	300% a.v.
3.81	0306.2320	Shrimps, other	300% a.v.
3.82	0306.2390	Prawns	300% a.v.
3.83	0306.2400	Crabs	300% a.v.
3.84	0307.9110	Conch, live (strombus)	300% a.v.
3.85	0307.9920	Conch, fresh or chilled (strombus)	300% a.v.
3.86	0307.9910	Conch, frozen (strombus)	300% a.v.
3.87	0307.9920	Other conch (strombus)	300% a.v.
		<b>PART IV – DIARY PRODUCE: HONEY</b>	
		<b>Milk and cream.</b>	
		<b>Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%:</b>	
4.01	0401.1010	Skimmed milk	300% a.v.
4.02	0401.1090	Other	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%:</b>	
4.03	0401.2010	2% low fat milk	300% a.v.
4.04	0401.2020	Whole milk	300% a.v.
4.05	0401.2090	Other	300% a.v.
4.06	0401.3000	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	300% a.v.
4.07	0403.1000	Yogurt	300% a.v.
		<b>Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh.</b>	
4.08	0407.0010	Eggs of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	300% a.v.
4.09	0409.0000	Natural honey	300% a.v.
		<b>PART V – LIVE TREES – PLANTS, FLOWERS</b>	
5.01	0602.9020	Grass and sod	300% a.v.
		<b>Cut flowers and flower buds:</b>	
5.02	0603.1100	Roses	300% a.v.
5.03	0603.1200	Carnations	300% a.v.
5.04	0603.1300	Orchids	300% a.v.
5.05	0603.1400	Chrysanthemums	300% a.v.
5.06	0603.1900	Other	300% a.v.
5.07	0603.9000	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>PART VI – VEGETABLES</b>	
		<b>Potatoes, fresh or chilled.</b>	
6.01	0701.1000	Seed	300% a.v.
6.02	0701.9000	Other	300% a.v.
6.03	0702.0000	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	300% a.v.
		<b>Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>	
6.04	0703.1010	Onions	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
6.05	0703.1020	Shallots	300% a.v.
6.06	0703.2000	Garlic	300% a.v.
6.07	0703.9000	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	300% a.v.
		<b>Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.</b>	
		<b>Cauliflowers and headed broccoli:</b>	
6.08	0704.1010	Cauliflowers	300% a.v.
6.09	0704.1020	Headed Broccoli	300% a.v.
6.10	0704.2000	Brussels sprouts	300% a.v.
6.11	0704.9010	Cabbages	300% a.v.
6.12	0704.9090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Lettuce (Lactuca sativa) and chicory (Cichorium spp.), fresh or chilled.</b>	
		<b>Lettuce:</b>	
6.13	0705.1100	Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	300% a.v.
6.14	0705.1910	Romain	300% a.v.
6.15	0705.1990	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.</b>	
		<b>Carrots and turnips:</b>	
6.16	0706.1010	Carrots	300% a.v.
6.17	0706.1020	Turnips	300% a.v.
		<b>Other:</b>	
6.18	0706.9010	Salad beetroot	300% a.v.
6.19	0706.9020	Radishes	300% a.v.
6.20	0706.9090	Other	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.</b>	
6.21	0707.0010	Cucumbers	300% a.v.
6.22	0707.0020	Gherkins	300% a.v.
		<b>Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.</b>	
6.23	0708.1000	Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	300% a.v.
		<b>Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i>, <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>):</b>	
6.24	0708.2010	Blackeyed peas	300% a.v.
6.25	0708.2020	Lima Beans	300% a.v.
6.26	0708.2030	Cow peas	300% a.v.
6.27	0708.2090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Other leguminous vegetables:</b>	
6.28	0708.9010	Pigeon peas ( <i>Cajanus</i> here)	300% a.v.
6.29	0708.9090	Other	300% a.v.
6.30	0709.2000	Asparagus	300% a.v.
6.31	0709.3000	Aubergines (egg plants)	300% a.v.
6.32	0709.4000	Celery other than celeriac	300% a.v.
		<b>Mushrooms and truffles:</b>	
6.33	0709.5100	Mushrooms	300% a.v.
6.34	0709.5900	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>:</b>	
6.35	0709.6010	Sweet peppers ( <i>Capsicum annum</i> var <i>annuum</i> )	300% a.v.
6.36	0709.6020	Hot peppers	300% a.v.

## (Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
6.37	0709.6090	Other	300% a.v.
6.38	0709.7000	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	300% a.v.
6.39	0709.9010	Pumpkins	300% a.v.
6.40	0709.9020	Okra	300% a.v.
6.41	0709.9030	Corn	300% a.v.
6.42	0709.9040	Squash	300% a.v.
6.43	0709.9050	Beets	300% a.v.
6.44	0709.9090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.</b>	
6.45	0710.1000	Potatoes	300% a.v.
		<b>Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:</b>	
6.46	0710.2100	Peas (Pisum sativum)	300% a.v.
6.47	0710.2200	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)	300% a.v.
6.48	0710.2910	Pigeon peas (Cajanus here)	300% a.v.
6.49	0710.2920	Beans, other	300% a.v.
6.50	0710.2990	Other	300% a.v.
6.51	0710.3000	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	300% a.v.
6.52	0710.4000	Sweet corn	300% a.v.
		<b>Other vegetables:</b>	
6.53	0710.8010	Okra	300% a.v.
6.54	0710.8020	Tomatoes	300% a.v.
6.55	0710.8030	Brussels sprouts	300% a.v.
6.56	0710.8040	Broccoli	300% a.v.

## (Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
6.57	0710.8050	Cauliflowers	300% a.v.
6.58	0710.8060	Carrots	300% a.v.
6.59	0710.8090	Other	300% a.v.
6.60	0710.9000	Mixtures of vegetables	300% a.v.
		<b>Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.</b>	
		<b>Cucumbers and gherkins:</b>	
6.61	0711.4010	Cucumbers	300% a.v.
6.62	0711.4090	Gherkins	300% a.v.
6.63	0711.5100	Mushrooms of the genus agaricus	3000% a.v.
6.64	0711.5900	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:</b>	
6.65	0711.9010	Beans	300% a.v.
6.66	0711.9020	Pigeon peas (Cajanus here)	300% a.v.
6.67	0711.9030	Tomatoes	300% a.v.
6.68	0711.9090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.</b>	
6.69	0712.2000	Onions	300% a.v.
		<b>Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:</b>	
6.70	0712.9010	Tomatoes	300% a.v.
		<b>Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.</b>	
6.71	0713.1000	Peas (Pisum sativum)	300% a.v.
6.72	0713.2000	Chickpeas (garbanzos)	300% a.v.



(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):</b>	
6.73	0713.3100	Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper or Vigna herefo (L.) Wilczek	300% a.v.
6.74	0713.3200	Small red (Adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna vulgaris)	300% a.v.
6.75	0713.3300	Kidney beans, including white pea beans (Phaseolus vulgaris)	300% a.v.
6.76	0713.3910	Blackeyed peas	300% a.v.
6.77	0713.3920	Lima beans	300% a.v.
6.78	0713.3990	Other	300% a.v.
6.79	0713.4000	Lentils	300% a.v.
6.80	0713.5000	Broad beans (Vicia faba var. major) and horse beans (Vicia faba var. heref, Vicia faba var. minor)	300% a.v.
		<b>Other:</b>	
6.81	0713.9010	Pigeon peas (Cajanus here)	300% a.v.
6.82	0713.9090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in form of pellets; sago pith.</b>	
		<b>Manioc (cassava):</b>	
6.83	0714.1010	Fresh	300% a.v.
6.84	0714.1090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Sweet Potatoes:</b>	
6.85	0714.2010	Fresh	300% a.v.
6.86	0714.2090	Dried	300% a.v.
		<b>Other:</b>	
6.87	0714.9010	Fresh	300% a.v.
6.88	0714.9090	Other	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
<b>PART VII – FRUIT AND NUTS</b>			
<b>Coconuts:</b>			
7.01	0801.1100	Desiccated	300% a.v.
7.02	0801.1900	Other	300% a.v.
<b>Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.</b>			
7.03	0803.0010	Bananas, fresh	300% a.v.
7.04	0803.0020	Bananas, dried	300% a.v.
7.05	0803.0030	Plantains, fresh	300% a.v.
7.06	0803.0040	Plantains, dried	300% a.v.
<b>Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.</b>			
<b>Dates:</b>			
7.07	0804.1010	Fresh	300% a.v.
7.08	0804.1020	Dried	300% a.v.
<b>Pineapples:</b>			
7.09	0804.3010	Fresh	300% a.v.
7.10	0804.3020	Dried	300% a.v.
<b>Avocados:</b>			
7.11	0804.4010	Fresh	300% a.v.
7.12	0804.4020	Dried	300% a.v.
<b>Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:</b>			
7.13	0804.5010	Guavas, fresh	300% a.v.
7.14	0804.5020	Guavas, dried	300% a.v.
7.15	0804.5030	Mangoes, fresh	300% a.v.
7.16	0804.5040	Mangoes, dried	300% a.v.
7.17	0804.5050	Mangosteens, fresh	300% a.v.
7.18	0804.5060	Mangosteens, dried	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.</b>	
		<b>Oranges:</b>	
7.19	0805.1010	Fresh	300% a.v.
7.20	0805.1020	Dried	300% a.v.
		<b>Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids:</b>	
7.21	0805.2010	Tangerines, fresh	300% a.v.
7.22	0805.2020	Tangerines, dried	300% a.v.
7.23	0805.2030	Tangelos, fresh	300% a.v.
7.24	0805.2040	Tangelos, dried	300% a.v.
7.25	0805.2080	Other, dried	300% a.v.
7.26	0805.2090	Other, dried	300% a.v.
		<b>Grapefruit:</b>	
7.27	0805.4010	Fresh	300% a.v.
7.28	0805.4020	Dried	300% a.v.
		<b>Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia):</b>	
7.29	0805.5010	Lemons, fresh	300% a.v.
7.30	0805.5020	Lemons, dried	300% a.v.
7.31	0805.5030	Limes, fresh	300% a.v.
7.32	0805.5040	Limes, dried	300% a.v.
		<b>Other:</b>	
7.33	0805.9010	Fresh	300% a.v.
7.34	0805.9020	Dried	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Melons (including watermelons and papaws (papayas), fresh.</b>	
		<b>Melons (including watermelons):</b>	
7.35	0807.1100	Watermelons	300% a.v.
7.36	0807.1910	Muskmelons	300% a.v.
7.37	0807.1920	Cantaloupes	300% a.v.
7.38	0807.1930	Honeydews	300% a.v.
7.39	0807.1990	Other melons	300% a.v.
7.40	0807.2000	Papaws (papayas)	300% a.v.
		<b>Other fruit, fresh.</b>	
7.41	0810.1000	Strawberries	300% a.v.
		<b>Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
7.42	0811.1000	Strawberries	300% a.v.
7.43	0811.9010	Grapefruit	300% a.v.
7.44	0811.9020	Guava	300% a.v.
7.45	0811.9030	Limes	300% a.v.
7.46	0811.9040	Oranges	300% a.v.
7.47	0811.9050	Pineapples	300% a.v.
7.48	0811.9060	Other tropical and sub-tropical fruit	300% a.v.
		<b>PART VIII – PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS</b>	
		<b>Vegetables, fruit, nut and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>	
8.01	2001.1000	Cucumbers and gherkins	300% a.v.
8.02	2001.9010	Beans	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
8.03	2001.9020	Pigeon peas (cajanus here)	300% a.v.
8.04	2001.9030	Tomatoes	300% a.v.
8.05	2001.9040	Other vegetables	300% a.v.
8.06	2001.9050	Mangoes	300% a.v.
8.07	2001.9060	Guava	300% a.v.
8.08	2001.9070	Other tropical and sub-tropical fruit	300% a.v.
8.09	2001.9080	Onions	300% a.v.
8.10	2001.9090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>	
		<b>Tomatoes, whole or in pieces:</b>	
8.11	2002.1010	Whole canned	300% a.v.
8.12	2002.1020	Whole other	300% a.v.
8.13	2002.1030	In pieces, canned	300% a.v.
8.14	2002.2040	In pieces, other	300% a.v.
8.15	2002.9010	Tomato juice of which the dry weight content is 7% or more	300% a.v.
8.16	2002.9020	Tomato paste	300% a.v.
8.17	2002.9030	Tomato puree	300% a.v.
8.18	2002.9090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of Heading 20.06.</b>	
8.19	2004.1000	Potatoes	300% a.v.
		<b>Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:</b>	
8.20	2004.9010	Pigeon peas (Cajanus here)	300% a.v.
8.21	2004.9020	Beans	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
8.22	2004.9030	Okra	300% a.v.
8.23	2004.9090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of Heading 20.06.</b>	
8.24	2005.2000	Potatoes	300% a.v.
8.25	2005.4000	Peas (pisum sativum)	300% a.v.
		<b>Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):</b>	
8.26	2005.5100	Beans, shelled	300% a.v.
8.27	2005.5900	Other	300% a.v.
8.28	2005.8000	Sweet corn (Zea mays var. Saccharata)	300% a.v.
		<b>Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:</b>	
8.29	2005.9910	Pigeon peas (Cajanus cajan), canned	300% a.v.
8.30	2005.9920	Pigeon peas (Cajanus cajan), other	300% a.v.
8.31	2005.9930	Okra	300% a.v.
8.32	2005.9990	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Citrus fruit:</b>	
8.33	2007.9110	Orange marmalade	300% a.v.
8.34	2007.9190	Other of citrus	300% a.v.
8.35	2007.9910	Guava jam	300% a.v.
8.36	2007.9920	Guava jelly	300% a.v.
8.37	2007.9930	Guava marmalade	300% a.v.
8.38	2007.9940	Pineapple jam	300% a.v.
8.39	2007.9950	Pineapple jelly	300% a.v.
8.40	2007.9960	Strawberry jam	300% a.v.
8.41	2007.9970	Strawberry jelly	300% a.v.
8.42	2007.9990	Other	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
		<b>Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together.</b>	
		<b>Ground-nuts:</b>	
8.43	2008.1110	Peanut butter	300% a.v.
8.44	2008.1190	Other	300% a.v.
8.45	2008.2000	Pineapples	300% a.v.
		<b>Citrus fruit:</b>	
8.46	2008.3010	Grapefruit	300% a.v.
8.47	2008.3020	Limes	300% a.v.
8.48	2008.3030	Oranges	300% a.v.
8.49	2008.3090	Other	300% a.v.
8.50	2008.8000	Strawberries	300% a.v.
		<b>Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:</b>	
8.51	2008.9100	Palm hearts	300% a.v.
8.52	2008.9200	Mixtures	300% a.v.
8.53	2008.9910	Guava	300% a.v.
8.54	2008.9920	Sweet potatoes	300% a.v.
8.55	2008.9930	Yam	300% a.v.
		<b>Orange juice:</b>	
8.56	2009.1100	Frozen	300% a.v.
		<b>Other:</b>	
8.57	2009.1920	Of 13 oz. or less (ready for consumption)	300% a.v.
8.58	2009.1990	Other	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Grapefruit juice:</b>	
8.59	2009.2910	Frozen	300% a.v.
8.60	2009.2930	Of 13 oz. or less (ready for consumption)	300% a.v.
8.61	2009.2990	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Juice of any other single citrus fruit:</b>	
8.62	2009.3910	Lemon	300% a.v.
8.63	2009.3920	Lime	300% a.v.
		<b>Pineapple Juice:</b>	
8.64	2009.4910	Frozen	300% a.v.
8.65	2009.4930	Of 13 oz. or less (ready for consumption)	300% a.v.
8.66	2009.4990	Other	300% a.v.
8.67	2009.5000	Tomato juice	300% a.v.
		<b>Juice of any single fruit or vegetables:</b>	
8.68	2009.8010	Guava, frozen	300% a.v.
8.69	2009.8020	Guava, other	300% a.v.
8.70	2009.8090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Mixtures of juices:</b>	
8.71	2009.9010	Frozen	300% a.v.
8.72	2009.9030	Of 13 oz. or less (ready for consumption)	300% a.v.
8.73	2009.9090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>PART IX – CEREALS AND MILLING PRODUCTS</b>	
		Maize (corn).	
9.01	1005.1000	Seed	300% a.v.
9.02	1005.9000	Other	300% a.v.
9.03	1102.2000	Maize (corn) flour	300% a.v.
9.04	1103.1310	Hominy	300% a.v.



(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
9.05	1103.1320	Meal	300% a.v.
9.06	1108.1200	Maize (corn) starch	300% a.v.
		<b>PART X – OTHER FOODSTUFF AND BEVERAGES</b>	
10.01	1602.3210	Breasts, uncooked	300% a.v.
10.02	1602.3230	Other, uncooked	300% a.v.
		<b>Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:</b>	
		<b>Salmon:</b>	
10.03	1604.1110	In airtight containers	300% a.v.
		<b>Herrings:</b>	
10.04	1604.1210	In airtight containers	300% a.v.
		<b>Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats:</b>	
10.05	1604.1310	In airtight containers	300% a.v.
		<b>Tunas, skipjack and bonito:</b>	
10.06	1604.1410	In airtight containers	300% a.v.
		<b>Mackerel:</b>	
10.07	1604.1510	In airtight containers	300% a.v.
		<b>Anchovies:</b>	
10.08	1604.1610	In airtight containers	300% a.v.
		<b>Other:</b>	
10.09	1604.1910	In airtight containers	300% a.v.
		<b>Other prepared or preserved fish:</b>	
10.10	1604.2010	In airtight containers	300% a.v.
10.11	1701.1100	Cane Sugar, Raw	300% a.v.
10.12	1701.9910	Sugar, White	300% a.v.
10.13	1704.9010	Confectionery, being boiled sweets	300% a.v.
10.14	1905.9010	Bread	300% a.v.

## (Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
10.15	1905.9020	Pastries and cakes	300% a.v.
10.16	2103.2090	Tomato sauces	3000% a.v.
10.17	2105.0010	Ice cream	300% a.v.
10.18	2201.1090	Aerated waters (unflavoured)	300% a.v.
10.19	2201.9010	Fresh water	300% a.v.
10.20	2202.1010	Aerated waters (flavoured)	300% a.v.
10.21	2202.1090	Other waters flavoured	300% a.v.
10.22	2202.9020	Non Alcoholic Beer	300% a.v.
10.23	2202.9030	Malt Beverages	300% a.v.
10.24	2202.9040	Fruit Drinks	300% a.v.
		<b>Beer made from malt.</b>	
10.25	2203.0010	Ale	\$20 per imp.Gal.
10.26	2203.0020	Porter	\$20 per imp.Gal.
10.27	2203.0030	Stout	\$20 per imp.Gal.
10.28	2203.0040	Concentrates	300% a.v.
10.29	2203.0090	Other beers	\$20 per imp.Gal.
		<b>PART XI MANUFACTURED GOODS</b>	
11.01	2501.0020	Solar (sea salt)	300% a.v.
11.02	2501.0030	Table salt	300% a.v.
11.03	2517.1010	Broken or crushed stone	300% a.v.
		<b>Portland cement:</b>	
11.04	2523.2100	White cement	300% a.v.
11.05	2523.2900	Other	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Paints, (including enamels) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium.</b>	
		<b>Based on Polymers:</b>	
11.06	3208.1020	Paints and enamels, (excluding auto, marine, fiberglass, aircraft, freezer, herefore t, road marking, swimming pool, epoxy, spray, aluminum, porch and deck paints	300% a.v.
11.07	3208.1090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers:</b>	
11.08	3208.2020	Vinyl paints and enamels	300% a.v.
11.09	3208.2030	Acrylic paints and enamels, (excluding auto, marine, fiberglass, aircraft, freezer, herefore t, road marking, swimming pool, epoxy, spray, aluminum, porch and deck paints	300% a.v.
11.10	3208.2090	Other	300% a.v.
11.11	3208.9020	Paints and enamels, (excluding auto, marine, fiberglass, aircraft, freezer, herefore t, road marking, swimming pool, epoxy, spray, aluminum, porch and deck paints	300% a.v.
11.12	3208.9090	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Paints (including enamels) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.</b>	
11.13	3209.1020	Vinyl paints and enamels	300% a.v.
11.14	3209.1030	Acrylic gloss latex	300% a.v.
11.15	3209.1090	Other Acrylic	300% a.v.
11.16	3214.1010	Joint compounds	300% a.v.
11.17	3402.2060	Liquid bleaches	300% a.v.
		<b>Plastic bags of polymers of ethylene:</b>	
11.18	3923.2110	Shopping bags	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Other plastic bags:</b>	
11.19	2923.2910	Shopping bags	300% a.v.
11.20	3923.3010	Plastic bottles	300% a.v.
		<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, fittings herefore (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.</b>	
		<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:</b>	
11.21	3917.2100	Of polymers or ethylene	300% a.v.
11.22	3917.2200	Of polymers of propylene	300% a.v.
11.23	3917.2300	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	300% a.v.
11.24	3917.2900	Of other plastics	300% a.v.
		<b>Other tubes, pipes and hoses:</b>	
11.25	3917.3100	Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6Mpa	300% a.v.
11.26	3917.3200	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	300% a.v.
11.27	3917.3300	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	300% a.v.
11.28	3917.3900	Other	300% a.v.
11.29	3917.4000	Fittings	300% a.v.
11.30	4601.9110	Plats and similar plating materials of straw.	300% a.v.
		<b>Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:</b>	
11.31	4601.2910	Of straw	300% a.v.
11.32	4601.9410	Plats and similar plating materials of straw	300% a.v.
		<b>Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of Heading 46.01.</b>	
11.33	4602.1910	Of straw	300% a.v.

(Section 4(2))

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS/ SUBHEADINGS	GOODS	MAXIMUM VARIABLE RATE OF DUTY
		<b>Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter.</b>	
11.34	4901.1000	Single sheets whether or not folded	300% a.v.
11.35	4901.9990	Books & booklets	300% a.v.
11.36	4901.9990	Other	300% a.v.
		<b>Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.</b>	
11.37	4911.1010	Advertising posters	300% a.v.
11.38	4911.9910	Hotel registration forms	300% a.v.
11.39	4911.9920	Bank deposit and withdrawal forms	300% a.v.
11.40	6810.1110	Building blocks of concrete	300% a.v.
11.41	6810.1910	Tiles of concrete	300% a.v.
		<b>Electric Accumulators.</b>	
11.42	8507.1000	Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	300% a.v.
11.43	9404.1000	Mattress supports	300% a.v.
		<b>Mattresses:</b>	
11.44	9404.2190	Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	300% a.v.
11.45	9404.2990	Of other materials	300% a.v.

## THIRD SCHEDULE

## Duties imposed under the Second Schedule

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS	GOODS	RATE OF DUTY
		<b>MEAT OF SWINE.</b>	
		<b>Fresh or Chilled:</b>	
2.07	0203.1100	Carcasses and half-Carcasses	25% a.v.
2.08	0203.1200	Hams, Shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	25% a.v.
2.09	0203.1900	Other	25% a.v.
		<b>Frozen:</b>	
2.10	0203.2100	Carcasses and half-Carcasses	25% a.v.
2.11	0203.2200	Hams, Shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	25% a.v.
2.12	0203.2900	Other	25% a.v.
		<b>Meat of poultry (Gallus domesticus):</b>	
2.33	0207.1100	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	30% a.v.
2.34	0207.1200	Not cut in pieces, frozen	30% a.v.
		<b>Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled:</b>	
2.35	0207.1310	Breasts	30% a.v.
2.36	0207.1320	Drumsticks	30% a.v.
2.37	0207.1330	Thighs	30% a.v.
2.38	0207.1340	Wings	30% a.v.
2.39	0207.1350	Leg quarters	30% a.v.
2.40	0207.1390	Other cuts and offal	30% a.v.
		<b>Cuts and offal, frozen:</b>	
2.41	0207.1410	Breasts	30% a.v.
2.42	0207.1420	Drumsticks	30% a.v.
2.43	0207.1430	Thighs	30% a.v.
2.44	0207.1440	Wings	30% a.v.

## (Section 10)

ITEM NO.	RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS	GOODS	RATE OF DUTY
2.45	0207.1450	Leg quarters	30% a.v.
2.46	0207.1490	Other cuts and offal	30% a.v.
7.09	0804.3010	Pineapples	40% a.v.
8.11	2002.1010	Tomatoes, whole, canned	40% a.v.
8.15	2002.9010	Tomato juice of which the dry weight content is 7% or more	75% a.v.
8.16	2002.9020	Tomato Paste	45% a.v.
8.17	2002.9030	Tomato puree	45% a.v.
8.29	2005.9910	Pigeon peas, canned	40% a.v.
8.67	2009.5000	Tomato Juice	75% a.v.
10.13	1704.9010	Confectionery , being boiled sweets	60% a.v.
10.16	2103.2090	Other tomato sauces	85% a.v.
10.18	2201.1090	Aerated waters (unflavoured)	60% a.v.
10.19	2201.9010	Fresh water	75% a.v.
10.20	2202.1010	Aerated waters (flavoured)	60% a.v.
10.24	2202.9040	Fruit drinks	60% a.v.
10.25	2203.0010	Ale	\$10 per imp. gal. + 10%
10.26	2203.0020	Porter	\$10 per imp. gal. + 10%
10.27	2203.0030	Stout	\$10 per imp. gal. + 10%
10.29	2203.0090	Other beers	\$10 per imp. gal. + 10%
11.03	2517.1010	Broken or crushed stone	40% a.v.
11.17	3402.2060	Liquid Bleaches	60% a.v.
11.20	3923.3010	Plastic bottles	60% a.v.
11.34	4901.1000	Single sheets whether or not folded	30% a.v.
11.42	8507.1000	Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	60% a.v.
11.43	9404.1000	Mattress supports	60% a.v.

(Section 10)

<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>RELATED TARIFF HEADINGS</b>	<b>GOODS</b>	<b>RATE OF DUTY</b>
11.44	9404.2190	Mattresses of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	60% a.v.
11.45	9404.2990	Of other material	60% a.v.



**FOURTH SCHEDULE**

**EXEMPTION FROM DUTY**

**Part A - Goods for Government, Public Bodies and  
Privileged Persons and Institutions.**

**1. *Consular and Diplomatic Privileges.***

- (1) Goods for use of consulates and consular officers in such circumstances as may be specified by or under the Consular Relations and Commonwealth Officers Act.
- (2) Goods for the use of diplomatic officers and diplomatic officers in such circumstances as may be specified by the Minister.
- (3) Such exemptions as the Minister may confer on members of duly approved international organizations.

**2. *Establishments of Foreign States.***

Goods for the official use of an establishment wholly maintained and operated by a Foreign State, where the Government has entered into an agreement with the Foreign State for the setting up in The Bahamas of such establishment.

**3. *Bahamas National Trust.***

Goods for the use exclusively of The Bahamas National Trust and imported with the prior approval of the Minister.

**4. *Charitable Goods.***

Goods imported with the prior approval of the Minister by a charitable organization for use exclusively for charitable purposes.

**5. *Gifts to Government.***

Goods, being gifts to the Government.

**PART B - GENERAL EXEMPTIONS**

**1. Agricultural, Floricultural, Horticultural, Agricultural Co-operative Societies, Fisheries and Forest Industry Goods.**

- (1) The following goods for Floriculturist, Horticulturist, Agricultural Co-operative Societies and farmers registered with the Minister responsible for Agriculture:
- (i) Fertilizers;
  - (ii) Insecticides;
  - (iii) Acaricides;
  - (iv) Rodenticides;
  - (v) Fungicides;
  - (vi) Molluscicides;
  - (vii) Nematocides;
  - (viii) Herbicides;
  - (ix) Seeds;
  - (x) Liners;
  - (xi) Commercially prepared animal feeds for horses, poultry, swine, bovines, small ruminants, rabbits and fish;
  - (xii) Shade Cloth;
  - (xiii) Ground Cover;
  - (xiv) Plastic Mulch;
  - (xv) Irrigation tubing, equipment and supplies;
  - (xvi) Potting Soil, including vermiculite, perlite, coir (coconut fibre), rock wool;
  - (xvii) Portable Spray Tanks;
  - (xviii) Harvesting equipment;

- (xix) Pumps;
  - (xx) Agriculture Sprayers.
- (2) Any Floriculturist, Horticulturist or farmer registered with the Minister responsible for Agriculture or the Minister responsible for Fisheries may apply to the Minister for a certificate providing for a duty-free rate of duty on such materials and equipment as the Minister may approve.
- (3) Where the goods specified by the Minister under subitems (1) and (2) are purchased in The Bahamas by a Floriculturist, a Horticulturist and a farmer registered with the Minister responsible for Agriculture from farm stores and farming co-operatives certified by the Minister, the customs duties paid on those goods shall be refunded by the Comptroller of Customs upon presentation of a certificate from the Minister of Agriculture.
- (4) The following goods for farmers registered with the Minister for Agriculture for use in the livestock and fish farming industries, upon presentation of a certificate from the Minister of Agriculture:
- i) baby chicks for grow out;
  - ii) broodstock
  - iii) brooding and heating lamps
  - iv) bulk feed tanks
  - v) cattle and hog wires
  - vi) egg cartons
  - vii) feeder and feeding systems
  - viii) freezer units and insulation for agricultural produce (to remain on farm premises);
  - ix) hatching eggs
  - x) laboratory equipment
  - xi) livestock
  - xii) materials for the construction of green houses and livestock holding facilities
  - xiii) post larvae and juvenile stock (which will be imported for the purpose of growing them to a

harvestable stage)

xiv) machetes.

(5) The following goods for fishermen registered with the Minister responsible for Fisheries for use in the commercial fishing and bone fishing industries, upon presentation of a certificate from the Minister of Fisheries:

- i) bait and feed;
- ii) bone fishing vessels and engines;
- iii) engines for fishing vessels;
- iv) fishing vessels;
- v) freezing units and insulation for fishing vessels only (excluding chest freezers and refrigerators)
- vi) major fishing gear;
- vii) materials for fish traps and assembled traps;
- viii) navigational equipment;
- ix) reverse osmosis and ice making machines to be fixed on the vessels only.

**2. *Aircraft Parts and Accessories***

- (1) The following aircraft parts and accessories for use of aircraft on scheduled international air services and for use by Bahamasair Holdings Limited:
- (2) Aircraft parts for use of aircraft on scheduled and chartered air services domestically and internationally.
  - (i) aircraft accessories and instruments necessary for aircraft operations;
  - (ii) lubricants, de-icing fluids, hydraulic and cooling fluids to be used for aircraft;
  - (iii) equipment and machinery specifically designed for ground repair, maintenance and service aircraft for use within the limits of an airport; and

- (iv) catering equipment owned or leased by airport operators for use aboard aircraft.

### 3. Baggage of Passengers

- (1) In the case of a passenger, who is not a returning resident, arriving in The Bahamas:-
  - (a) all baggage (including wearing apparel, articles of personal effects, being apparel, articles and effects possessed and used abroad by such passenger) not intended for sale; and
  - (b) alcoholic beverages not exceeding one quart of spirits and one quart of wine; and
  - (c) tobacco not exceeding one pound in weight or two hundred cigarettes or fifty cigars; and
  - (d) any other articles up to a value of \$100.00.
- (2) In the case of a passenger who is a returning resident:-
  - (a) all household effects, wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles and similar personal effects, being household effects, apparel, articles and effects proved to have been taken out of The Bahamas by him; and
  - (b) alcoholic beverages not exceeding one quart of spirits and one quart of wine; and
  - (c) tobacco not exceeding one pound in weight or two hundred cigarettes or fifty cigars; and
  - (d) any other articles not intended for sale nor for the purpose of any business, being articles brought into The Bahamas by the resident up to a limit in value of \$300.00, upon the resident proving to the satisfaction of the Comptroller that the resident has not already claimed exemptions from duty under this provision on two previous occasions during the same calendar year, except that where any resident (regardless of age) is returning after an absence of one year or more, the limit of value of such articles shall be \$500.00.
- (3) The provisions of sub-items (1)(b), (1)(c), (2)(b) and (2)(c), shall apply only to adult passengers.
- (4) For the purpose of this item, the expression passenger means a person 12 years or older and "returning resident" means a person returning from a journey outside The Bahamas, who prior to his departure from

The Bahamas on that journey was ordinarily a resident in The Bahamas for a period exceeding one year.

- (5) Where an exemption is granted under sub-item (2)(d) to a returning resident, an entry to that effect shall be made by a Customs Officer in the travel document of the returning resident which shall be presented to the Customs Officer for that purpose.

**4. *Collector's Pieces And Works Of Art.***

When consigned to and for exhibition in public galleries, museums and other public institutions and not for resale.

**5. *Educational, Scientific And Cultural Goods***

- (1) Patterns, models, wall charts and visual aids for use exclusively for demonstrating and teaching purposes in public or private educational, scientific or cultural institutions, if approved by the Minister.
- (2) Scientific or other instruments, apparatus, equipment and materials imported for purposes of scientific research, or for use in schools and other educational and cultural institutions, if approved by the Minister.
- (3) Sound recordings and films (still or cinematograph) of an educational, scientific or cultural character for use exclusively in public or private educational, scientific or cultural institutions, societies or broadcasting organizations, if approved by the Minister.
- (4) Specially designed articles or raw materials for the educational, scientific, cultural or economic advancement of the handicapped, which are imported directly by institutions or organizations concerned with the welfare of the handicapped, if approved by the Minister.
- (5) Any other goods not mentioned in sub-items (1) to (4), being goods for use exclusively in or by public or private educational institutions, if approved by the Minister.
- (6) Equipment and materials imported for the research of the Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) and for the treatment or assistance of persons infected with AIDS or the Human Immune

Deficiency Virus (HIV), if approved by the Minister.

- (7) Specialized equipment, medical supplies and domestic supplies imported for use by the handicapped, the chronically ill, the socially disadvantaged and the elderly upon the recommendation of the Minister responsible for Social Services and with the approval of the Minister of Finance.
- (8) Goods recommended by the Minister of Education and approved by the Minister as:-
  - (i) building materials and supplies for the construction, renovation and repair of educational institutions;
  - (ii) furniture for educational institutions.

**6. *Trophies***

Cups, shields, medals and similar articles having no other use except as trophies, awarded, or to be awarded, for military, civil or public service or for distinction in literature, art, science or sport.

**7. *Raffia Substitutes***

For use in the straw work industry.

**8. *Production materials for cottage and light industries.***

- (1) The following raw materials for manufacturers registered with the Minister responsible for Trade and Industry for use in the manufacture of handicraft items or for use in cottage or light industries:
  - i) absorbent;
  - ii) aluminium;
  - iii) aluminium paste;
  - iv) aluminium plait wire;
  - v) ammonia;
  - vi) assorted clock parts;
  - vii) assorted herbs;
  - viii) astracote;
  - ix) baking parchment;

- x) barrel cover metal molds;
- xi) beads;
- xii) beeswax;
- xiii) block wax;
- xiv) bottom and top hood extrusion;
- xv) bowstring cording;
- xvi) brass;
- xvii) brass sheets;
- xviii) burlap;
- xix) calcium;
- xx) calcium carbonate;
- xxi) canvas material;
- xxii) carbon fibre;
- xxiii) carburetor kits;
- xxxiv) carmel;
- xxv) cartridge drum;
- xxvi) caustic soda;
- xxvii) ceramic media;
- xxviii) ceramic paints;
- xxix) cereal binder;
- xxx) chicken wire;
- xxxi) chlorine;
- xxxii) chocolate extract;
- xxxiii) citric acid;
- xxxiv) citrus;
- xxxv) clay clutch;



- xxxvi) clay glomax;
- xxxvii) clay slip;
- xxxviii) cobalt;
- xxxix) copper;
- xl) copper pipe-tubing photovoltaic panels;
- xli) corrugated sheets;
- xlii) cotton;
- xliii) cotton for knit;
- xliv) curry powder;
- xlv) cutaway interlining;
- xlvi) cyanoacrylate adhesive;
- xlvii) cylinders;
- xlviii) cylinder heads;
- xlix) Dacron plastic;
- l) Deformer;
- li) Dried flowers;
- lii) Drum powder;
- liii) Emulsions;
- liv) Essential oils;
- lv) Ethylene glycol;
- lvi) Extrude faming material;
- lvii) Fabric;
- lviii) Felt;
- lix) Fiberglass cloth;
- lx) Fiberglass mender;
- lxi) Fletching feathers;

- lxii) Floss of embroidery;
- lxiii) Flower oil;
- lxiv) Foam gents;
- lxv) Foam rubber sheet;
- lxvi) Frame mouldings;
- lxvii) Fruit flavours (essence);
- lxviii) Galvanized wire;
- lxix) Gasket rinse;
- lxx) Gel coat;
- lxxi) Glass rods;
- lxxii) Glass tubes;
- lxxiii) Glaze;
- lxxiv) Glitter wax;
- lxxv) Glue;
- lxxvi) Glycerin;
- lxxvii) Gum Arabic;
- lxxviii) Hat wire;
- lxxix) Hardcoat solution;
- lxxx) Headers;
- lxxxii) Housing fiberglass;
- lxxxii) Inks;
- lxxxiii) Jars, lids and caps for processing;
- lxxxiv) Jelling;
- lxxxv) Jerk base;
- lxxxvi) Rolls of plastic;
- lxxxvii) Latex acrylic;

- lxxxviii) Latex vinyl acrylic;
- lxxxix) Leather;
- xc) Lens cleaning spray and solution;
- xc i) Linch glass rods;
- xc ii) Linings/materials;
- xc iii) Magnetic rollers;
- xc iv) Mal board;
- xc v) Moulds (rubber, plastic, glass and metal);
- xc vi) Mould pre-coat solution;
- xc vii) Mould seal;
- xc viii) Monobutyl ether (EB);
- xc ix) Paraffin wax (pellets);
- c) Particle-board;
- ci) Pile materials;
- cii) Pine oil;
- ciii) Pine and tubing;
- civ) Pistons;
- cv) Plastic face and clock;
- cvi) Plastic insert and bottom plate;
- cvii) Plastic sheets;
- cviii) Plastic stands;
- cix) Plywood;
- cx) Polyurethane resin;
- cx i) Primary charge rollers;
- cx ii) Radiator paint;
- cx iii) Raw arrow shafts;

- cxiv) Rejuvenator;
- cxv) Resin;
- cxvi) Ribbons;
- cxvii) Screws;
- cxviii) Rods;
- cxix) Sail cloth;
- cxx) Sausage casings;
- cxxi) Scored sheets;
- cxxii) Sheet metal;
- cxxiii) Silk screen;
- cxxiv) Slats;
- cxxv) Soap base;
- cxxvi) Soap blocks;
- cxxvii) Sodium benzoate;
- cxxviii) Sodium sulphate;
- cxxix) Spices;
- cxix) Split timber (staves);
- cxixi) Stainless steel;
- cxixii) Stainless steel pipe;
- cxixiii) Steacin;
- cxixiv) Stearic acid;
- cxixv) Steering components;
- cxixvi) Storm bar extrusions upper;
- cxixvii) Straws (fine, multi-coloured);
- cxixviii) Stuffing material;
- cxixix) Surfactant base;

- cxl) Tamol;
- cxli) Texanol;
- cxlii) Throttle trigger assembly;
- cxliii) Titanium oxide;
- cxliv) Toner;
- cxlv) Treatment chemical;
- cxlvi) Trimmed sheets;
- cxlvii) Triton;
- cxlviii) Tubing;
- cxlix) Tubes;
- cl) Tubular steel;
- cli) Urea;
- clii) U-Tracks/side rails;
- cliii) Velcro;
- cliv) Video shells;
- clv) Video taps (pancakes);
- clvi) Wax block pellet form;
- clvii) Welding wire;
- clviii) Wick;
- clix) Wick clips;
- clx) Wire;
- clxi) Wood.

- (2) Processing equipment and garment manufacturing equipment for use in the manufacturing of handicraft items and garments in the cottage industry.
- (3) Where any processing equipment and garment manufacturing equipment imported for use in the manufacture of handicraft, cottage and light industries under subitem (2) is used by a manufacturer for

**(Section 10)**

any purpose other than that for which the exemption was granted the customs duties which would have been payable shall forthwith therefor become payable.

- (4) The importation of goods and equipment under subitems (1) and (2) shall be subject to such conditions as imposed by the Minister and shall be permitted for a period of one year and may be extended annually by the Minister for a further maximum aggregate period of five years.
- (5) Cottage or light industries means any petty business, very small business or small business as referred to in section 4 of the Business Licence Act (Ch.329).

**9. *Printing Equipment and Raw Materials***

The following goods for commercial printers registered with the Minister responsible for Trade and Industry for use in the commercial printing industry:

- i. Book binding machines;
- ii. Chemicals for developing and fixing negatives;
- iii. Commercial staples;
- iv. Foundation solutions;
- v. Jumbo roll of printers' paper;
- vi. Lithographic camera;
- vii. Lithographic film;
- viii. Plate maker;
- ix. Plate material;
- x. Press;
- xi. Press blankets and rollers;
- xii. Printers ink;
- xiii. Thermographic power;
- xiv. Toner and etch;
- xv. Toner cartridges/colour inks.

- 10.** Any business, registered under Item 8 or Item 9 of Part B with the Minister responsible for Trade and

Industry, may apply to the Minister for a certificate providing for a reduced rate of duty of 10% on such materials and equipment as the Minister may approve.

**11. Systems Building for Government Housing Projects**

Goods recommended by the Minister responsible for housing and approved by the Minister as constituting materials and components of systems building imported by the Minister responsible for housing or a contractor authorized by him for use in the construction of housing units in any Government housing project.

**12. Relief Goods**

All goods which the Minister is satisfied are intended for the relief of persons who have suffered hardship or loss as a result of an exigency affecting either the whole of The Bahamas, or a particular area of The Bahamas and which exigency has been declared by the Minister, by notice in the Gazette, to be an exigency which qualifies for the purposes of the exemption permitted under this item:-

Provided that the importation of goods under the provisions of this item shall only be permitted during such period as the Minister shall specify by notice in the Gazette.

**13. Permit under Boat Registration Act.**

Any vessel in respect of which there is in existence a permit issued pursuant to Section 4 of the Boat Registration Act.

**14. Promotional Articles For Touristic Purposes**

Promotional Articles for touristic purposes being records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or similarly recorded phenomena imported with the prior approval of the Minister on the recommendation of the Minister of Tourism.

**15. Bahamian Art Work**

Bahamian art works which are produced locally but reproduced abroad by mechanical or photomechanical process and are re-imported into The Bahamas with the approval of the Comptroller.

**16. Goods manufactured or processed in the Port Area**

Goods which are manufactured or processed in the Port Area by manufacturers registered with and approved

by the Minister responsible for Trade and Industry and removed to any other part of The Bahamas.

17. Feed for birds and animals kept in zoological gardens.
18. Import entries in respect of ships of 150 gross tons or more.
19. Import entries in respect of Bahamian registered pleasure vessels of less than 150 gross tons and not less than 30 feet in length.
20. Ship's reports inwards in respect of pleasure vessels, not carrying cargo, which were imported otherwise than under their own power, or which arrived under their own power, for a period not exceeding twelve months and which-
  - (a) are wholly owned by persons not ordinarily resident in The Bahamas; and
  - (b) are not used during that period for commercial purposes or for hire.
21. Import and export entries in respect of photographic and cinematographic equipment, sound recorders and sound reproducers belonging to the foreign press or to foreign radio, television and motion picture services, the clothes and props belonging to actors and actresses accompanying these services, upon approval by the Minister of a recommendation by the Minister of Tourism.
22. Export entries of Bahamian art work being exported temporarily for exhibition outside and the import entries relating to their re-importation.
23. Import and export entries in respect of musical instruments temporarily imported for use in The Bahamas.
24. Import and export entries in respect of all precious metals imported for the Securities Exchange as referred to in the Securities Industry Act, 1999.
25. *Samples of Merchandise*

Samples, which by reason of importation in small quantities, limited sizes or mutilated condition, have no commercial value, provided also that they cannot be used for the normal purposes of goods of their kind.
26. *Bahamian Records, Cassettes, CDs and DVDs*

Bahamian records, cassettes, CDs and DVDs which are locally produced but printed and pressed abroad and are reimported into The Bahamas, if approved by the Minister.
27. **Religious Goods.**



**(Section 10)**

The following goods imported with the prior approval of the Minister by a religious organization for the exclusive use of the religious organization, and upon presentation of a certificate from the Minister of Finance:

- (i) Organs;
- (ii) Pianos;
- (iii) Drums;
- (iv) Tambourines;
- (v) Trumpets;
- (vi) Saxophones;
- (vii) Guitars;
- (viii) Other musical instruments;
- (ix) Bells;
- (x) Altar Candles;
- (xi) Stained Glass Windows;
- (xii) Communion Wafers;
- (xiii) Wine & Water Clarets;
- (xiv) Torches;
- (xv) Holy water Vessels
- (xvi) Chalices;
- (xvii) Ciboria (Wafers)
- (xviii) Bread Containers;
- (xix) Tabernacles;
- (xx) Crucifixes (Crosses)
- (xxi) Communion Linens;
- (xxii) Communion Glasses;
- (xxiii) Statues;
- (xxv) Altar and Accessories;

(xxvi) Congregational chairs and pews;

(xxvii) Altar chairs;

(xxviii) Carpet;

(xxix) Audio equipment.

**28. *Hackney Carriages***

Hackney carriages as defined in Section 2 of the Cabs Act imported with the prior approval of the Minister.

**29. *Potable Water***

Fresh water, imported in bulk for use in Inagua and any other Island specified by the Minister by Order.

**30.** The Bahamas Electricity Corporation in respect of any of the items specified in the First Schedule of the Electricity Act which are imported for use by the Corporation, for a period of two years commencing on July 1, 2008 and ending on June 30, 2010.

**31. *Historic Buildings***

Materials used to restore and maintain historic buildings which are registered in the national register.

**32. *Motor vessels***

Motor vessels, for the use in Inter-Island service, engine and other mechanical parts for such motor vessels imported with the prior approval of the Minister.

**33. *Temporary Cruising Vessels***

Parts for temporary cruising vessels imported in respect of vessels in The Bahamas under a temporary cruising permit in Form No. C-39 issued under the Customs Regulations.

**34. *Sporting Equipment***

Sporting equipment for the use of schools and sporting associations.

**35. *Arawak Cay Port***

Building supplies and equipment imported for the construction and equipping of the Arawak Cay Port for a period of three years commencing the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2010 and ending the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2013.

**36. *Used personal clothing.***

Used personal clothing including footwear imported by a returning resident.

**37. School Supplies.**

School supplies imported by teachers for use in a classroom of a school in The Bahamas.

**38. Medical Equipment and building material.**

Medical equipment and building material approved by the Minister and imported by the Public Hospitals Authority or the National Insurance Board for use in hospitals, mini hospitals or clinics for a period of five years commencing 1<sup>st</sup> July, 2011 and ending 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2016.”

**“REDUCTION OF DUTY**

Any business, registered under Item 8 of Part B with the Minister of Finance, which has received an exemption for the period of five years, shall apply for a certificate providing for a reduced rate of duty of 10% on such materials, supplies and equipment as the Minister of Finance may approve.